

Liquidity Management User Manual
Oracle Banking Digital Experience
Release 25.1.0.0.0

Part No. G27931-01

April 2025

Liquidity Management User Manual

April 2025

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.



Table of Contents

1. Preface	1-1
1.1 Purpose	1-1
1.2 Audience	1-1
1.3 Documentation Accessibility	1-1
1.4 Critical Patches	1-1
1.5 Diversity and Inclusion	1-1
1.6 Conventions	1-1
1.7 Screenshot Disclaimer	1-2
1.8 Acronyms and Abbreviations	1-2
2. Liquidity Management	2-1
2.1 Overview (Dashboard)	2-3
3. Account Structure Maintenance	3-1
3.1 Account Structures	3-2
3.2 Create Account Structure	3-7
3.3 View Account Structure	3-106
3.4 Edit Account Structure	3-136
3.5 Drain Pool Structure	3-215
3.6 Execute Account Structure	3-325
3.7 Pause Account Structure	3-326
3.8 Copy Account Structure	3-327
4. Simulation Structure Maintenance	4-1
4.1 Simulation Structure	4-1
4.2 Create Structure Simulation	4-3
4.3 View Structure Simulation	4-63
4.4 Edit Structure Simulation	4-81
5. Intercompany Loan	5-1
5.1 Lend Limits	5-1
5.2 Loans Summary	5-12
5.3 Loans Inquiry	5-14
6. Monitors	22
6.1 Log Monitors	22
6.2 Reallocation Monitors	34
7. Charges Inquiry	7-2

8. Mobile Touch Point.....	8-1
9. Send-to-Modify.....	9-1

1. Preface

1.1 Purpose

Welcome to the User Guide for Oracle Banking Digital Experience. This guide explains the operations that the user will follow while using the application.

1.2 Audience

This manual is intended for Customers and Partners who setup and use Oracle Banking Digital Experience.

1.3 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit, <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at [Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins](#). All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to ensure effective security, as strongly recommended by [Oracle Software Security Assurance](#).

1.5 Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

1.6 Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
------------	---------

boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>Italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

1.7 Screenshot Disclaimer

The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.

1.8 Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that you are likely to find in the manual are as follows:

Abbreviation	Description
OBDX	Oracle Banking Digital Experience

2. Liquidity Management

Liquidity Management solution provides with an ability to the corporate customers to manage their liquidity by optimizing interest by offsetting account balances, reducing interest costs, maximizing net returns and by providing greater visibility over cash positions. It helps to mobilize and manage funds corrective actions, helps to reduce external borrowing and liquidity risk, manages foreign currency liquidity requirements, and enhances visibility of cash across the group.

As a part of Liquidity Management module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience, following features are available to the corporate customers of the Bank.

- **Liquidity Management Overview Dashboard**

The liquidity management dashboard provides an important information to the corporate on digital banking platform. Various widgets are a part of the dashboard which gives the complete information about the corporate position.

- Position of a corporate by region/geographical location
- Position of a corporate by currency
- Net corporate position along with assets and liabilities information
- Top sweeps in local currency and cross currency
- Sweep Monitor

- **Account Structure Maintenance:**

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of the business. The objective of creating an account structure is to bring together the credit and debit balances of different current and savings accounts into one single concentration account of a corporate. This enables the corporate customer to manage daily liquidity in their business in a consolidated fashion to derive maximum benefits at minimal cost.

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate users to maintain account structures by providing sweep or pool instructions.

As a part of account structure maintenance, Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the customer to,

- **Build Account Structure**

Application allows the corporate user to build new account structure using digital banking platform. While building a structure, corporate can capture.

- Structure Type and Details (Sweep, Pool, Hybrid)
- Account Mapping and specify the hierarchies
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair.

- View and Edit Account Structure

A facility is provided to corporates to search the account structures maintained between the internal and external accounts of their parties. Further, can see and edit the structure details along with the instructions set between an account pair.

- Pause account structure and Ad hoc Execution

Corporates can pause the processing of a structure for a specific time period and also can initiate an ad hoc execution of sweeps for specific structure.

- **Log Monitor**

A feature is enabled to the corporate user to select the structure and view the sweep logs of a structure with specific statuses

- Executed
- Pending
- Exceptions (Failed executions)

- **Liquidity Management using Virtual Accounts**

The Liquidity Management module in Oracle Banking Digital Experience can handle both real accounts as well as Virtual Accounts. Below are the key points:

- In order to be able to do liquidity management using Virtual Accounts, the bank must also be using the Virtual Accounts module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience along with product processors (Oracle Banking Virtual Accounts Management and Oracle Banking Liquidity Management). Further the product processors must have an integrated setup.
- The party/customer and user must have the necessary access management rights enabled for Virtual Accounts in liquidity management.
- Once the Virtual Accounts are visible, rest of the steps in creating liquidity management structure, capturing sweep instructions etc. remain same for both real and Virtual Accounts.
- The Virtual Account balances visible on the screen are fetched from Oracle Banking Virtual Account Management.
- Virtual Account should not be part of Charge Account and Central Account dropdown.

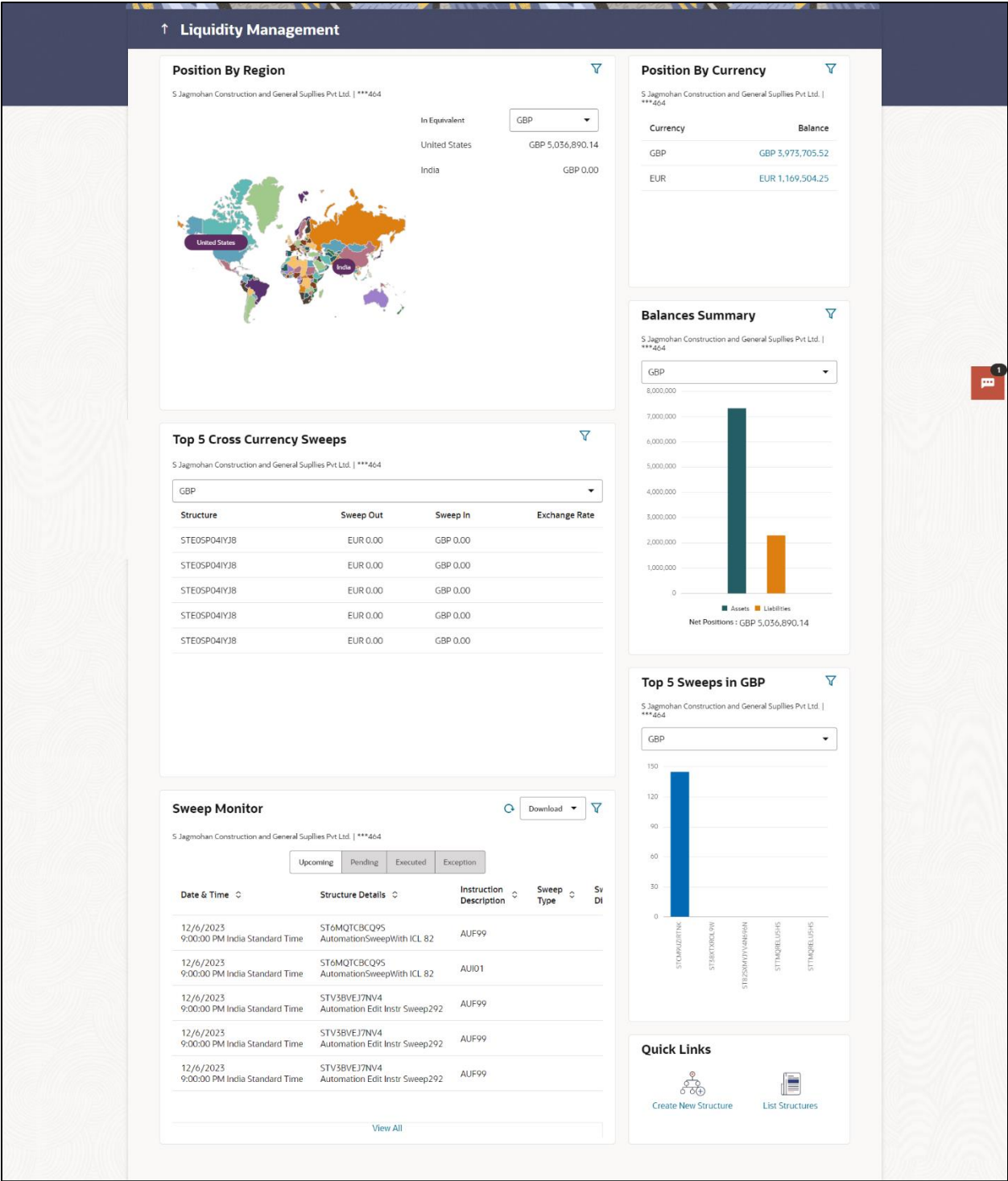
2.1 Overview (Dashboard)

Dashboard provides a quick view of the most relevant functions, to achieve a particular objective or complete a process. Cash and Liquidity Management Dashboard provides the detailed information about the corporate position. The dashboard is organized in the form of different widgets. Screen displays the consolidated balance available in all accounts enabled for liquidity management with the number of accounts mapped to the logged in user.

The widgets shown in on the Liquidity Management Dashboard are as follows:

- Position by Region
- Position by Currency
- Balances Summary
- Top 5 sweeps in local currency and in cross currency
- Sweep Monitor
- Quick Links

Overview



Overview

Icons

Following icons are present on the dashboard:

-  : Click this icon to go to the dashboard.
-  : Click this icon to go to the Mailbox screen.
-  : Click this icon to search the transactions.
-  : Click this icon to view the welcome note with last login details, change entity, logged in user's profile, or log out from the application.
-  : Click this icon to search and select the party name and ID from the dropdown list. The widget displays the data for the selected party.

Note:

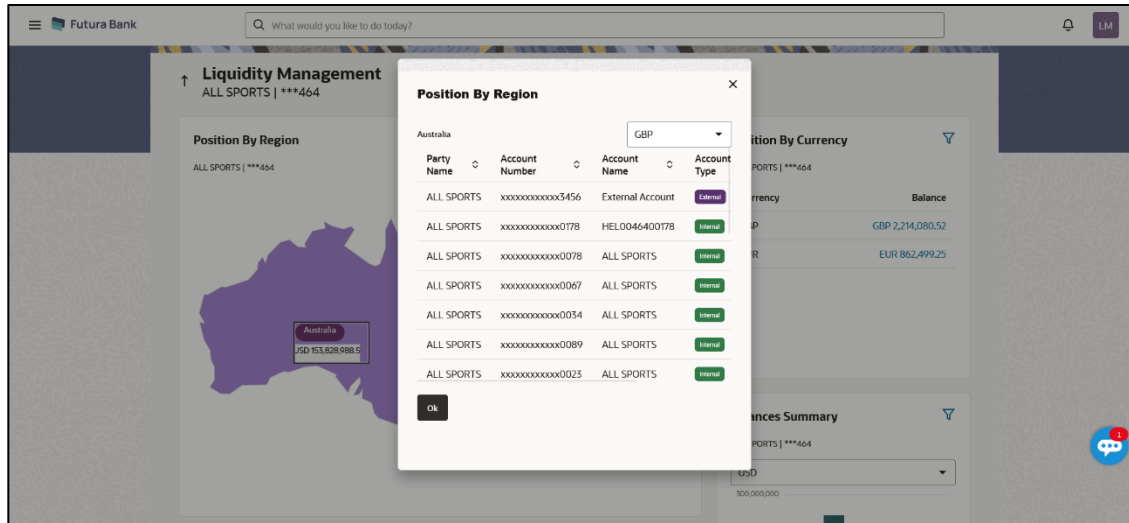
1. Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
 2. On page load, the widget displays the data of the mapped primary party to the logged-in user.
-

-  : Click the toggle menu to access the transaction.
 -  : Click this icon to close the toggle menu. This icon appears if the toggle menu is open.
-

Position By Region

This widget displays the information of the corporate position based on the internal and external current and savings account across different geographical location. Total available balance in all the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management, and which are mapped to the logged in user is converted in local currency, consolidated by region and the information is shown in the world map. Also the region wise balance is displayed in the tabular form.

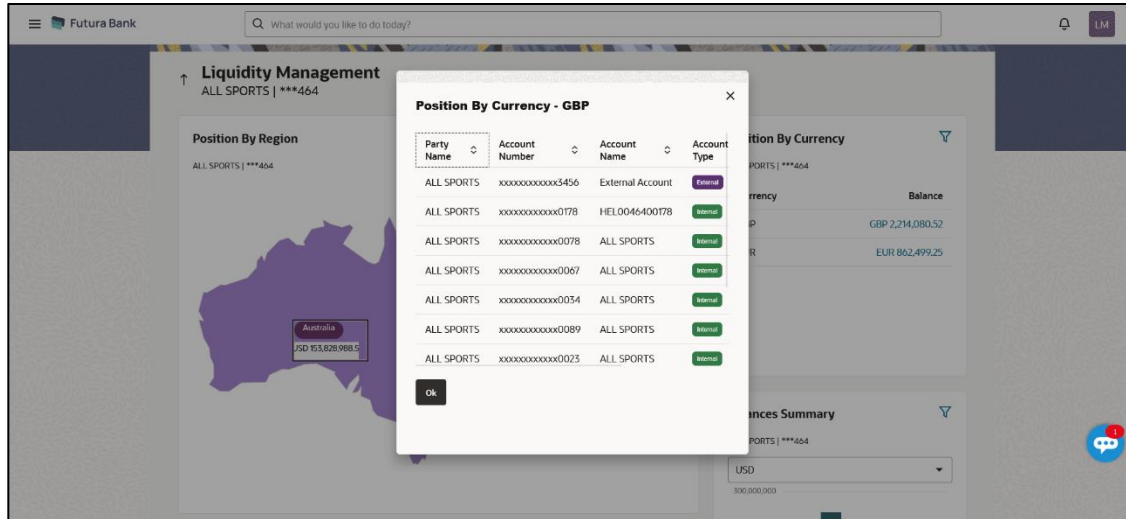
By clicking on the specific region in world map, corporate can view the number of accounts held under a region in different currencies along with the balances. Further drill down is available to view the region-currency wise account summary.



- Region Name – Name of the region for which the user wants to view the corporate position
- Currency – Currency in which the accounts are held under the selected region
- Party Name – Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts
- Account Number – Account number held by the corporates
- Account Name – Name of the corporate account
- Account Type – The type of the account Internal/External
- Net Balance – Balance in the account

Position By Currency

Corporate user can view the position of the corporate by currency based on the internal and external current and savings account which are enabled for liquidity management and mapped to the user. Further drill down is available to view the currency wise account summary grouped by region.

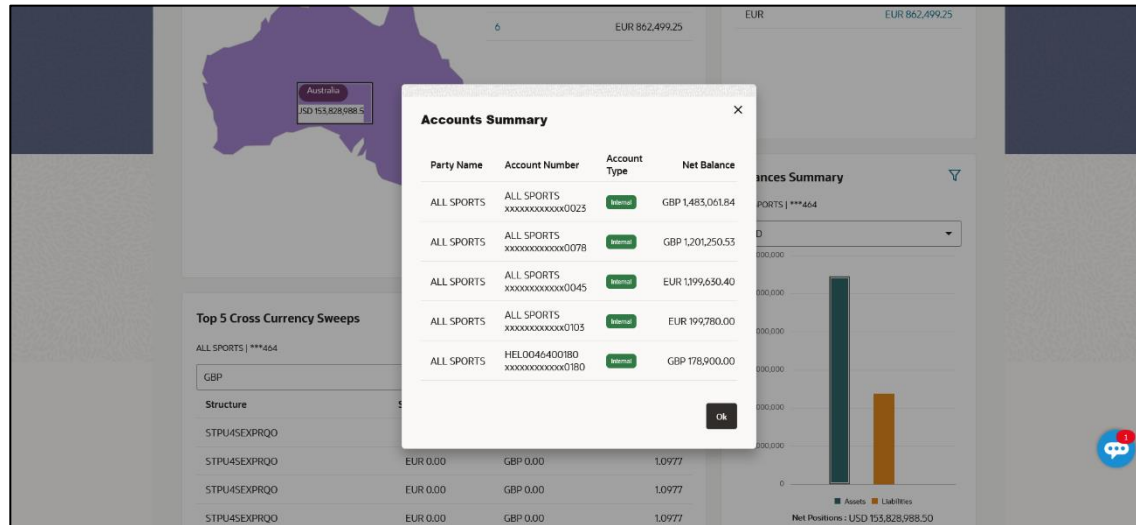


- Party Name - Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts
- Account Number – Account number held by the corporates
- Account Name – Name of the corporate account
- Account Type – The type of the account Internal/External
- Net Balance – Net balance in the account.

Balances Summary

The section displays the total position of assets and liabilities in graphical form specific to Liquidity Management. The information is based on the balances available in the Liquidity Management enabled current and savings accounts. Default, corporate position is shown in the local currency, whereas the user can choose to view the information in specific currency.

A further drilldown is available on the Assets and Liabilities column, which opens an overlay with the individual account details.



Quick Links

The following commonly used transactions can be initiated from this section:

- Create Structure - allowing the corporate users to create new account structure using digital platform
- Structure List - allowing the corporate users to view the account structures maintained between the accounts of their parties

Top 5 Sweeps in Currency

This section displays the top five latest sweeps based on the sweep amount in the form of bar graph. The sweeps of last 30 days are converted in local currency for comparison and the highest number of sweeps are listed along the Account Structure IDs. User can further choose to view the information in specific currency.

User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.

Top 5 Cross Currency Sweeps

The section displays the list of top five cross currency sweeps which are executed in last 30 days. By default, the 5 sweep outs in local currency which are swept-in in child account in cross currency are listed. User can further choose to view the top sweeps of specific currency.

User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.

Sweep Monitor

This section allows the user to view the last 5 upcoming, pending, executed and the logs which went into an exception along with the sweep details. User can choose to download sweep log or can also choose to view the detailed information of sweeps by clicking on 'View All'.

Click **View All** to view all the logs via 'Log Monitors' transaction.

Click **Download** to download the log record in PDF or CSV formats.

Click  to refresh the logs.

3. Account Structure Maintenance

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of a business processes. A suitable physical account structure provides greater degree of control and flexibility, to the corporate treasuries. It also allows the better visibility and control of corporate accounts. With the account structures corporate customers gets the holistic view of all group of accounts to take funding or investment decisions

The structure reflects the hierarchical relationship of the accounts as well as the corporate strategies in organizing accounts relationships.

Account Structures are broadly classified as under:

- **Sweeping:**

Sweeping works on principles of automatic fund transfer between parent and child accounts to aggregate balances physically and achieves the mobilization and consolidation of the available balances into a central account called header account. Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to define various forms of Sweeps/Cash Concentration methods while building the sweep type of account structure. Sweeps are executed automatically based on a pre-arranged sweep instruction set by the customer at account structure level and at account pair level and per the set frequency.

- **Notional Pooling:**

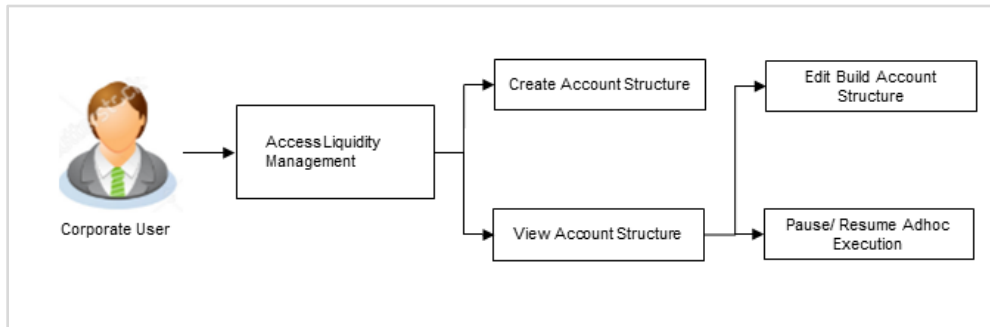
Notional pooling refers to the off set of interest income and expense (credit and debit interest), resulting from the varying cash positions in different accounts held with the bank. It is mechanism for calculating interest on the combined credit and debit balances of accounts that a corporate chooses to cluster together, without actually transferring any funds. The balances in accounts are pooled on a notional basis.

Account structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management. Further the application also supports viewing and modifying existing account structures using digital banking platform.

Pre-requisites:

- Transaction and Party ID access is provided to corporate user.
- Approval rule set up for corporate user to perform the actions.
- Accounts are enabled at in the respective host application for liquidity management.
- Account and Transaction access has been provided to the user.

Workflow



Features supported in application

Account structure allows the corporate user to

- Build an Account Structure
- View Account Structure
- Edit Account Structure
- Ad hoc Execution
- Pause Account Structure
- Copy Account Structure

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Structure List

OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List

3.1 Account Structures

Account Structures page displays the summary of all the account structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Account structure is displayed to the user even if the user does not have access to any or a few of the accounts involved in the account structure.

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive, Paused, Closed, and Expired) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from this screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new account structure is shown to the user.

Account Structures

The screenshot shows the 'Account Structures' page in Oracle. The header includes the title 'Account Structures' and a sub-header 'S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd | ***464'. Below the header is a search bar with the party name 'S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd | ***464'. The table displays 548 records with columns: Structure Code, Structure Name, Effective Date, Type, Status, Bank Approval Status, Comments, and End Date. The table lists various account structures with their respective codes, names, effective dates, and statuses.

Structure Code	Structure Name	Effective Date	Type	Status	Bank Approval Status	Comments	End Date
ST00E2C723KIN50D	test-koststruktur05	11/28/2023	Bank	Active	Creation - Rejected		12/27/2
ST0GDM08PM8B	Pool Interest Sep Str 02	9/5/2023	Pool	Active	Creation - Rejected		12/22/2
ST0HMF2ZHW0	Automation Edit Inst: Sweep306	8/31/2023	Bank	Active	Approved		12/13/2
ST0MKP007M8B	SweepStrCooyTest1	7/31/2023	Bank	Active	Creation - Pending Approval		7/31/20
ST0NDORQ0S0	Automation Sweep Linked cust 76	8/29/2023	Bank	Active	Creation - Pending Approval		12/11/2
ST0V7117PNEG	sweepStrCRe5 E1	4/26/2023	Bank	Active	Modification - Pending Approval		
ST0YOCQ06Y8	CranePoolCopyTest1	7/31/2023	Pool	Active	Creation - Rejected		7/31/20
ST1155JHLOW	editSweepWithoutInvestmentSweep	4/1/2020	Bank	Active	Modification - Pending Approval		7/16/20
ST19EN9PT2WG	Row expander icon test	9/25/2023	Bank	Active	Creation - Pending Approval		
ST1BVF858BVG	werefig	8/8/2023	Bank	Active	Creation - Rejected		8/10/20
ST1GUMT8LM8B	Test Pool Struct 2	7/31/2023	Pool	Active	Creation - Rejected		
ST1H2ASLOS5G	Pool Structure Interest Sept 02	9/6/2023	Pool	Active	Creation - Rejected		9/30/20

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the applicable account structures. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user. Based on the party selection, the mapped account structures are displayed.
Structure Code	Displays the unique id associated to each account structure. Note: For the structures in Modification - Pending Approval status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both Active Structure and Pending Approval Structure. Note: For the structures in Creation - Rejected status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the Effective date from when the instruction has been setup.
End Date	Displays the end date till when the instruction has been setup.
Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.

Field Name	Description
Type	Displays the type of account structure. The options are: • Sweep - Funds moved physically with in the account structure • Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances • Hybrid – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.
Status	Displays the status of account structure. The options are: • Active • Inactive • Paused • Expired • Closed
Bank Approval Status	Displays the bank approval status of the account structure. The options are: • Creation – Pending Approval • Modification – Pending Approval • Approved • Creation – Rejected • Modification – Rejected
Comments	Click Comments icon to view the approval / rejection comments.
The following fields appear on clicking the filter icon  available on the screen.	
Structure Type	Select the type of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered. The options are: • Sweep - Funds moved physically between the parent and child account pairs. • Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances • Hybrid – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.
Structure Code	Specify the unique code of the structure by which the data is to be filtered.

Field Name	Description
Structure Name	Specify the name of the structure by which the data is to be filtered.
Status	Select the status of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered. The options are: • Active • Inactive • Paused • Expired • Closed

1. In the **Search** field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found.
The related Account Structure detail record appears.
2. Click  to refine and display the account structure based on account structure 'Structure Type', 'Structure Code', 'Structure Name', and 'Status'.
The **Filter** overlay screen appears.

Filter

×

Structure Type ▼

Structure Code

Structure Name

Status

☐ Paused

☐ Active

☐ Inactive

☐ Expired

☐ Closed

Apply

Reset

- Select the **Structure type** from the list.
 - Specify the unique Code of the structure.
 - Specify the name of the structure.
 - Select the **Status** checkbox.
 - Click **Apply** to reset the refine criteria.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the refine criteria.
- Click **Add** to create a new Account Structure.
 - Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the dropdown list.

The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

Account Structure – Select Columns

The screenshot shows the 'Select Columns' overlay on the 'Account Structures' screen. The overlay has a list of columns with checkboxes to select or deselect them. The main table displays a list of account structures with the following columns: Structure Code, Structure Name, Effective Date, Type, Status, Bank Approval Status, Comments, and End Date. The table contains 10 rows of data.

- Click **Download** to download the account structures in PDF or CSV Format with selected columns.
- Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in account structures screen.

Account Structure – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage Columns' overlay on the 'Account Structures' screen. The overlay has a list of columns with arrows to reorder them. The main table displays a list of account structures with the following columns: Structure Code, Structure Name, Effective Date, Type, Status, Bank Approval Status, Comments, and End Date. The table contains 10 rows of data.

- Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

3.2 Create Account Structure

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.

While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies
- Linking of Accounts
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair

The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure
- Pool Structure
- Hybrid Structure

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Create New Structure

OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Create Structure

OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List > Click Add

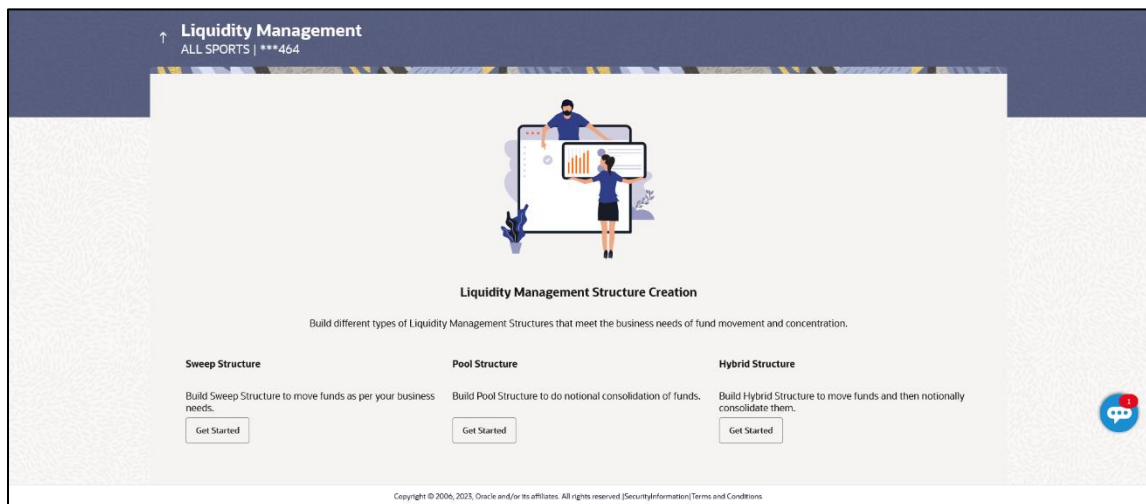
1. Navigate to the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen.

OR

In the **Account Structure - Summary** screen, click **Add**.

The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** appears.

Liquidity Management Structure Creation



3.2.1 Create Sweep Structure

The **Create Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Sweep Structure** section.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters** appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of sweep structure creation involves defining the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
6. From the **Investment Sweep** list, select the investment sweep method.
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.

Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure' form with the following fields and values:

- Party Name:** Acme Corp. | ***464
- Structure Parameters:**
 - Structure Name:** Sweep Investment
 - Effective Date:** 4/2/2025
 - End Date:** 4/11/2025
 - Charge Account:** xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0046400178 | GBP | HEL
 - Interest Method:** Interest
 - Investment Sweep:** Term Deposit
- Default Sweep Instructions:**
 - Sweep Method:** Zero Balance Model
 - Maximum:** 12
 - Maximum Deficit:** 12
 - Minimum:** -
 - Minimum Deficit:** -
 - Multiple:** -
- Frequency:**
 - Frequency:** Daily Frequency
 - Reverse Frequency:** SweepCalendar01
- Other Instructions:**
 - Sweep on Currency Holidays:** ☒
 - Consider Post Balance Sweep:** ☒
 - Currency Holiday Date:** Previous Day Rate
 - Holiday Treatment:** Holiday
 - Maximum Backward Days:**
 - Backward Treatment:**

Buttons: Next, Cancel, Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

Structure Parameters

Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.

Field Name	Description
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected. Note: • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as “Interest”. This field is non-editable.
Investment Sweep	Select the investment sweep that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Term Deposit • Money Market
Default Sweep Instructions (Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model

Field Name	Description
Credit First Sweep	Move the slider to enable the credit first sweep. With credit first sweep functionality, the sweeps happen based on sweep priority when the parent account has multiple children. • System will first perform the upward/one-way sweeps before performing the downward/two-way sweeps at each parent level. • The priority maintained for sweeps will only be considered during the downward/ two-way sweeps- when child account is being funded. • The priority ignored during the upward/one-way sweeps being performed from child to parent.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate. This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

Field Name	Description
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

10. Click **Next**.
 The **Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
 OR
 Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure – Tree View

The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure' interface in Tree View. At the top, the title 'Create Sweep Structure' is displayed with a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. Below this, a light blue header bar contains three fields: 'Structure Code' with the value 'STGU2HIPICMO' and a 'Sweep' tag, 'Structure Name' with the value 'Sweep Test1', and 'Charge Account' with the value 'xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0046400178'. To the right of these fields are two small icons. Below the header bar is a large, empty area with a dashed border and the text 'Start Building Structure'. At the bottom of the screen, there are four buttons: 'Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A small blue chat icon with a red notification bubble is located in the bottom right corner.

11. Click  to build the structure in the Table view.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure – Table View

The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure' interface in Table View. At the top, the title 'Create Sweep Structure' is displayed with a sub-header 'Acme Corp. | ***464'. Below this, a light blue header bar contains three fields: 'Structure Code' with the value 'STQT907YU4J4HZAAK' and a 'Sweep' tag, 'Structure Name' with the value 'Sweep Investment', and 'Charge Account' with the value 'xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0046400178'. To the right of these fields are two small icons. Below the header bar is a table with the following columns: 'Account Name', 'Account Number', 'Account Type', 'Bank Name', 'Location/Branch', 'Currency', and 'Linked Accounts'. Below the table is a large, empty area with a dashed border and the text 'Start Building Structure'. Below this area is a small icon and a message: 'Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy'. At the bottom of the screen, there are four buttons: 'Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A small red chat icon with a white notification bubble is located in the bottom right corner.

Field Description (Common for both Tree View and Table View)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

12. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account** overlay screen appears.

OR

The **Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account (For Non-Investment Account)** overlay screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account

As a part of following step, the user can create investment account in which the funds will concentrated.

Note: This step is applicable only if the **Investment Sweep** is selected in the **Structure Parameters** screen.

13. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.

14. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account

Structure Code

ST2ZK55Q3I68V1PJ6

Structure Name

Sweep test1

Charge Account

XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 | HEL0046400078

Start Building Structure

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy.

Structure Priority

Submit

Cancel

Back

Create Investment Account

Branch

Required

Currency

Required

Add

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the investment account.
Currency	Select the currency for the investment account.

15. Click **Add**.
The investment account is created and added to the **Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account** screen.
- OR
- Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account – Tree View

Structure Code: ST4L18590BCGWNZ9

Structure Name: Sweep test2

Charge Account: XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 | HEL0046400078

Branch: WFB NA Canada Branch

Currency: EUR

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed on notional header account card.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the investment account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the investment account.
	Displays the header account linked to the investment account.

16. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Investment Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure –Investment Header Account – Table View

Field Description

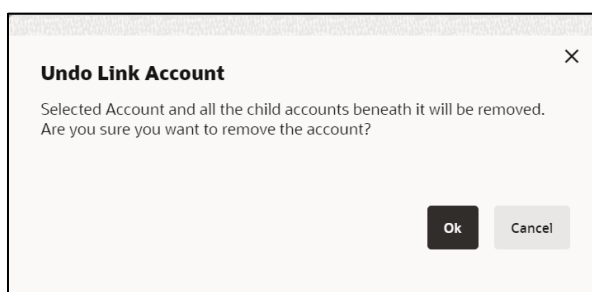
Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed for header account and each child account.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the investment account linked.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the investment account in masked format.
	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Bank Name	Displays the name of bank.

Field Name	Description
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the header account linked to the investment account.

17. Click  and then click **Link** to add the header account for the Investment account. The **Create Sweep Structure – Select Header Account** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected investment account and the linked header account under it.



Or

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account for Investment Account

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

18. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.

Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: - Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) - External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

19. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the header account to the Investment account.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Once the Header account is selected, the user can change the default instructions and customize the instruction set between investment and header accounts.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Displays the branch & currency of the investment account.
Header Account No & Name	Displays the account number & name of the header account in masked format.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution in the structure. Note: This field is non-editable for Investment Sweep Structure.
2 Way Sweep	Displays the toggle of the two-way sweep of the header account. Note: This field is disabled for Investment Sweep Structure.

Field Name	Description
Instruction	Displays the instruction type of the header account.

20. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the header account.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create or modify the instructions and frequency for the header account.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

Set Instructions

① The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 HEL0046400078	1	☐	Collar Model Step 1

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method Collar Model	Frequency BOD Daily Frequcny	Instruction Priority 1
------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

Build

① Please click on

Help

Set Instructions X

① The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1	☐	Collar Model 

↑ Step3

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method *
Collar Model

Collar Amount
10000

Maximum Deficit
999999999

Minimum Deficit
1

Threshold Amount
20000

Frequency *
BOD Daily Frequenry

Instruction Priority *
1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction

↔ Step 2

+ Add Sweep

Build

↔ Step4

21. Click  icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the header account.
22. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
 - a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - f. Click  to delete the frequency.
 - g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.
23. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of header account.

Note: The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen gets saved only after clicking **Build** button.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set for the header account. The options are: - Zero Balance Model - Fixed Amount Model - Collar Model - Target Model - Constant - Target Model - Fixed - Threshold Model - Range Based Model - Cover Overdraft Model - Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority to the header account.

Field Name	Description
Parameters	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

24. Click **Build**.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen appears.

OR

Click **×** to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Accounts

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

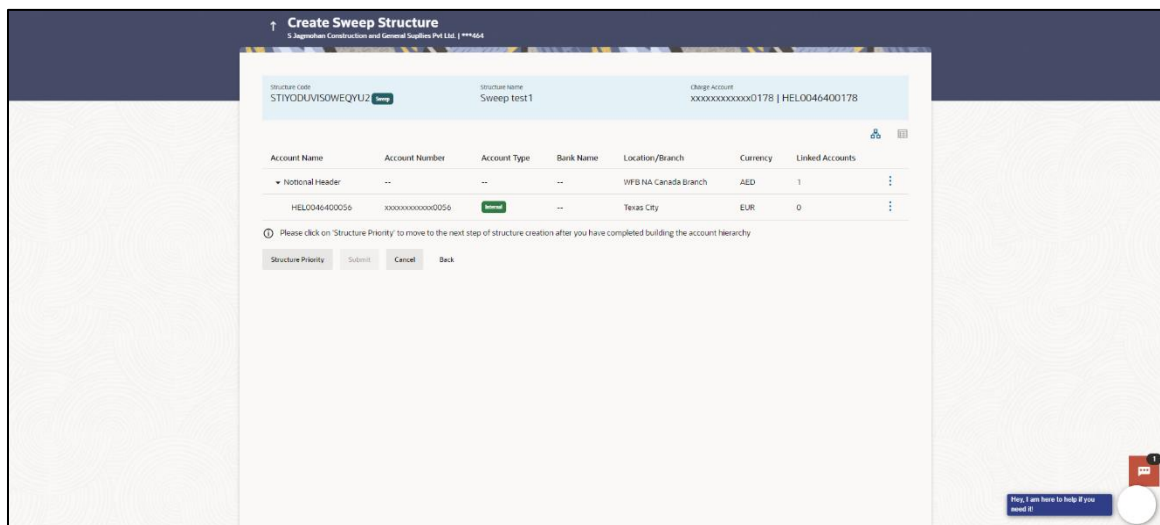
Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

25. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

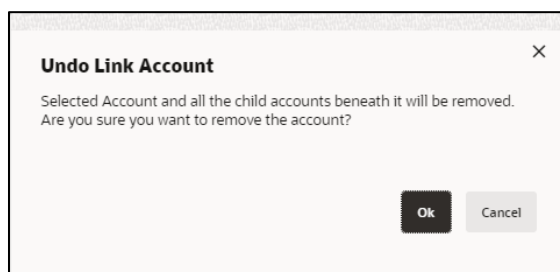


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Information displayed for header account in Table view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: - Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) - External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

26. Click  on the header account node and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected header account and all the linked child accounts under it.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

Field Name	Description
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click **X** to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account for Non-Investment Account Structure

Note: This step is applicable only if the **Investment Sweep** is not selected in **Structure Parameters** screen.

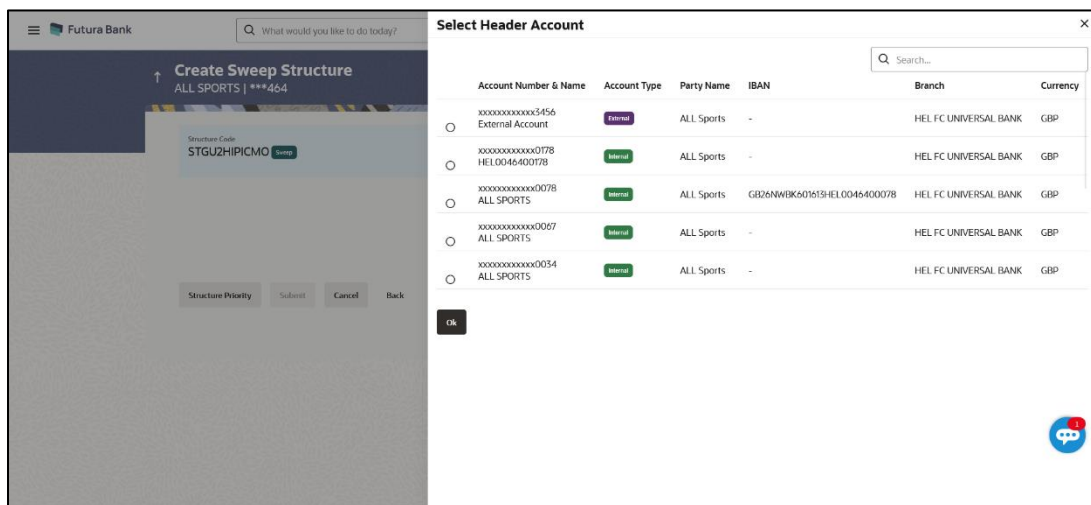
As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

27. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.

Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

28. Click **OK**.

The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

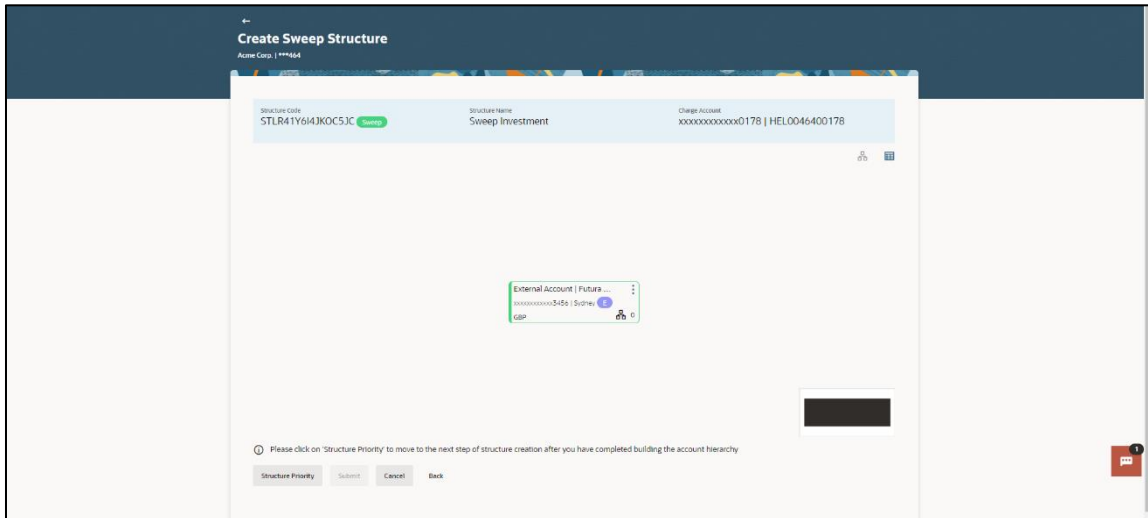
29. Click **×** to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Accounts

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

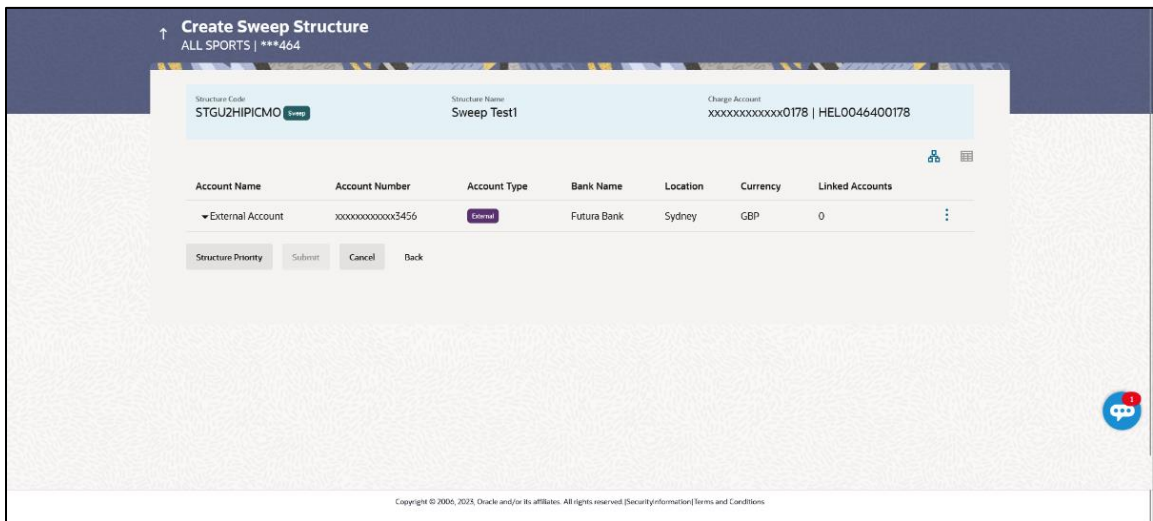
Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

30. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Table View



Create Sweep Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code: STGU2HIPICMO 

Structure Name: Sweep Test

Charge Account: XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts
External Account	xxxxxxxxxxxx3456	External	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	0

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

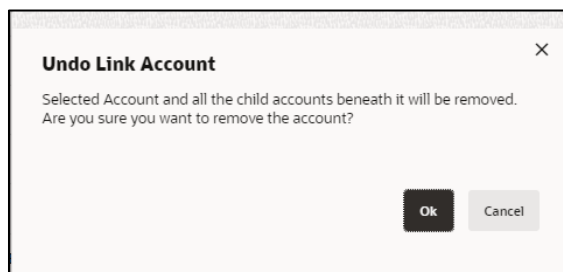
Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Information displayed for header account in Table view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: - Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) - External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

31. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account. The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Undo Link Account**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Account Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

Field Name	Description
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

The following steps are applicable to both **Investment Account** and **Non-Investment Account** Structures.

Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

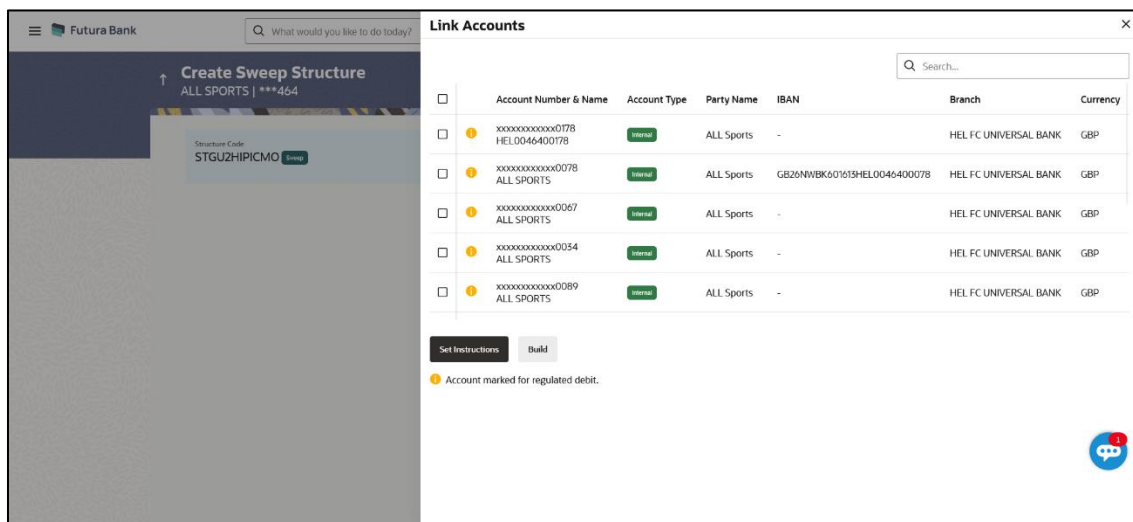
32. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search by Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Create Sweep Structure – Link Accounts



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

33. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click **×** icon to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "**Show All Pairs**" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	1	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	2	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	5	☐	Zero Balance Model

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. Note: Sweep Priority can be modified only if Showing All Pairs .
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

34. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

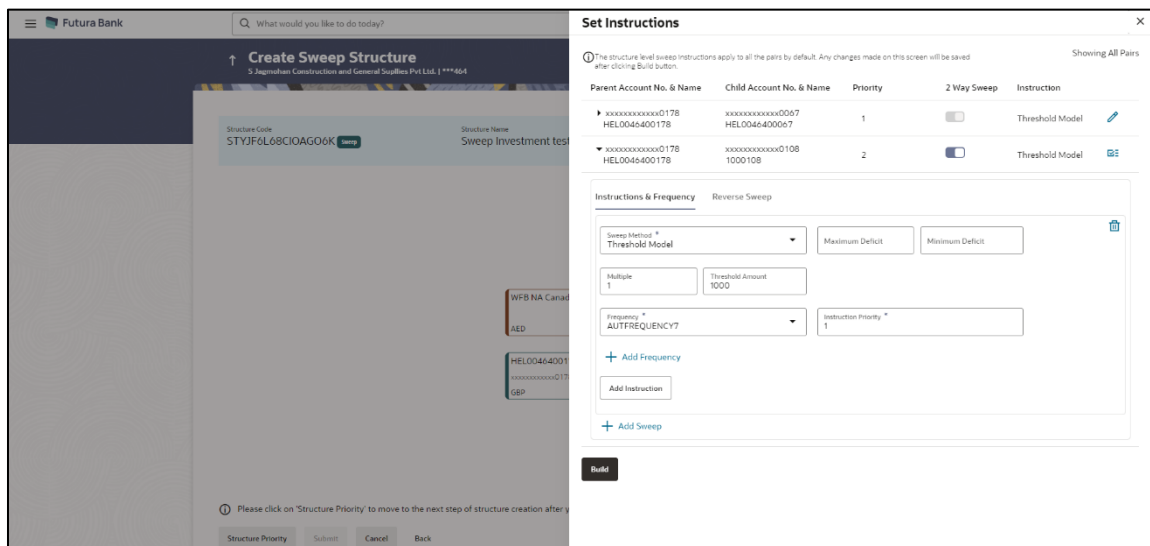
The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' screen. At the top, there is a header bar with 'Futura Ba' and a 'Create' button. Below the header, there is a table with columns: 'Investment Account Branch & Currency', 'Header Account No. & Name', 'Priority', '2 Way Sweep', and 'Instruction'. The first row shows 'WFB NA Canada Branch AED', 'xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078', '1', and a toggle switch for '2 Way Sweep'. The 'Instruction' column shows 'Collar Model'. A red box highlights the 'Collar Model' text, and an arrow labeled 'Step1' points to it. Below the table, there is a section titled 'Instructions & Frequency' with a sub-section 'Collar Model' showing 'Sweep Method', 'Frequency', and 'Instruction Priority'. A 'Build' button is at the bottom left, and a 'Help' button is at the bottom right.

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' screen. At the top, there is a header bar with 'Futura Ba' and a 'Create' button. Below the header, there is a table with columns: 'Investment Account Branch & Currency', 'Header Account No. & Name', 'Priority', '2 Way Sweep', and 'Instruction'. The first row shows 'WFB NA Canada Branch AED', 'xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078', '1', and a toggle switch for '2 Way Sweep'. The 'Instruction' column shows 'Collar Model'. A red box highlights the 'Collar Model' text, and an arrow labeled 'Step3' points to it. Below the table, there is a section titled 'Instructions & Frequency' with a sub-section 'Collar Model' showing 'Sweep Method', 'Collar Amount', 'Maximum Deficit', 'Minimum Deficit', 'Threshold Amount', 'Frequency', and 'Instruction Priority'. A red box highlights the 'Add Instruction' button, and an arrow labeled 'Step2' points to it. At the bottom left, there is a 'Build' button, and an arrow labeled 'Step4' points to it.

35. Click  icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
36. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
- From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - Click  to delete the frequency.
 - Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.
- Note:** Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.
- Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
 - Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
37. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure' interface with a sidebar and a main panel. The sidebar contains a search bar and a list of structures. The main panel displays the 'Set Instructions' form, which includes a table of parent and child accounts, a table of instructions, and a form for adding new instructions and frequencies.

Set Instructions

The structure-level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0057 HEL0046400067	1	☐	Threshold Model 
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0108 1000108	2	☐	Threshold Model 

Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep

Sweep Method *
Threshold Model

Maximum Deficit Minimum Deficit

Multiple Threshold Amount
1 1000

Frequency *
AUTFREQUENCY7

Instruction Priority *
1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction

+ Add Sweep

Build

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

38. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.
OR
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

39. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' window for Futura Bank. It displays a table with columns: Parent Account No. & Name, Child Account No. & Name, Priority, 2 Way Sweep, and Instruction. The first row is expanded, showing the 'Reverse Sweep' tab. In this tab, there is a 'Reverse Sweep Allowed' toggle (currently off) and a 'Reverse Frequency' dropdown menu (currently set to 'after 3days'). The second row is also visible, showing a different account pair with 'ALL SPORTS' as the child account name. A 'Build' button is located at the bottom left of the table.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

40. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

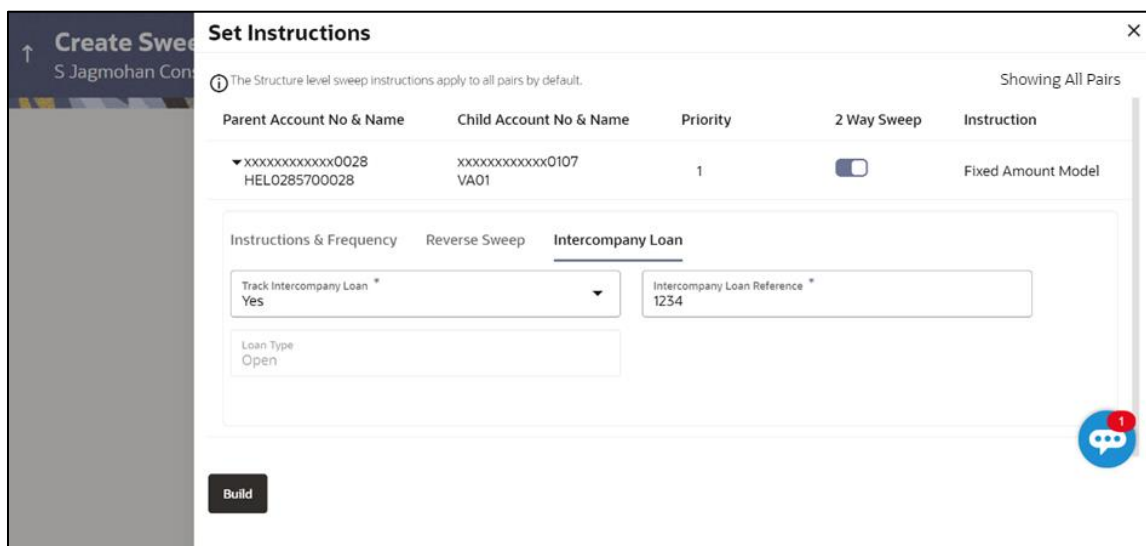
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can create the intercompany loan for sweeps between the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' screen for Intercompany Loan. The screen has a header 'Set Instructions' with a close button. Below the header, there is a note: 'The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.' and a button 'Showing All Pairs'. The main content area is a table with columns: 'Parent Account No & Name', 'Child Account No & Name', 'Priority', '2 Way Sweep', and 'Instruction'. The table has one row with the following data: Parent Account No & Name: 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028', Child Account No & Name: 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0107 VA01', Priority: '1', 2 Way Sweep: 'Off', and Instruction: 'Fixed Amount Model'. Below the table, there are three tabs: 'Instructions & Frequency', 'Reverse Sweep', and 'Intercompany Loan'. The 'Intercompany Loan' tab is selected. It contains a dropdown menu for 'Track Intercompany Loan' with the value 'Yes', a text field for 'Intercompany Loan Reference' with the value '1234', and a text field for 'Loan Type' with the value 'Open'. At the bottom left, there is a 'Build' button. At the bottom right, there is a chat icon with a red notification bubble.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair. The available options are: • Yes • No Note: By default, this field is selected as No .
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.

Field Name	Description
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
	Note: • If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. • If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. • This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list

Note: Outstanding loan should be closed before the structure end date (If the end date is maintained.)

41. Click **Build**

The **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears in Tree view

OR

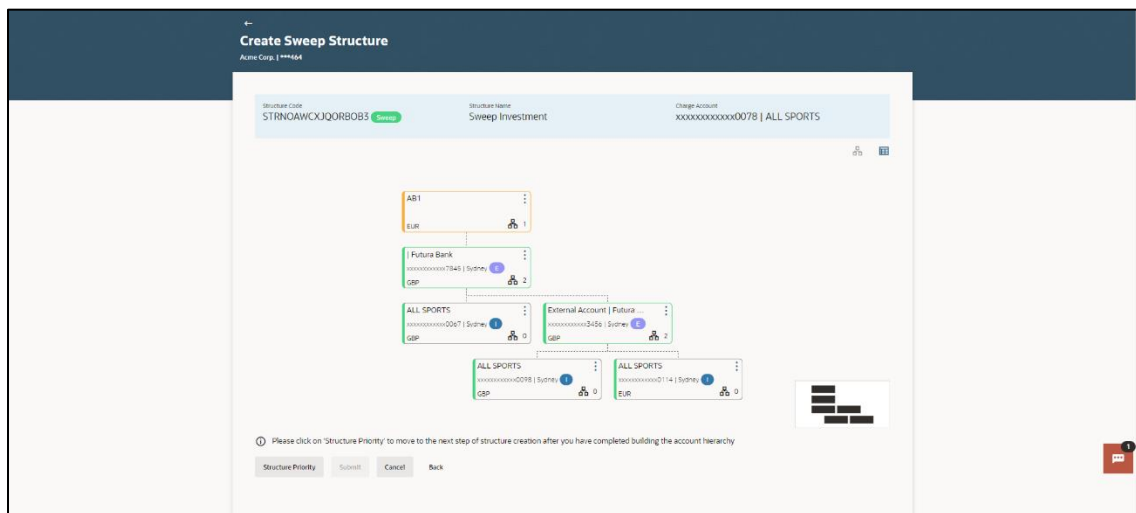
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Note: **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

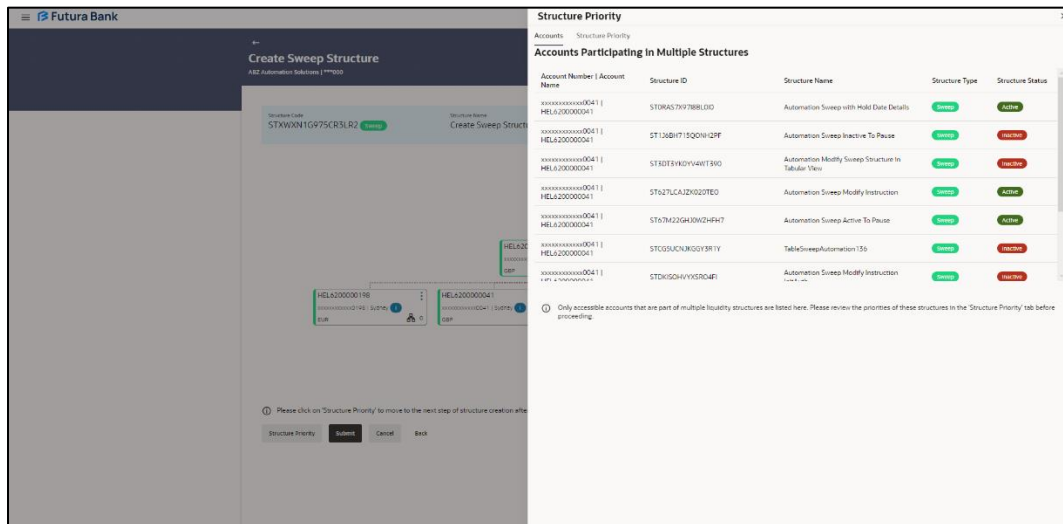
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

42. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

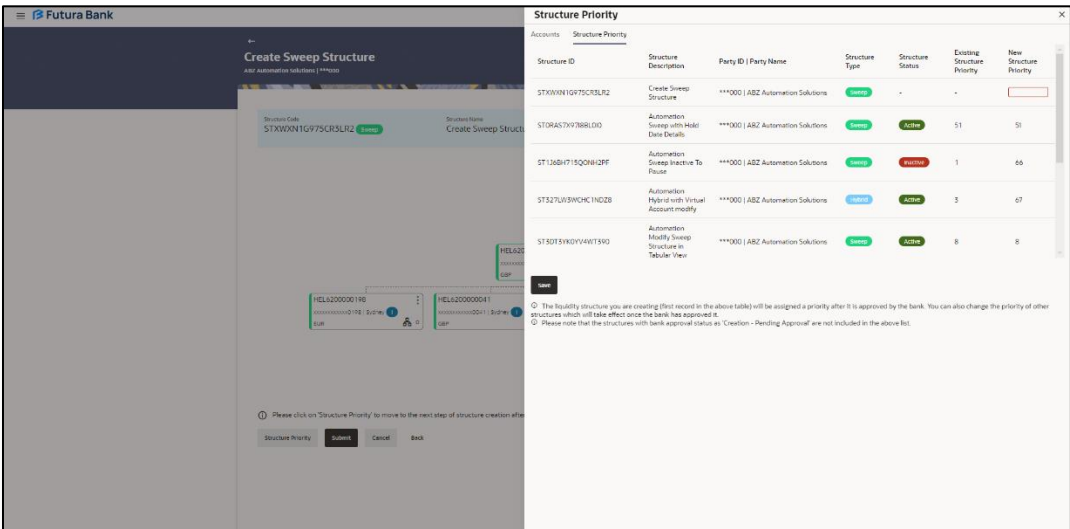
Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.

Note:

1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.
2. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.

43. Click **Save**.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears in Tree view

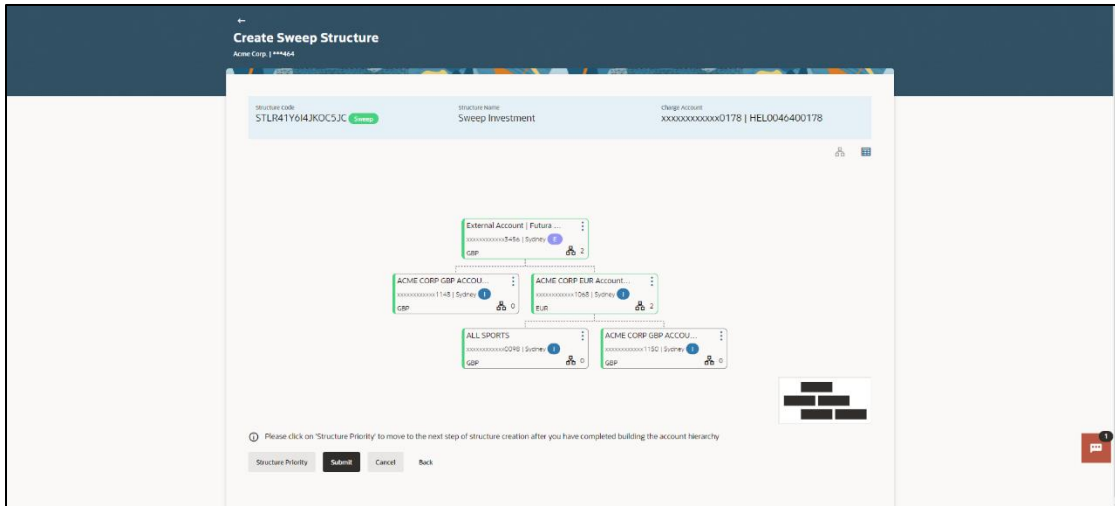
OR

Click  to **close** the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

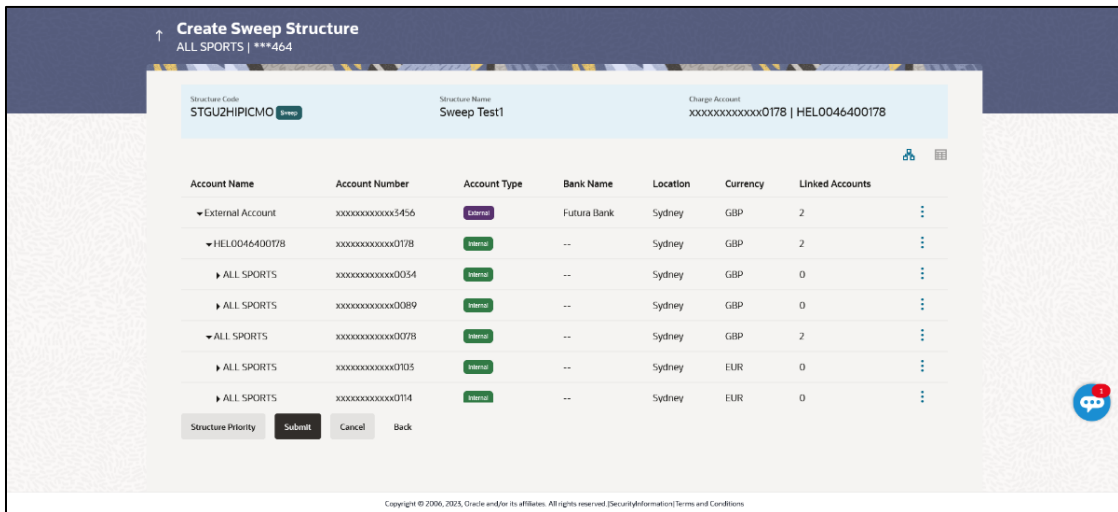
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name Displays the name of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: - I (An account which is internal to the Bank) - E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

44. Click  to view the added parent and child accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View



Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ External Account	xxxxxxxxxxxx5456	External	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	2
▼ HEL004640078	xxxxxxxxxxxx0778	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0054	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▼ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0778	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0705	Internal	--	Sydney	EUR	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0714	Internal	--	Sydney	EUR	0

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.
To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for parent/child account in Table view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

45. Click **Expand** icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.

46. Click  and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.

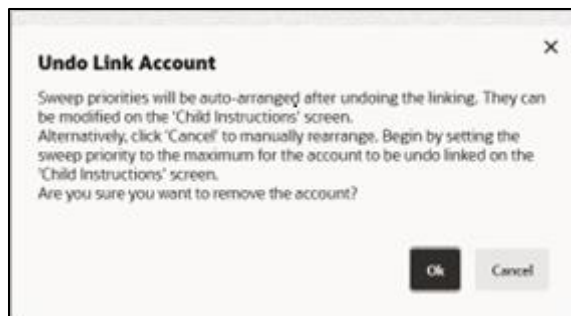
OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.

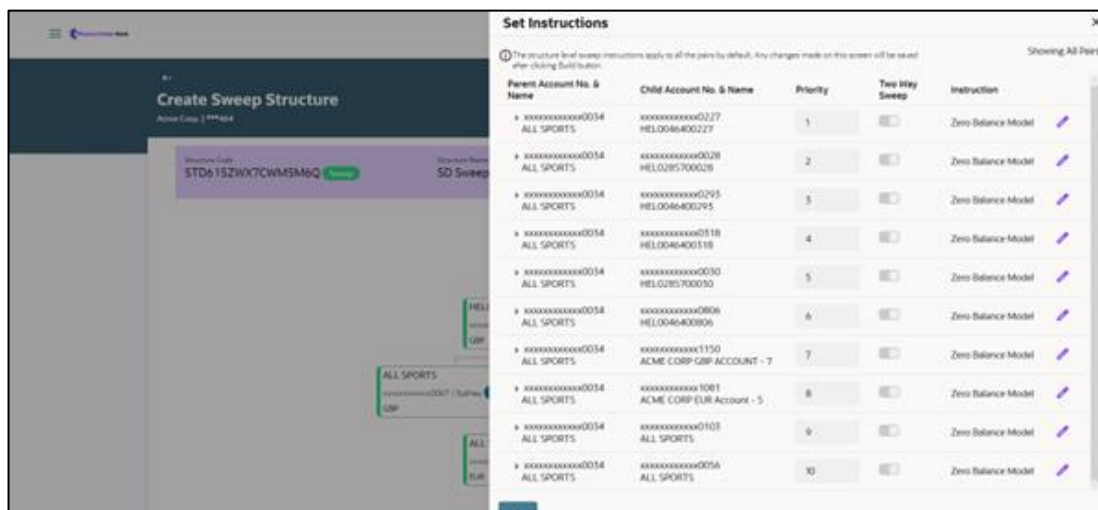
OR

Click **Undo Link** on selected child accounts. A Undo Link Account popup appears.



Note: User cannot undo link any account if there if are one or more inaccessible accounts at that level where undo link is initiated.

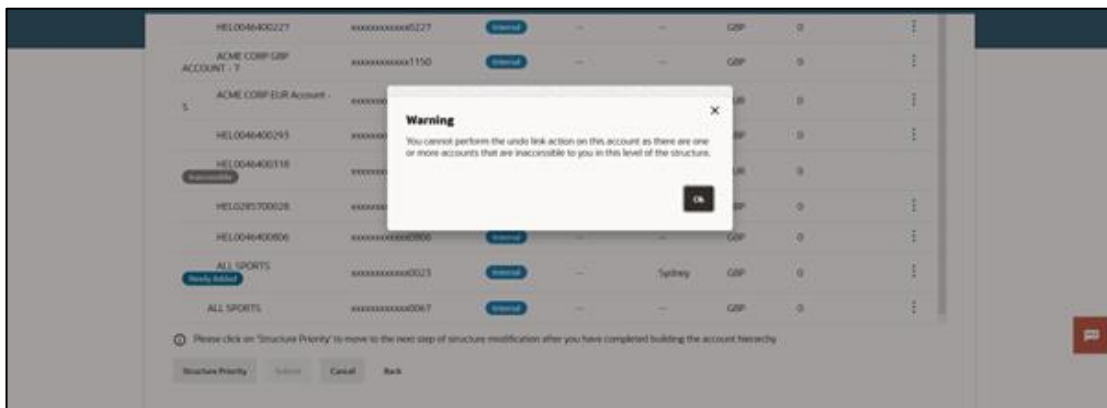
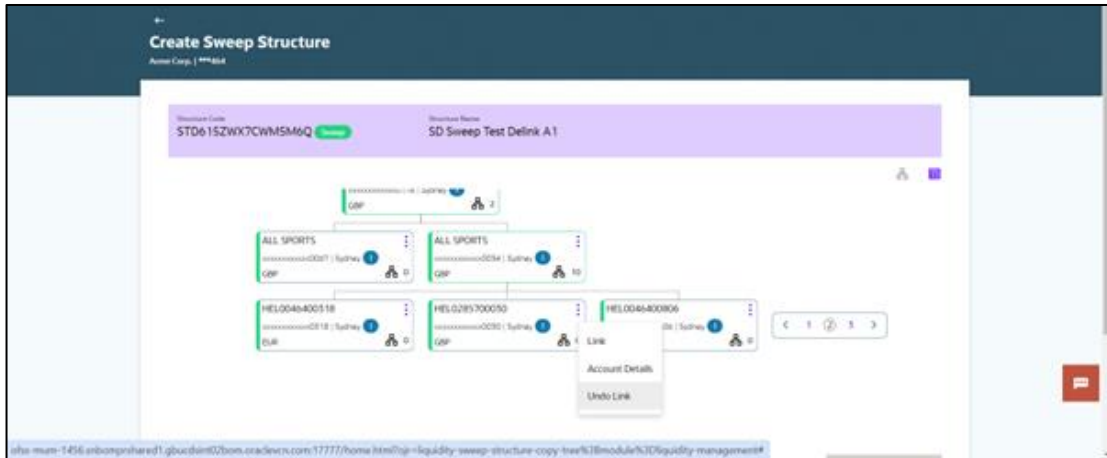
Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions



The "Set Instructions" screen displays a table of account pairs with their respective sweep instructions. The table has the following columns: Parent Account No. & Name, Child Account No. & Name, Priority, Two Way Sweep, and Instruction. The table lists 10 rows of account pairs, all with a "Zero Balance Model" instruction. The "Two Way Sweep" column contains toggle switches, all of which are currently turned off.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0227 HEL0046400227	1	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028	2	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0295 HEL0046400295	3	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0518 HEL0046400518	4	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0030 HEL0285700030	5	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0806 HEL0046400806	6	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX1150 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 7	7	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX1081 ACME CORP EUR Account - 5	8	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0103 ALL SPORTS	9	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0014 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0056 ALL SPORTS	10	☐	Zero Balance Model

Create Sweep Structure



47. Click **Submit**.
The **Create Sweep Structure – Review** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
- OR
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Sweep Structure – Review

Create Sweep Structure
Acme Corp. | ***464

Review
You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name: Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name: Sweep Investment Sweep
Effective Date: 4/7/2025
End Date: 4/11/2025
Charge Account: XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178
Interest Method: Interest
Investment Sweep: Term Deposit

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model
Maximum: 12
Maximum Deficit: 12
Minimum: --
Minimum Deficit: --
Credit First Sweep: No

Frequency

Frequency: Daily Frequency
Reverse Frequency: SweepCalendar01

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays: Yes
Consider Post Balance Sweep: Yes
Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate
Holiday Treatment: Holiday
Maximum Backward Days: --
Backward Treatment: --

View Structure [Click here to view more details of the structure](#)

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▶ Notional Header	--	--	--	ABC	EUR	1

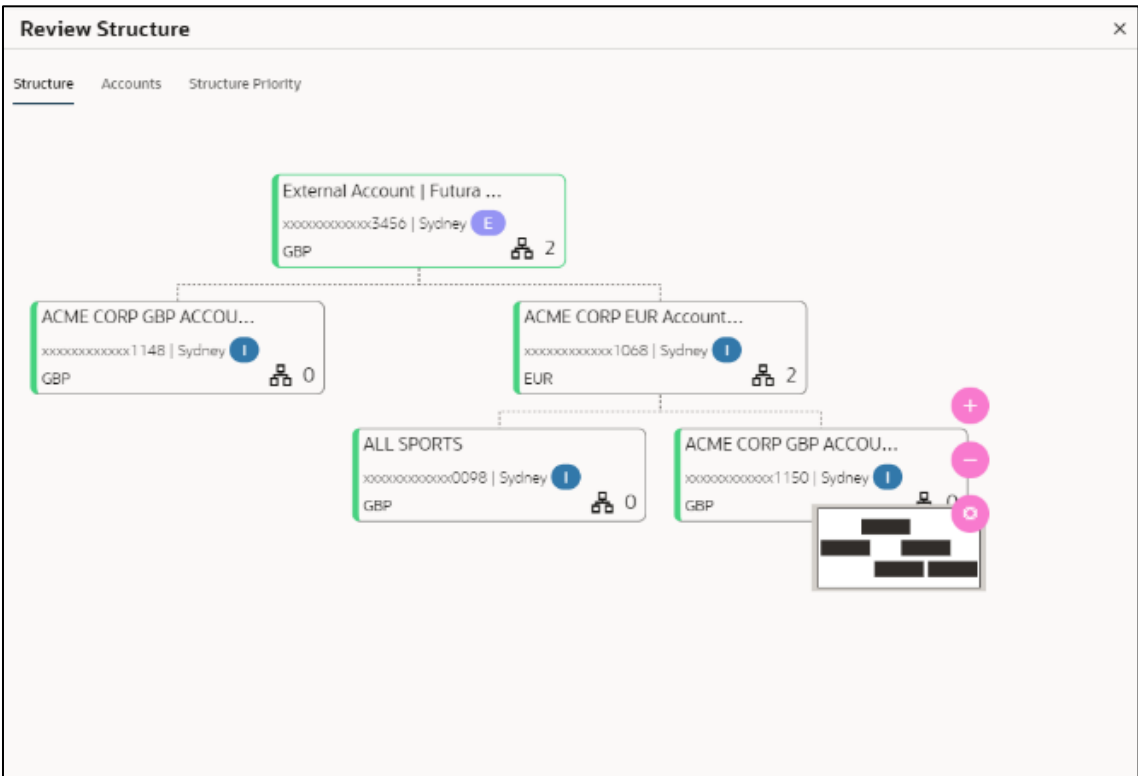
Confirm **Cancel** **Back**

48. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction** of added accounts.

Note: The **Child Instruction** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

49. Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure. The **Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
- OR
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Tab



Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Accounts Tab

Create Sweep Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Swap on Currency Holidays
Yes

Currency Holiday Rate
Previous Day Rate

Maximum Backward Days
-

View Structure

Account Name

Account Number

External Account
HEI.004640078

ALL SPORTS

ALL SPORTS

ALL SPORTS

ALL SPORTS

ALL SPORTS

ALL SPORTS

Confirm

Cancel

Back

Review Structure

Structure Accounts Structure Priority

Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Swap	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST0P8RWJ4Y55	SweepExt	Swap	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST0RLDZ57K3W	Hybrid 27592 Edit 001	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST1W669MNP20	TestStructure005	Swap	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST20Z2125625591210356	StructureSas01	Swap	Active
xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST20Z52879355414105	External Sweep Structure 02	Swap	Active
xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	ST20CPRW01NN	sasa	Swap	Inactive

Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Create Sweep Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Sweep on Currency Holidays
Yes
Currency Holiday Rate
Previous Day Rate
Maximum Backward Days
-

View Structure

Account Name Account

External Account XXXXX

HEL004640078 XXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXX

Confirm Cancel Back

Review Structure

Structure Accounts Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGU2HPCMO	Sweep Test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	-	-	-
ST0K5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Admin	11	11
ST02AXK24QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
ST0KU7VHYD5	LMSweepSweat08	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
ST0RLDZ57KW	Hybrid 27992 Edit Edge	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	15	15

Automation Credits

The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

- Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
 - Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
 - Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
 - Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
50. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.2.2 Create Pool Structure

The **Create Pool Structure** screen enables the user to build the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Pool Structure** section.

The **Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters** appears.

Create Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of pool structure creation involves defining the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the **charge account**.
6. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters

The screenshot displays the 'Create Pool Structure' interface. At the top, the title 'Create Pool Structure' is shown with a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. Below this, a dropdown menu for 'Party Name' is set to 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. The 'Structure Parameters' section contains several fields: 'Structure Name' with the value 'Pool Test!', 'Effective Date' with a calendar icon and the date '5/12/23', 'End Date' with a calendar icon and the date '5/26/23', 'Charge Account' with a dropdown menu showing 'xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 - HIEL0046400178 | GBP | HIEL', and 'Interest Method' with a dropdown menu set to 'Interest'. The 'Pool Details' section has a dropdown menu for 'Reallocation Method' set to 'Even Direct Distribution'. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Next' (highlighted in black), 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A small blue chat icon with a red notification bubble is visible on the right side. The footer contains the text 'Copyright © 2006, 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved (SecurityInformation)Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

Structure Parameters

Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Click Search icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected. Note: • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated. The options are: • Interest • Advantage • Ratio

Field Name	Description
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts. • Central Distribution – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. • Even Direct Distribution – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances • Even Distribution – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts. • Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. • No Reallocation – No interest is paid back to the child accounts • Reverse Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution. Note: This field is disabled if the Interest Method is selected as Ratio. Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.

Field Name	Description
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

8. Click **Next**.
The **Create Pool Structure – Build Structure** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Pool Structure – Build Structure

9. Click  to build the structure in the Table view.
The **Create Pool Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen appears.

Create Pool Structure - Build Structure – Table View

↑ Create Pool Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code: STZ0ZLS8EM34
Structure Name: Pool Test1
Charge Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
Start Building Structure					

Submit Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions

Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

10. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account** overlay screen appears.

Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated.

11. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
12. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account

The screenshot shows the 'Create Pool Structure' interface in the Futura Bank system. The main header area contains the title 'Create Pool Structure' and a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. Below this, there are three input fields: 'Structure Code' with the value 'STZ0ZLS8EM34', 'Structure Name' with the value 'Pool Test1', and 'Charge Account' with the value 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178'. A 'Start Building Structure' button is located below these fields. At the bottom left, there are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. On the right side, there is a 'Create Header Account' overlay with a close button (X). This overlay contains two dropdown menus: 'Branch' and 'Currency', both marked as 'Required'. An 'Add' button is located below these dropdowns. A chat icon is visible in the bottom right corner of the screen.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

13. Click **Add**.
The header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

Create Pool Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code
STZ0ZLS8EM34

Structure Name
Pool Test1

Charge Account
xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 | HEL0046400178

RTL Branch
GBP

0

Submit

Cancel

Back

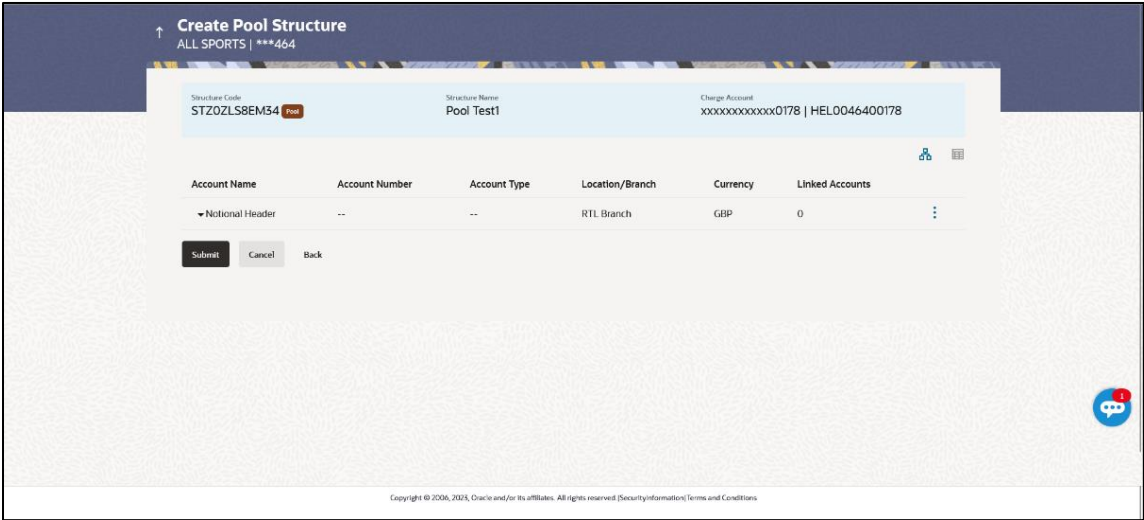
Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information](#) [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed on notional header account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

14. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Pool Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

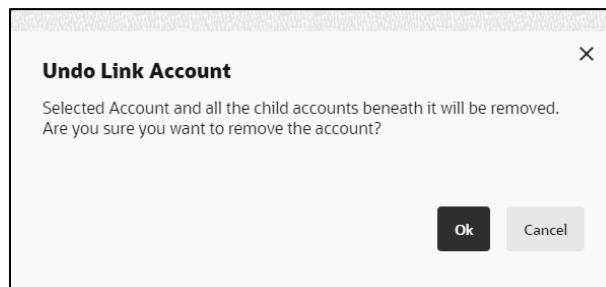


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed for header account and each child account.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format. Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

15. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account. The **Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Undo link**. A **Undo Link Account** popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

Note: If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the **Pool Structure**.

This condition is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.

16. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Create Pool Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464
Structure Code: STZOZLS8EM34

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Reallocation Method: Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
XXXXXXXXXX0778 HEL004640078	Marked	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Marked	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601615HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Marked	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0054 ALL SPORTS	Marked	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Regulated Debit	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Account marked for regulated debit.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

17. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

The **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Pool Structure – Reallocation

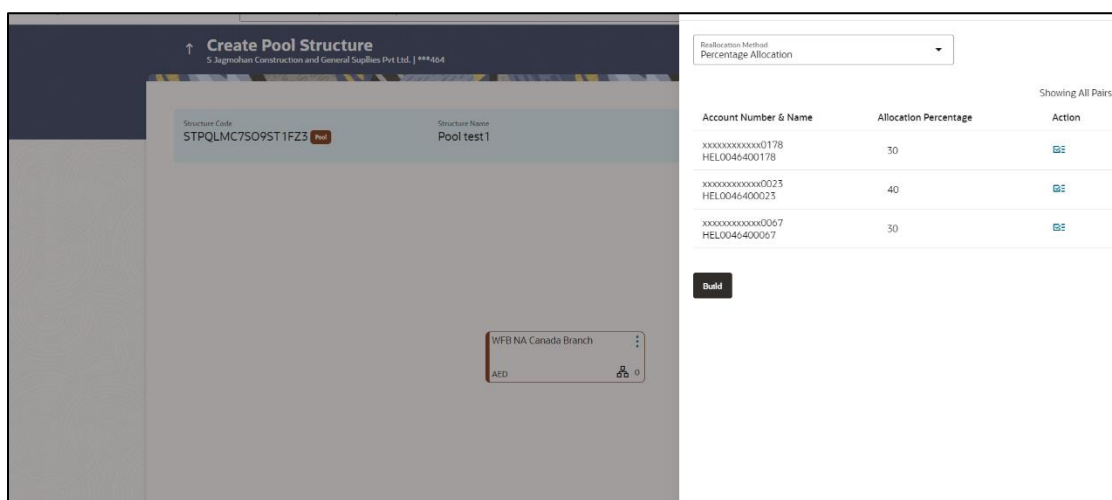
Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

18. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
19. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account(s).
20. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account(s).

Create Pool Structure – Reallocation



Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HELO046400178	30	
XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 HELO046400023	40	
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 HELO046400067	30	

Field Description

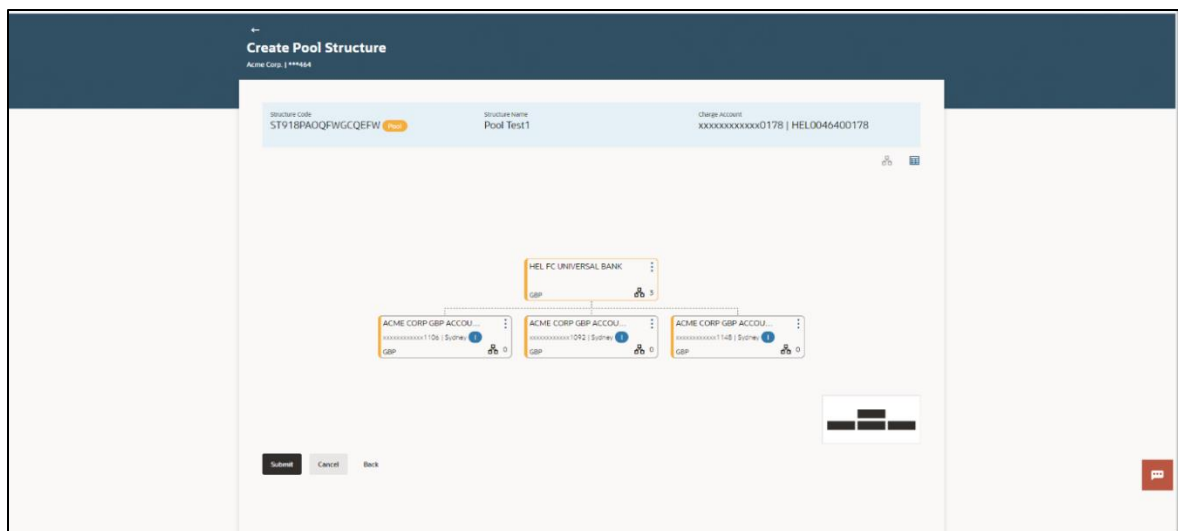
Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

- Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Create Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.

Create Pool Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Pool Structure – Submit - Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Pool Structure - Table View** screen appears.

Create Pool Structure - Table View

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	--	--	RTL Branch	GBP	4
▼ HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Internal	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0025	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0098	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0054	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

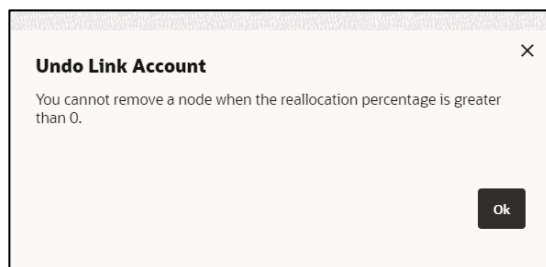
Account Name Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.

Account Number Displays the account number of the user in masked format.

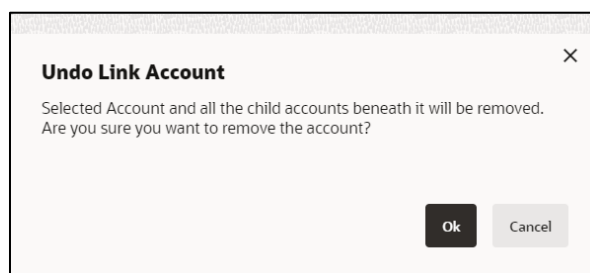
Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

23. Click  and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
The **Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 3.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.
If the reallocation percentage is greater than zero for the selected child node, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.



If the reallocation percentage is set to be zero, then the below Undo Link Account popup appears.



Note: If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
24. Click **Submit**.
The **Create Pool Structure – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Pool Structure – Review

Create Pool Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Review
You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name: ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name: Pool Test1
Effective Date: 5/27/23
End Date: 5/26/23
Interest Method: Interest
Change Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 | HEL0046400178

Pool Details

Reallocation Method: Even Direct Distribution

View Structure [Click here to view more details of the structure](#)

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ National Header			RTL Branch	GBP	4
▼ HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Interest	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023	Interest	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0098	Interest	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Interest	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0054	Interest	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Interest	Sydney	GBP	0

Confirm **Cancel** **Back**

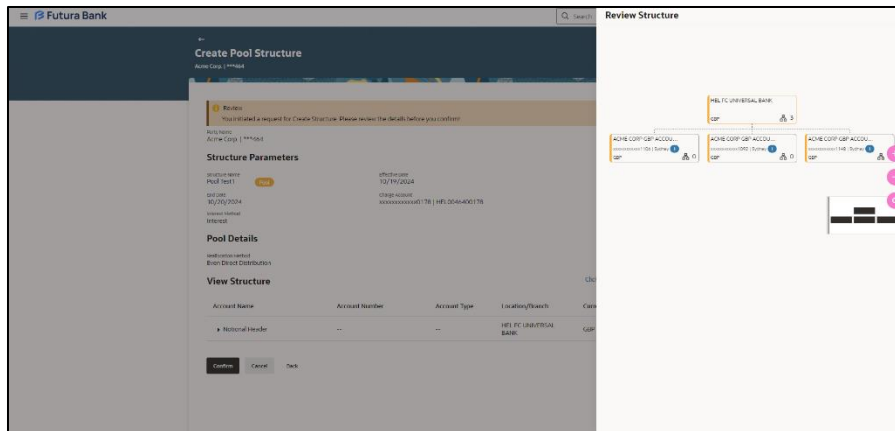
Copyright © 2006, 2021, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (SecurityInformation)Terms and Conditions.

25. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Reallocation** of added accounts.

Note: The **Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

26. Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure. The **Create Pool Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure – Review Structure



- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
 - b. Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
 - c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
 - d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
27. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure

The **Create Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Hybrid Structure** section.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters** appears.

Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of hybrid structure creation involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
6. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
9. Select the toggle to enable the **Credit First Sweep** flag for the structure.
10. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
11. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters

The screenshot shows a web application interface for creating a hybrid structure. The title bar at the top says 'Create Hybrid Structure' and 'Acme Corp. | ****464'. Below this is a dropdown menu for 'Party Name' with 'Acme Corp. | ****464' selected. The main section is titled 'Structure Parameters' and contains several input fields: 'Structure Name' (required), 'Effective Date' (required with a calendar icon), 'End Date' (required with a calendar icon), and 'Charge Account' (dropdown). There is also a 'Drain Pool' checkbox and a 'Interest Method' dropdown set to 'Interest'. Below this is the 'Pool Details' section with a 'Reallocation Method' dropdown (required). The 'Default Sweep Instructions' section includes a note about default instructions and a 'Sweep Method' dropdown (required) with a 'Credit First Sweep' checkbox. The 'Frequency' section has 'Frequency' and 'Reverse Frequency' dropdowns (both required). The 'Other Instructions' section includes checkboxes for 'Sweep on Currency Holidays' and 'Consider Post Balance Sweep', a 'Currency Holiday Rate' dropdown, a 'Holiday Treatment' dropdown set to 'Holiday', a 'Maximum Backward Days' input field, and a 'Backward Treatment' dropdown. At the bottom are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

Structure Parameters

Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected. Note: • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as “Interest”. This field is non-editable.
Drain Pool	Select the checkbox of the drain pool. With the drain pool structure creation, the user can have option to start the structure either with a pool or sweep structure
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.

Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep Instructions (Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model – Constant • Target Model – Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Credit first Sweep	Move the slider to enable the credit first sweep.
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.

Field Name	Description
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate. This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

12. Click **Next**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure – Tree View

Structure Code: ST994PGJHYF4
Structure Name: Hybrid Test1
Change Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178

Start Building Structure

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

13. Click  to build the structure in the Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure – Table View

Structure Code: STGDBX8BB6E8
Structure Name: Hybrid test1
Change Account: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178

Start Building Structure

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

14. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account

As a part of the following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated.

15. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.

16. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account

The screenshot shows the 'Create Header Account' interface. At the top, there's a search bar and a 'What would you like to do today?' prompt. Below that, the main heading is 'Create Hybrid Structure' with a sub-heading 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. The form contains three main fields: 'Structure Code' (STGDBX8BB6E8), 'Structure Name' (Hybrid test1), and 'Charge Account' (XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178). There's a 'Start Building Structure' button. At the bottom, there's a 'Structure Priority' dropdown menu with 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. On the right side, there's a 'Create Header Account' panel with 'Branch' and 'Currency' dropdown menus, both marked as 'Required', and an 'Add' button. A chat icon is visible in the bottom right corner.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.

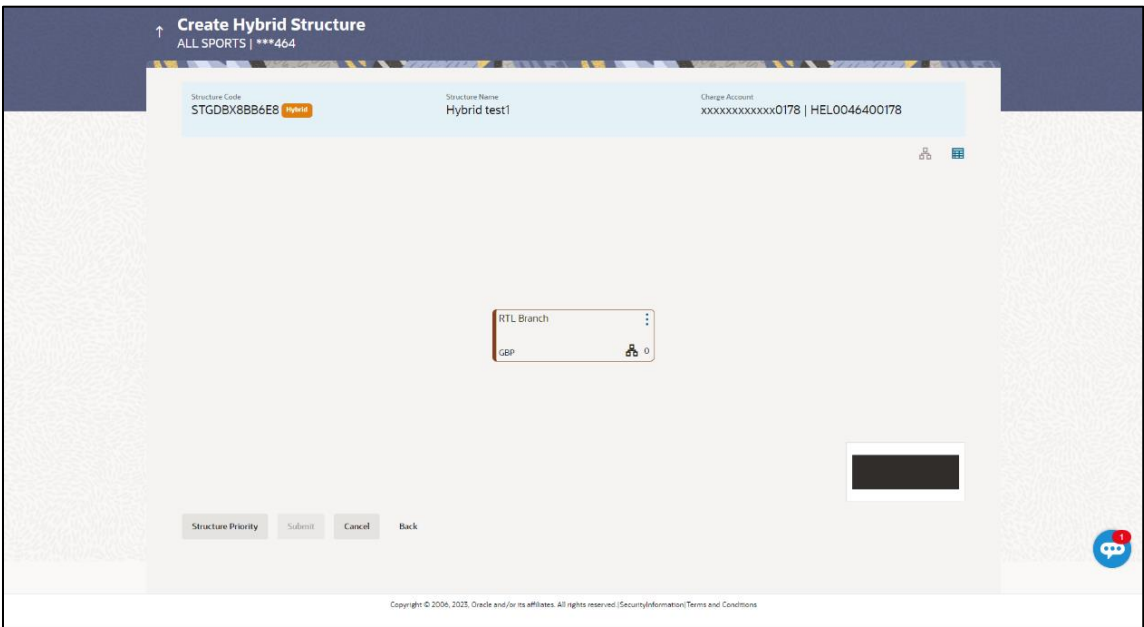
Field Name	Description
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

17. Click **Add**.
The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.
- OR
- Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional header account card.

Branch Displays the branch name for the header account.

Currency Displays the currency for the header account.



Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

18. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

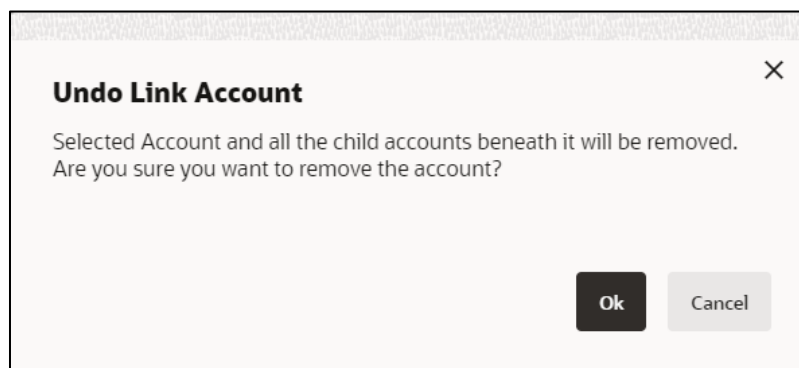
Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed for header account and each child account.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

19. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

Note: If the selected accounts are already part of existing **Pool Structure** or pool part of existing **Hybrid Structure**, then the accounts cannot be linked again.

This condition is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.

20. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

Note: The **Cash Concentration Method** List is disabled while adding the child nodes at the notional header level.

21. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

22. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Create Hybrid Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code: STQDBX8BB6E8 **Header**

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Cash Concentration Method
☒ Pool ☐ Sweep

Reallocation Method
 Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HELO046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601615HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Account marked for regulated debit.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The options are: • Pool • Sweep Note: For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.

Field Name	Description
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

23. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In such cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

24. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.

25. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

26. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.

Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 HEL0046400023	0	Edit
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 HEL0046400067	0	Edit

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

27. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions

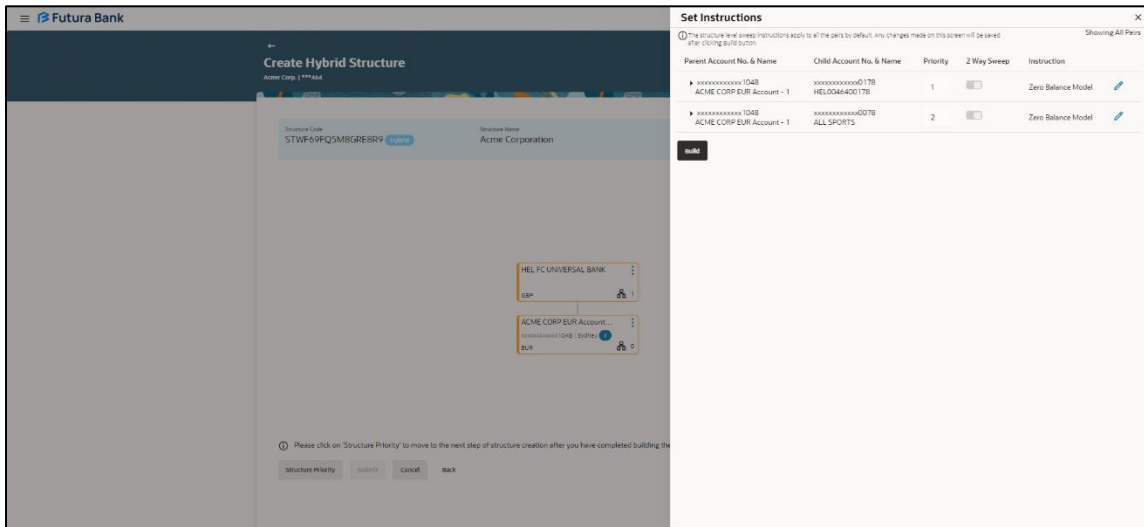
Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking “**Show All Pairs**” allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In such cases, when the **Show All Pairs** link appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. Note: Sweep Priority can be modified only if Showing All Pairs .
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

28. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
WFB NA Canada Branch AED	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 HEL0046400078	1	☐	Collar Model

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method	Frequency	Instruction Priority
Collar Model	BOD Daily Frequcny	1

Build

Please click on

Help

Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
WFB NA Canada Branch AED	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 HEL0046400078	1	☐	Collar Model

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method *
Collar Model

Collar Amount
10000

Maximum Deficit
9999999999

Minimum Deficit
1

Threshold Amount
20000

Frequency *
BOD Daily Frequcny

Instruction Priority *
1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction ← Step 2

+ Add Sweep

Build ← Step 4

29. Click  icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the header account.

30. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

- From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.

- d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
- e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
- f. Click  to delete the frequency.
- g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.

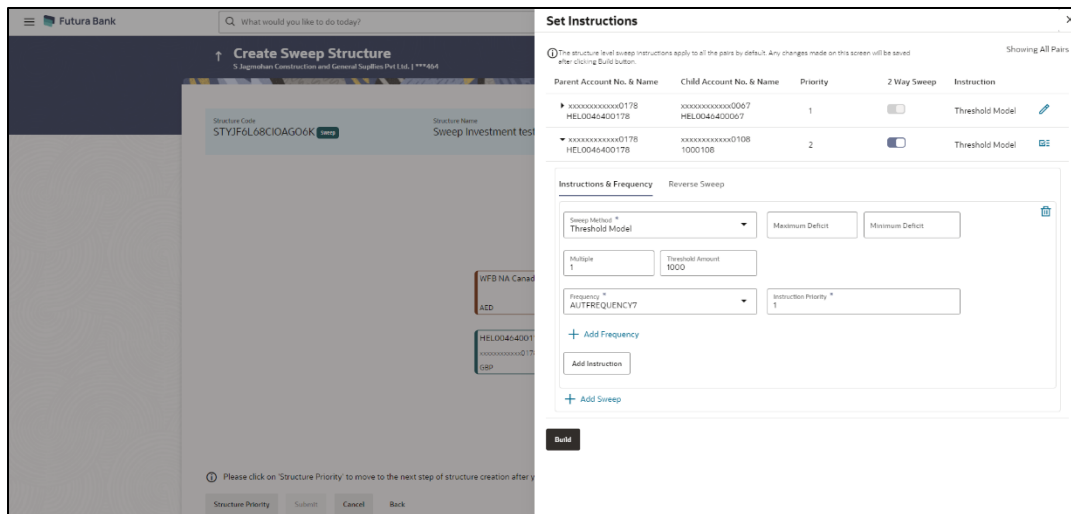
- h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
- i. Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

31. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of child account(s).

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 HEL0046400067	1	☐	Threshold Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0108 1000108	2	☐	Threshold Model

Instructions & Frequency | Reverse Sweep

Sweep Method *
Threshold Model

Multiple: 1 | Threshold Amount: 1000

Frequency *
AUTREQUENCY7

Instruction Priority *
1

+ Add Frequency
+ Add Instruction
+ Add Sweep

Build

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after

Structure Priority | Submit | Cancel | Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model – Constant • Target Model – Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

32. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

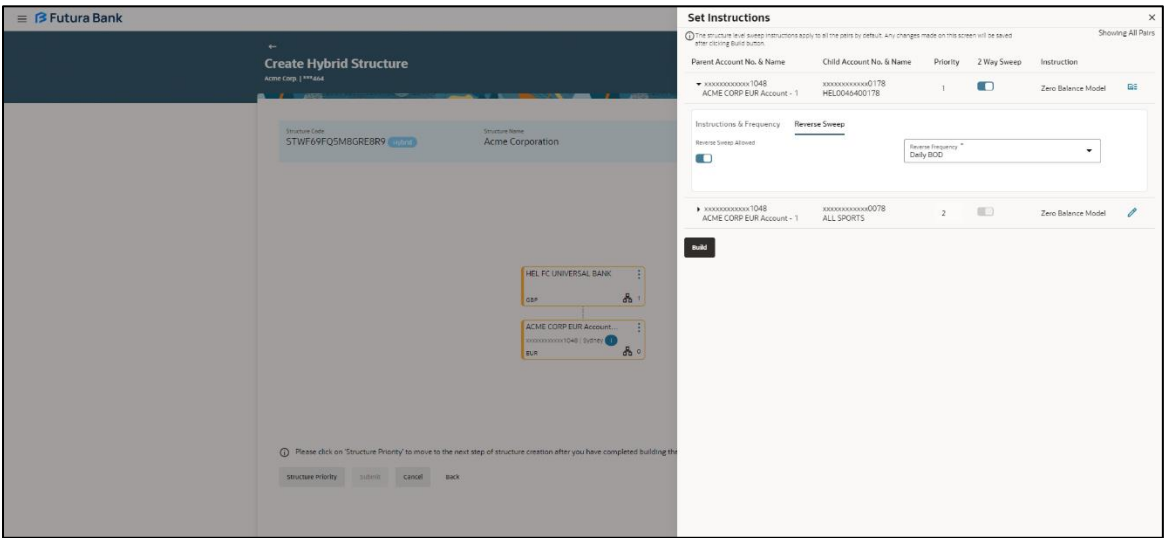
Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

33. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

34. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can create the intercompany loan for sweeps between the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

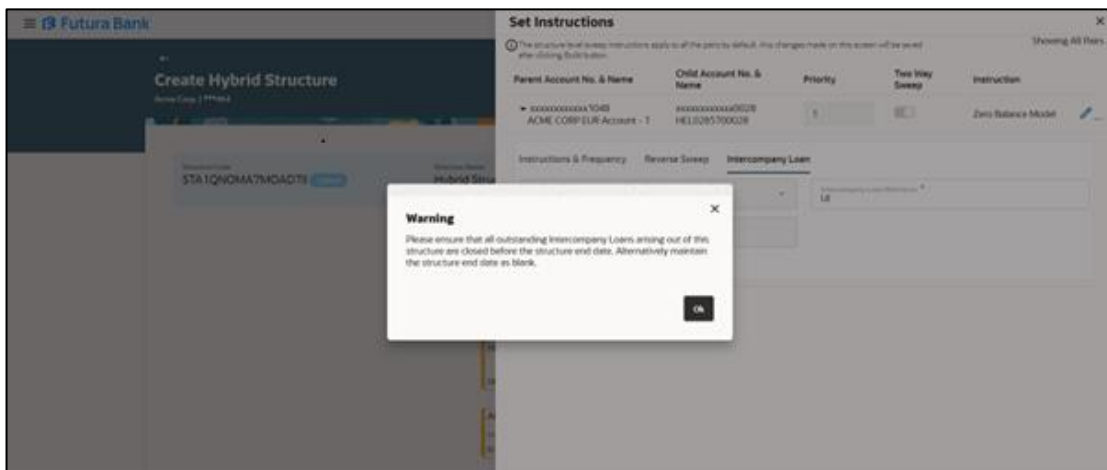
The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' screen for Intercompany Loan. The screen is titled 'Set Instructions' and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title, there is a note: 'The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.' and a 'Showing All Pairs' link. The main content area contains a table with the following columns: 'Parent Account No & Name', 'Child Account No & Name', 'Priority', '2 Way Sweep', and 'Instruction'. A single row is displayed with the following data: Parent Account No & Name: 'xxxxxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028', Child Account No & Name: 'xxxxxxxxxxxx0107 VAD1', Priority: '2', 2 Way Sweep: a toggle switch, and Instruction: 'Fixed Amount Model'. Below the table, there are three tabs: 'Instructions & Frequency', 'Reverse Sweep', and 'Intercompany Loan'. The 'Intercompany Loan' tab is selected. Under this tab, there are three fields: 'Track Intercompany Loan' (a dropdown menu with 'Yes' selected), 'Intercompany Loan Reference' (a text field with '9999'), and 'Loan Type' (a dropdown menu with 'Open' selected). At the bottom left, there is a 'Build' button and a 'Structure Priority' label. At the bottom right, there is a chat icon with a red notification bubble.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair. The available options are: • Yes • No Note: By default, this field is selected as No .
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.

Field Name	Description
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
Note:	
- If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. - If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. - This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list	

Note: Outstanding loan should be closed before the structure end date (If the end date is maintained).



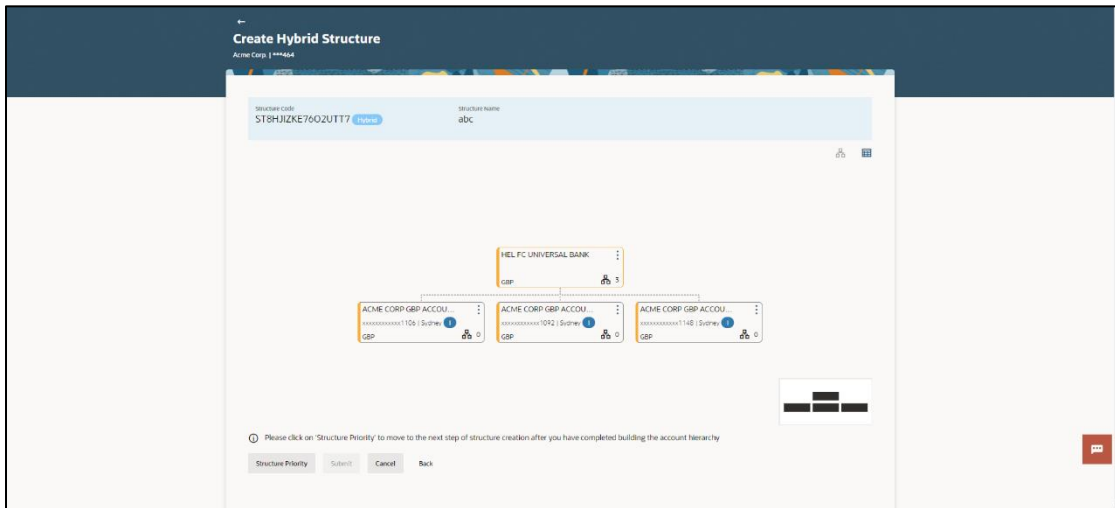
35. Click **Build**.
 The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears
 OR
 Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Note: **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

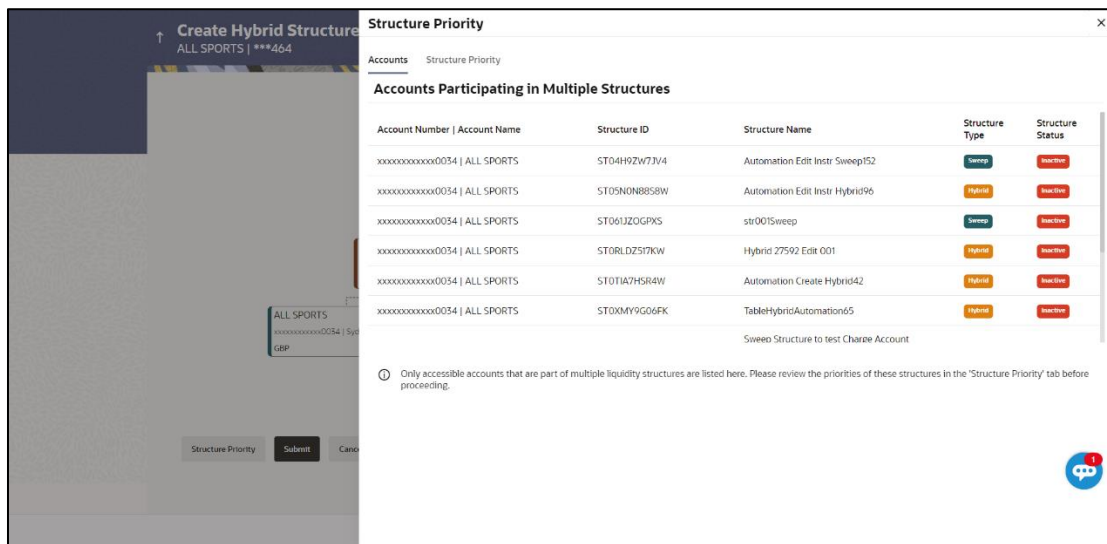
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

36. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGDBX886E8	Hybrid test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	-	-	
ST0DK5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
ST03LLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
ST05NONB85W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032
STOK1J7VHYD5	LMSweepSweet68	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14

ⓘ The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
---------------------	---

Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
------------------------------	--

Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
----------------------------	---

Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
------------------------------------	--

New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.
-------------------------------	--

Note:

1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.
2. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.

37. Click **Save**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears in tree view.

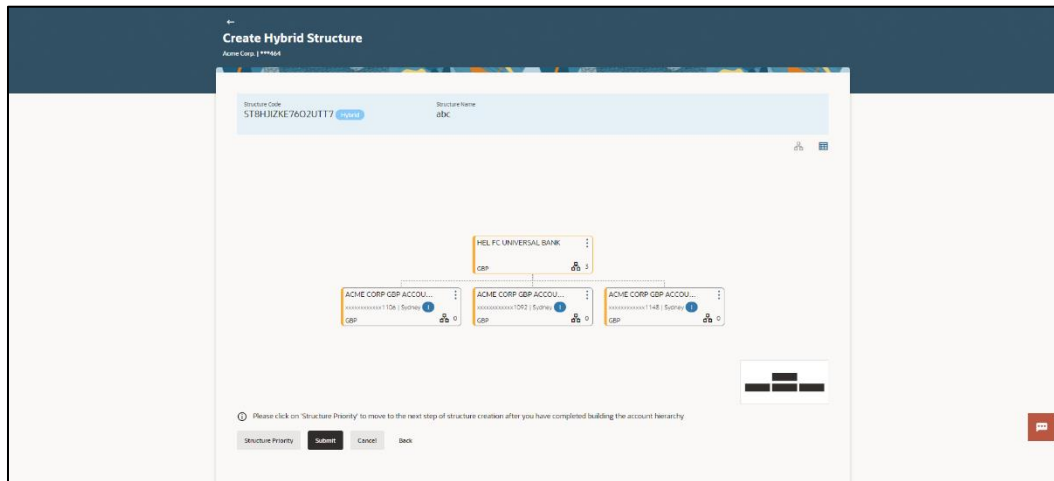
OR

Click  to **close** the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Field Name	Description
Information displayed on notional header account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displayed on real account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

38. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

The screenshot shows a web interface for creating a hybrid structure. At the top, there's a header bar with the title 'Create Hybrid Structure' and a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. Below this, a form contains three main sections: 'Structure Code' (STGD8X88B6E8, Hybrid), 'Structure Name' (Hybrid test!), and 'Charge Account' (XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178). A table below these sections lists accounts with columns: Account Name, Account Number, Type, Account Type, Bank Name, Location/Branch, Currency, and Linked Accounts. The table has four rows: a Notional Header, and three child accounts (HEL0046400178, ALL SPORTS, ALL SPORTS). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back', along with a 'Structure Priority' dropdown. A copyright notice is at the very bottom.

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
Notional Header	--	--	--	--	RTL Branch	GBP	3
▶ HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0007	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

39. Click  and then click **Link** from the Account Header card.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation).
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation).
40. Click **Submit**.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Hybrid Structure - Review

Create Hybrid Structure
Acme Corp. | ***464

Review
You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name
Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name
Hybrid Structure 001 **Hybrid**

Effective Date
4/3/2025

End Date
3/31/2027

Charge Account
xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 | ALL SPORTS

Interest Method
Interest

☐ Drain Pool

Pool Details

Reallocation Method
Fair Share Distribution

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method
Zero Balance Model

Maximum
--

Maximum Deficit
--

Minimum
--

Minimum Deficit
--

Multiple
--

Target Amount
144

Credit First Sweep
Yes

Frequency

Frequency
Daily Frequency End

Reverse Frequency
Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays
Yes

Consider Post Balance Sweep
No

Currency Holiday Rate
Previous Day Rate

Holiday Treatment
Previous Working Date

Maximum Backward Days
2

Backward Treatment
Move Forward

View Structure [Click here to view more details of the structure](#)

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▶ Notional Header	--	--	--	--	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1

Confirm **Cancel** **Back**

41. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of added accounts.

Note: The **Child Instruction** or **Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

42. Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Futura Bank
+

Create Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. 1****94

Pool Details

Multi-currency pool
Event Direct Distribution

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep method: ZERO BALANCE MODEL
Minimum: Minimum Default

Frequency

Frequency: Daily Frequency

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays: Yes
Currency Holiday Date: Previous Day Rule
Maximum Balanced Days: 1

View Structure

Account Name	Account Number	Type
+ National Header		

Confirm
Cancel
Back

Review Structure

Structure
Accounts
Structure Priority

Create Hybrid Structure

ALL SPORTS | ***464

View Structure

Account Name	Account ID
National Header	--
HELD046400778	XXXXXXXXXX
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXX
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXX
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXX
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXX

Confirm Cancel Back

Review Structure

Structure Accounts Structure Priority

Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
XXXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	ST04H2W7JN4	Automation Edit Instr Sweep752	Sweep	Not Done
XXXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	ST05NON8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid796	Hybrid	Not Done
XXXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	ST06IJZOGPKS	str00ISweep	Sweep	Not Done
XXXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	ST0RLDZ57KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit 001	Hybrid	Not Done
XXXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	ST0TIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	Not Done
XXXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	ST0XMVYG06FK	Tablet hybridAutomation65	Hybrid	Not Done

Sweep Structure to test Charne Account.

Note: Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the "Structure Priority" tab before proceeding.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Create Hybrid Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

View Structure

Account Name: Notional Header
Account ID: HEL0046400178

Review Structure

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGD8X8BB6E8	Hybrid test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	-	-	-
ST0X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Action	11	11
ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
ST05NDN8958W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032
STOK1J7VHYD5	LMSweepSweeta68	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14

© The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

- Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
 - Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
 - Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
 - Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
43. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.
OR
Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.

3.3 View Account Structure

User can view the structure details by clicking on a specific Account Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > List Structures > Click on Specific Structure Code

OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > List Structures > Click on Specific Structure Code

To search the specific account structure:

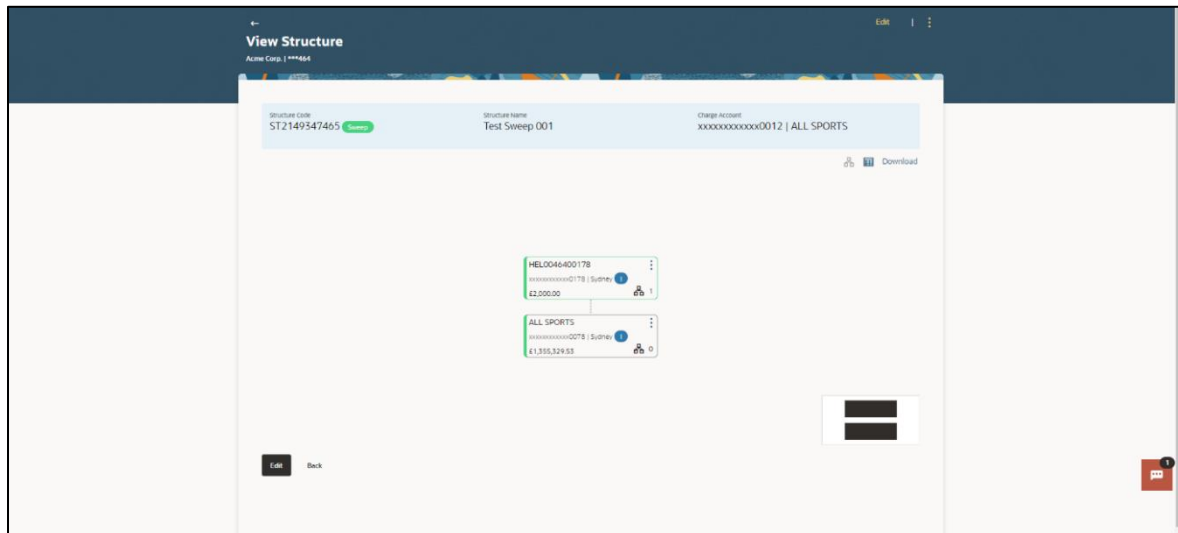
1. In the **Account Structures** screen, click on the specific account structure code.
The **View Structure** screen appears.

Note: For the structures in **Modification – Pending Approval** status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both **Active Structure** and **Pending Approval Structure**.

3.3.1 View Structure - Sweep

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Sweep Structure in the structure list.

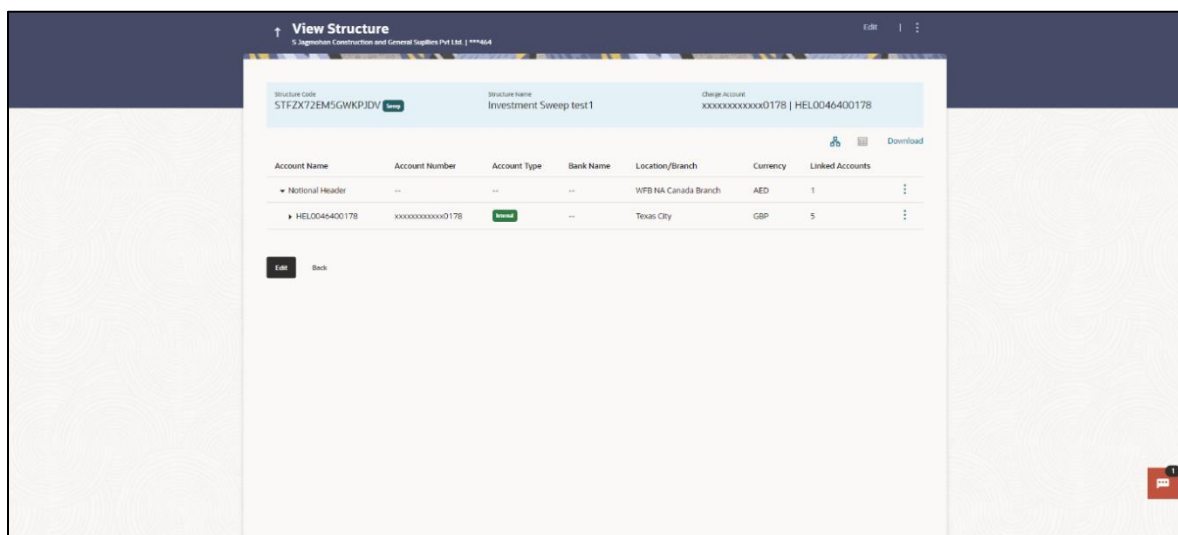
View Sweep Structure – Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

1. Click  to view the account structure in the Table view.
The **View Sweep Structure - Table View** screen appears.

View Sweep Structure - Table View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.

Information displayed on header account and each parent-child account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. Note: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.

Location/Branch Displays the location/branch of the account.

Account Type Displays the type of account. The options are:

- I (An account which is internal to the Bank)
- E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)

Account Balance Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.

Note: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.



Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts in Table view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. Note: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Options on the Account Card

The user will get the following options on clicking  button on Account Card

- Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **View Sweep Structure - Account Details** overlay screen appears.

Note: User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent account nodes are expanded.

The **View Instructions** overlay appears.

- Click **Select Pairs** to view the select account pairs. User can select single/multiple sweep instructions across one/multiple account pairs in the structure and set the pair level execution instruction.

The **View Sweep Structure – Select Pairs** overlay screen appears.

View Sweep Structure - Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account are shown on the screen.

View Sweep Structure - Account Details

Account Details

Customer Name

ALL Sports

Account Number

XXXXXXXXXX0178

Internal

Available Balance

£2,000.00

Branch Name

HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK

Country Name

Australia

Hold

No

Bank Name

Futura Bank

Account Name

HEL0046400178

IBAN

-

Location

Sydney

Hold Start Date

-

Hold End Date

-

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Displays whether the hold is enabled or not.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Hold Start Date Displays the hold start date for the account.

Hold End Date Displays the hold end date for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

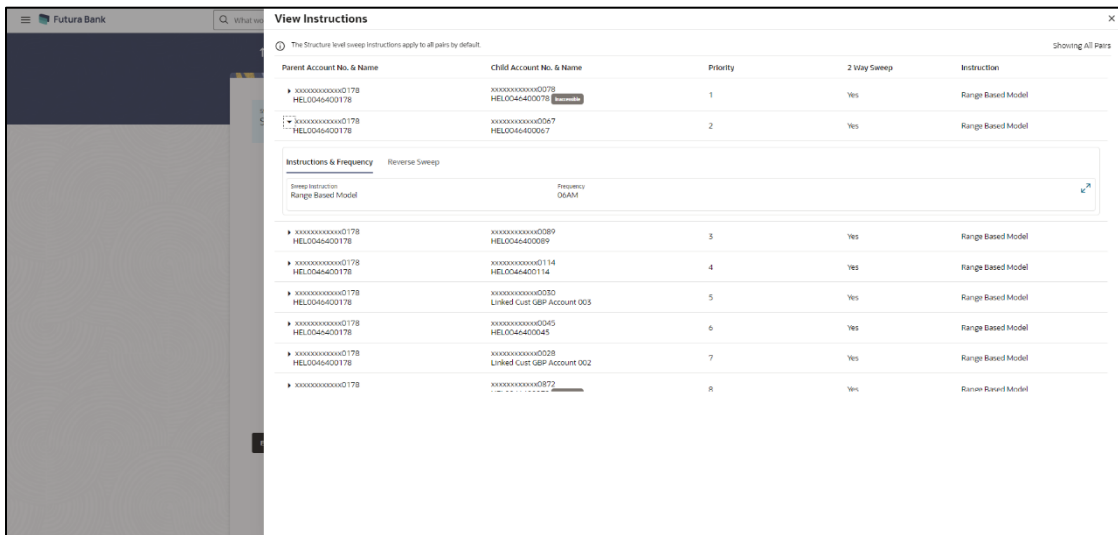
View Instructions

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when the number of linked child accounts exceeds the page size.

By clicking Showing All Pairs, the user can view all the child accounts that are linked to the parent account.

View Instructions

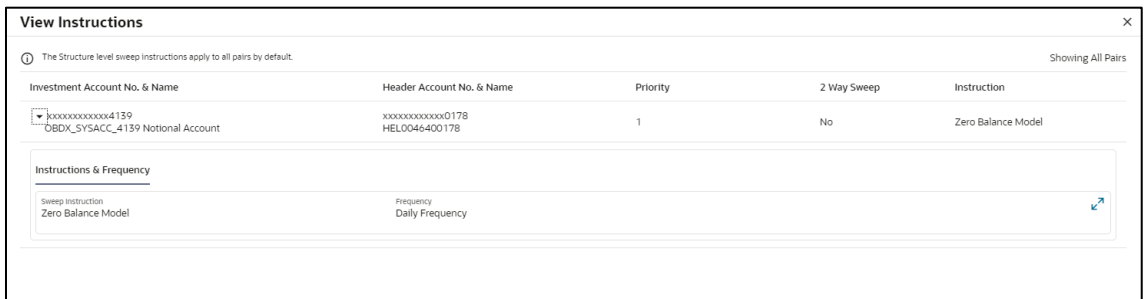


Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX078 HEL0046400078	1	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX067 HEL0046400067	2	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX089 HEL0046400089	3	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX114 HEL0046400114	4	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX020 United Cust GBP Account 003	5	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX045 HEL0046400045	6	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX028 United Cust GBP Account 002	7	Yes	Range Based Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX072 HEL0046400072	8	Yes	Range Based Model

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Instruction	Frequency
Range Based Model	06AM

View Investment Sweep Instructions



Investment Account No. & Name	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX4139 OBDX_SYSACC_4139 Notional Account	XXXXXXXXXXXX178 HEL0046400178	1	No	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Instruction	Frequency
Zero Balance Model	Daily Frequency

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Displays the investment account branch & currency of the structure. Note: This field appears if the Investment Method was selected during creation.
Header Account No & Name	Displays the header account number & name of the structure in masked format. Note: This field appears if the Investment Method was selected during creation.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
2 Way Sweep	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instructions & Frequency	
Sweep Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Parameters	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.

Field Name	Description
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Reverse Sweep	
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Intercompany Loan	
Note: This tab will appear if the accounts in a pair belong to different customers.	
Track Intercompany Loan	Displays whether the intercompany loan is enabled for the account pair.
Intercompany Loan Reference	Displays the type of the loan.
Loan Type	Displays the Intercompany Loan Reference details.
Note: This field appears only if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes .	

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.

Options on the View Structure screen

The user will get the following options on **View Structure** screen.

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.4.1** for the detailed explanation)
 - Click  on the **View Structure – Sweep** screen, and
 - Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.
The **View Sweep Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen appears.
 - Click **Execute Structure** to execute the account structure. (Refer to **Section 3.6** for the detailed explanation)

- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. (Refer to **Section 3.7** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

View Sweep Structure – Structure Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure are shown on the screen.

View Sweep Structure – Structure Details

Structure Details

×

Structure Parameters

Structure Name

Sweep Structure 01 Feb 25 Edit 1

Sweep

Structure Priority

98653

Effective Date

2/6/2025

End Date

-

Interest Method

Interest

Investment Sweep

-

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method

Instruction with Fixed Amount 1

Fixed Amount

1

Maximum Deficit

-

Minimum Deficit

-

Credit First Sweep

No

Frequency

Frequency

Daily Frequency

Reverse Frequency

Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

Yes

Consider Post Balance Sweep

Yes

Currency Holiday Rate

Previous Day Rate

Holiday Treatment

Next Working Date

Maximum Backward Days

-

Backward Treatment

-

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Parameter	
Structure Name	Displays the name of the sweep structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked and account name format from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Investment Method	Displays the method by which the investment is applied. Note: This field appears to be blank if the investment method is not selected.
Default Sweep Instructions	
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.

Field Name	Description
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Credit First Sweep	Displays whether the credit first sweep is enabled.
Frequency	
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Pause Instructions	
This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.	
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.
Other Instructions	
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date

Field Name	Description
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field displays the '-' when the Holiday Treatment is selected other than Previous Working Date .
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. This field displays the '-' when the Holiday Treatment is selected other than Previous Working Date .

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.

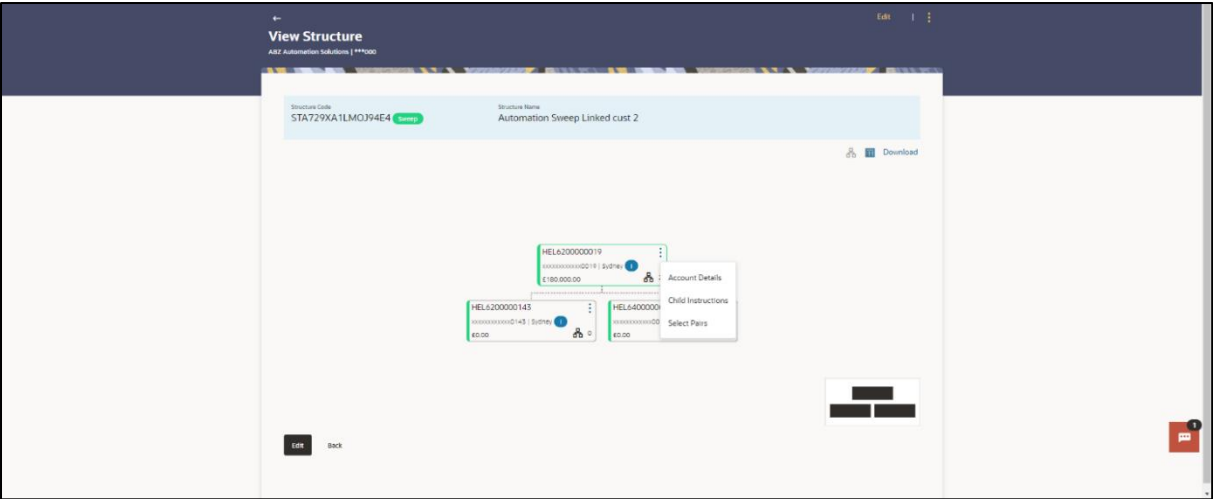
Select Account Pairs

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user to add one or multiple account pairs in a sweep structure for the user to select and set the pair level execution instruction.

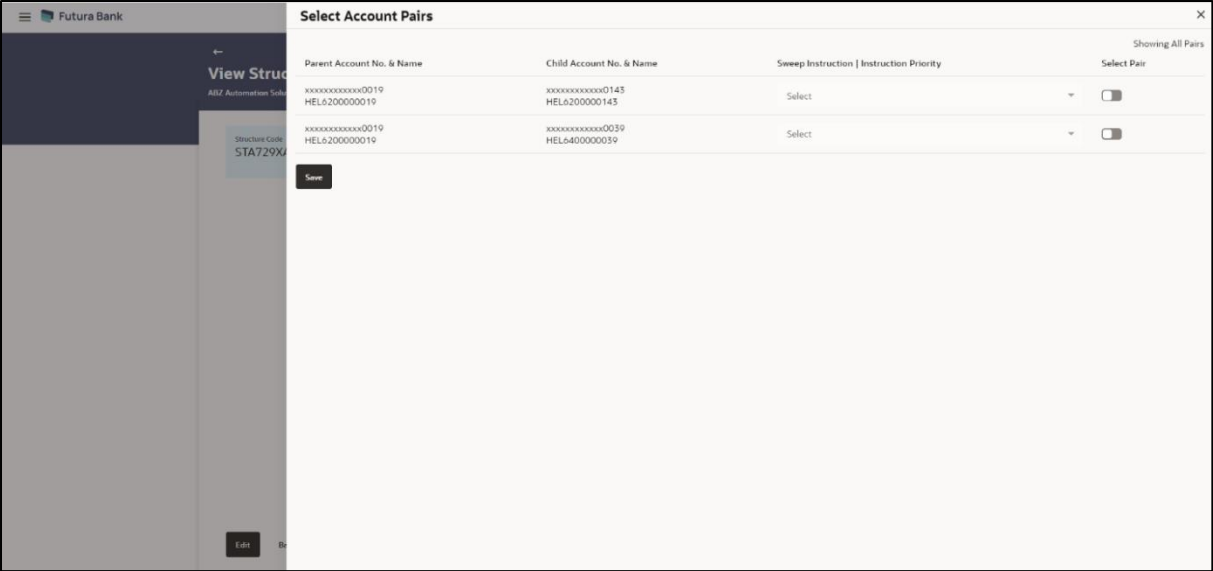
Click  on the parent account and then click the **Select Pairs** link, and a new overlay screen select account pairs will appear.

Note: This feature is available only in view sweep structure and not available in sweep part of hybrid structure.

View Sweep Structure - Select Account Pairs



Select Account Pairs Screen



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No. & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No. & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Sweep Instruction Instruction Priority	Displays the sweep instruction.
Select Pairs	Displays the select pairs in account sweep structure.

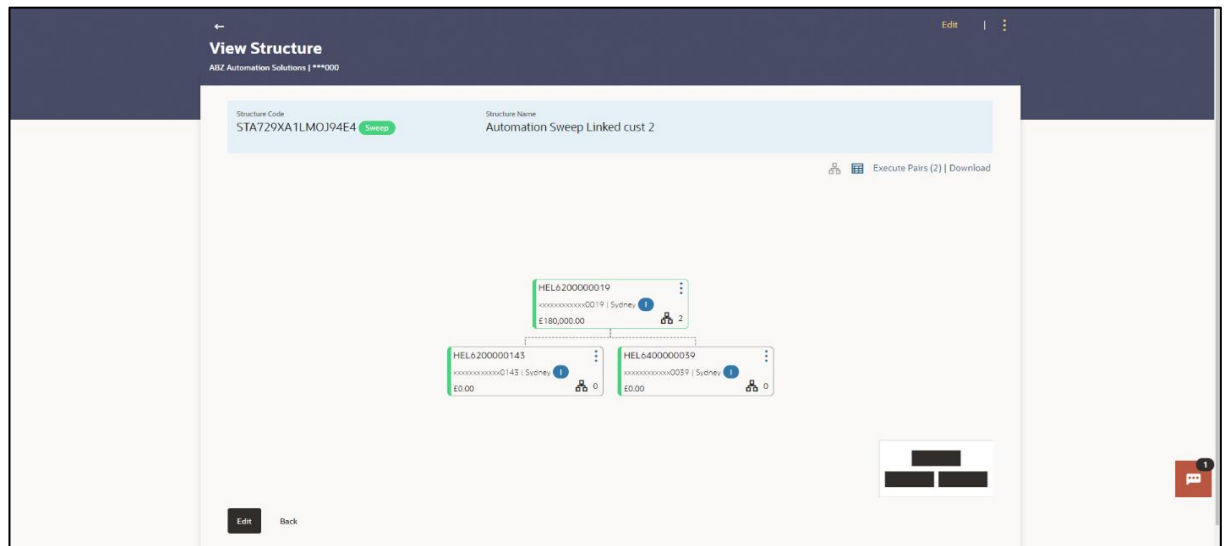
Note: User will not be able to view the link (select pairs) and it will be disabled at parent node level as per below criteria:

- If all the child accounts are inaccessible
- If the parent account is not having any child accounts
- If the parent account is inaccessible
- If the structure is inactive or paused
- If the parent account is at hold
- If all the child account in the pairs are on hold
- If the parent account is not having any child accounts
- In the case of investment sweep (notional header) where the first level is header account
- This feature will be available for only those sweep structures where there is pair level sweep instructions are defined.
- For structures with sweep instructions at structure level Select Pair option will be visible but disabled
- The Select pair option remains in disabled state, if the structure Host approval status is in Pending for Approval or in Modification state.

Showing All Pairs Displays the list of all pairs.

Select single or multiple account pairs as the user wants, select a value from the dropdown in the **Sweep Instruction | Instruction Priority** field, and click **Save**.

View Structure – Execute Pairs

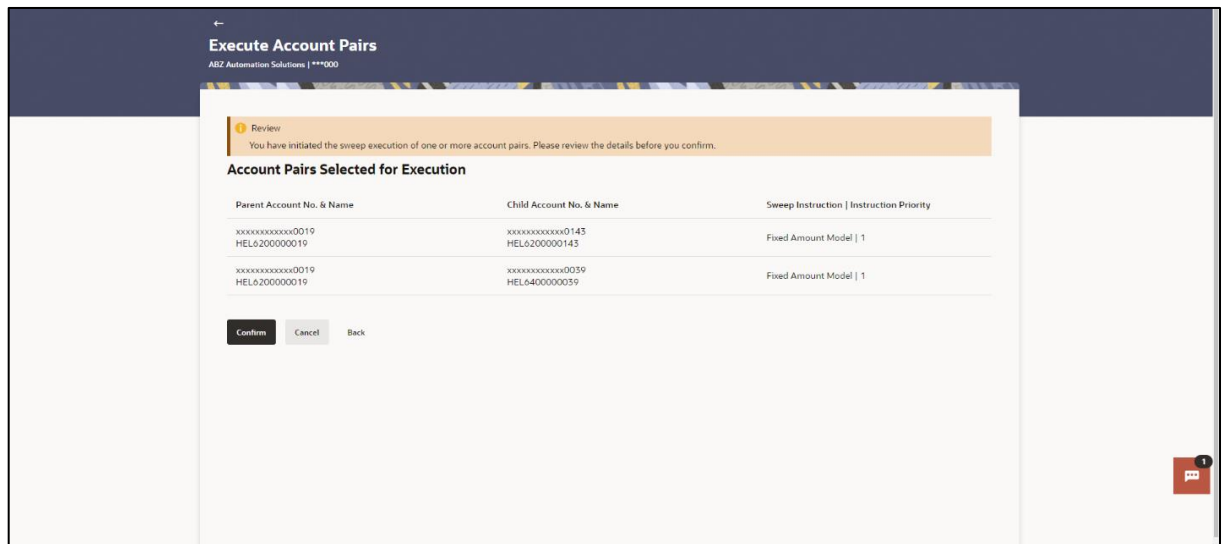


The selected pairs can be viewed in the **Execute Pairs** link in the cart with the number and visible on the main screen for execution.

- Click the **Execute Pairs** link to get the **Execute Account Pairs – Review** screen.
- OR
- Click the **Download** link to download it.

Execute Account Pairs – Review

This screen enables to user to view the details of account pairs selected for execution.



In Review screen, verify the details and click **Confirm**. A confirmation message appears, with the reference number of the transaction and its status.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to Dashboard.

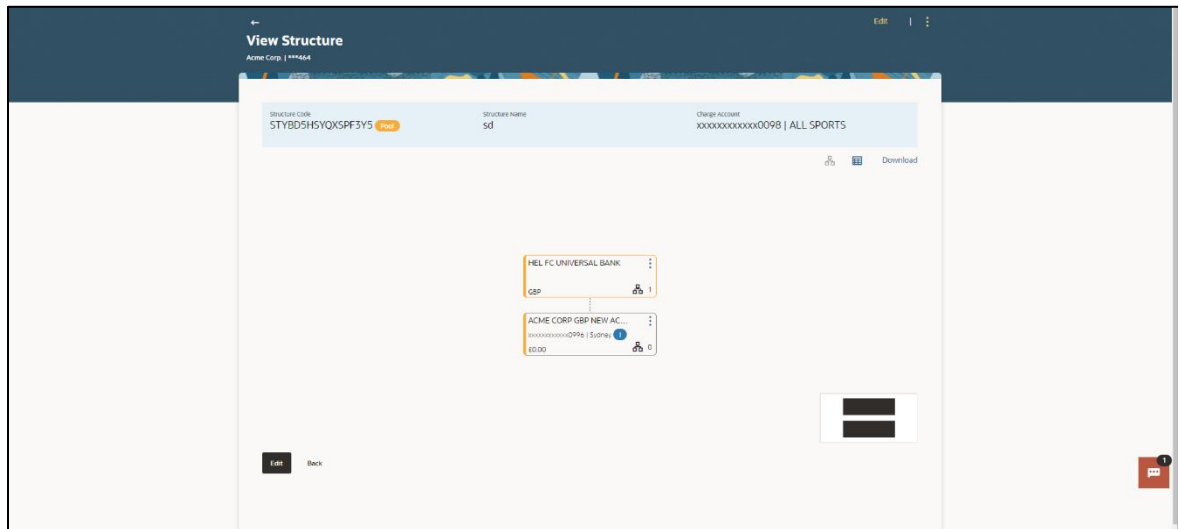
OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

3.3.2 View Structure - Pool

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Pool Structure in the structure list.

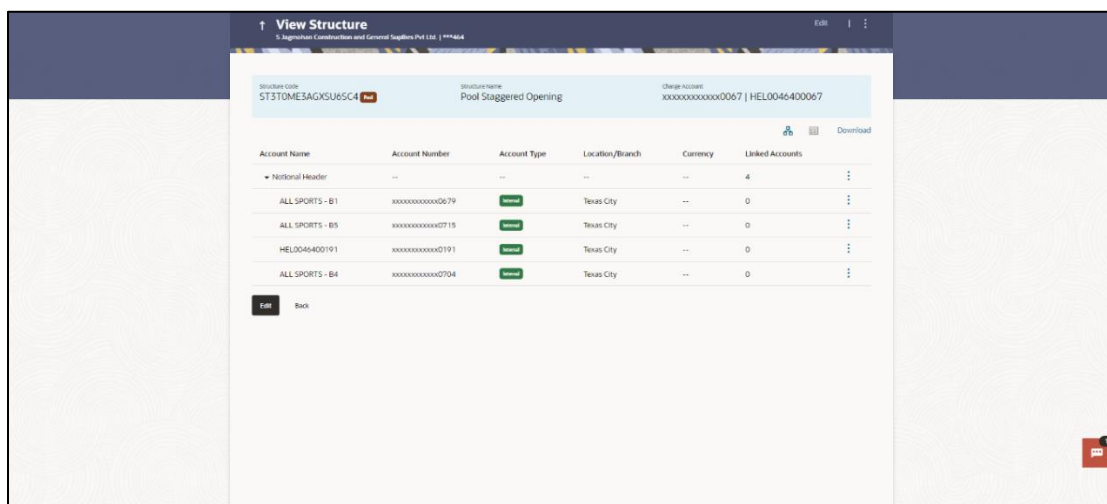
View Pool Structure – Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

1. Click  to view the account structure in the Table view. The **View Pool Structure - Table View** screen appears.

View Pool Structure - Table View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name. Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.

Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. Note: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.

Location/Branch Displays the location/branch of the account.

Account Type Displays the type of account. The options are:

- I (An account which is internal to the Bank)

Account Balance Displays the currency and available balance in the account.

Note: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.



Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

Information displayed for the Header account and each child accounts in Table view.

Account Name Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. Note: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Options on the Account Card

- Click  on the account card, and
 - Click **Account Details** to view the account details of child accounts.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears.

Note: User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

 - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **Reallocation** overlay appears.

Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the child account is shown on the screen.

Account Details

Customer Name ALL Sports	Bank Name Futura Bank
Account Number xxxxxxxxxxx0180 Internal	Account Name HEL0046400180
Available Balance £0.00	IBAN -
Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Location Sydney
Country Name Australia	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

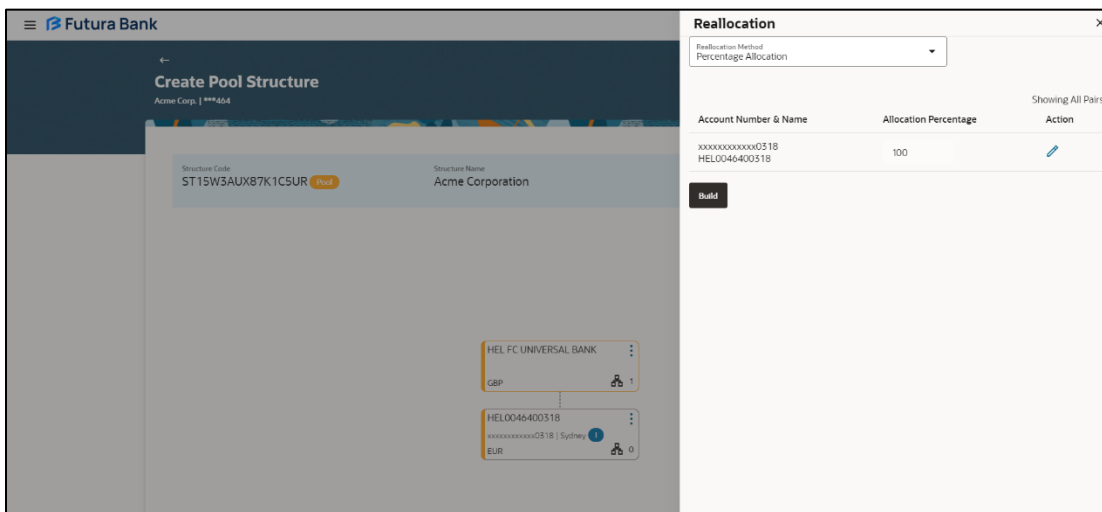
- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Reallocation

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when the number of linked child accounts exceeds the page size.

By clicking Show All Pairs, the user can view all the child accounts that are linked to the parent account.



Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts. This field appears only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation.
Allocation Percentage	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account. This field appears only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation.

- Click to close the overlay displayed with **Reallocation Details**.

Options on the View Structure screen

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 3.4.2** for the detailed explanation)
 - Click on the **View Structure – Pool** screen, and
 - Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.

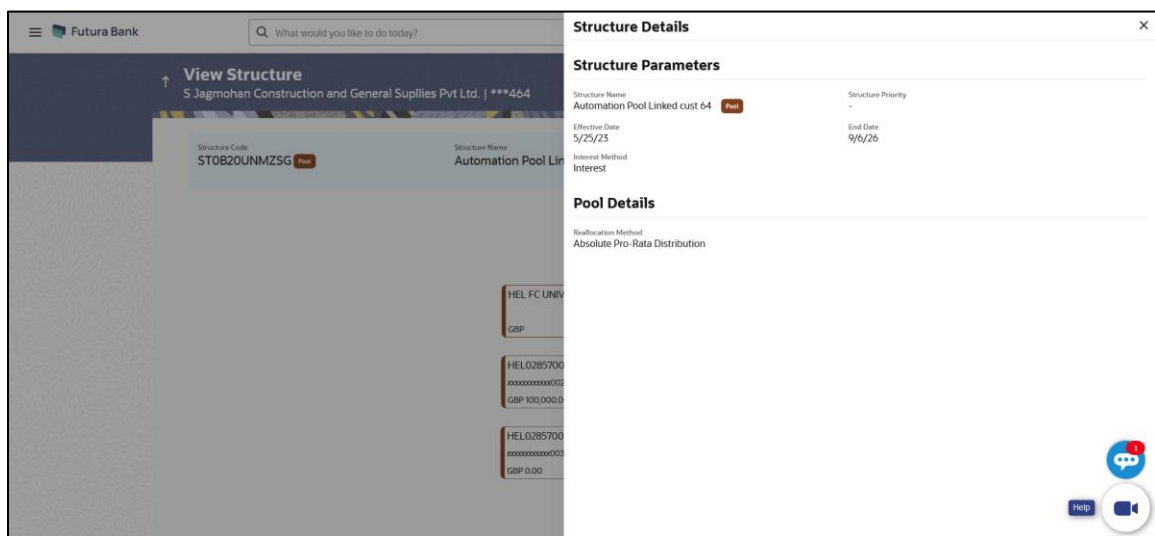
The **View Pool Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen appears.

- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. (Refer to **Section 3.7** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

View Pool Structure – Structure Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

View Pool Structure – Structure Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Parameter	
Structure Name	Displays the name of the pool structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.

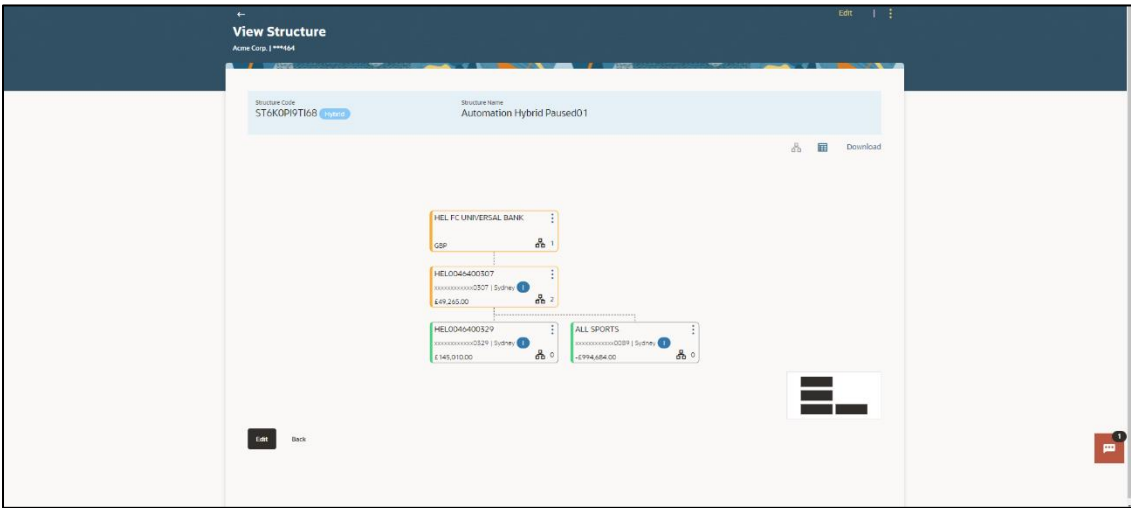
Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Pause Instructions	
This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.	
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.

- Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

3.3.3 View Structure - Hybrid

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

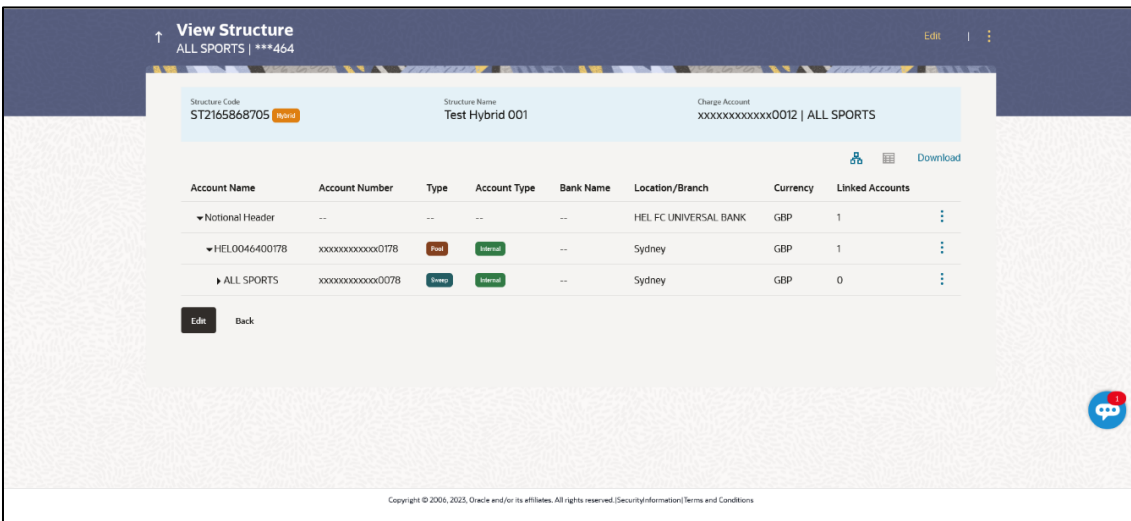
View Hybrid Structure – Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

2. Click  to view the account structure in the Table view.
The **View Hybrid Structure - Table View** screen appears.

View Hybrid Structure - Table View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name. Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.

Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. Note: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account. The notional header accounts will not have any balance. Note: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.
	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

Information displayed for the header account and each child accounts in Table view.

Field Name	Description
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. Note: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Options on the Account Card

- Click  on the account card, and
 - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 3.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

Note: User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

 - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 3.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
 - Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 3.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

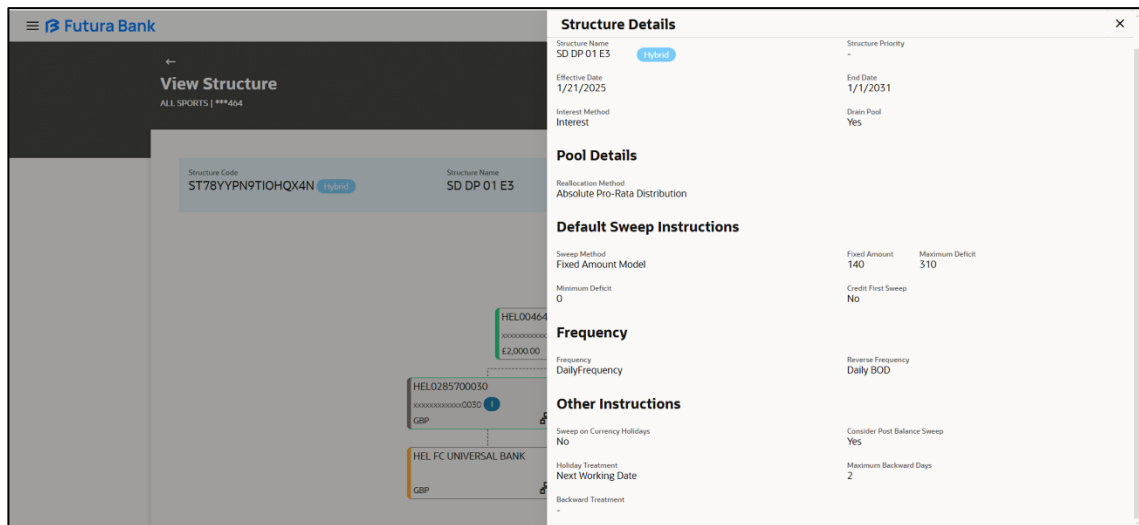
Options on the View Structure screen

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 3.4.3** for the detailed explanation).
- Click  on the **View Structure – Hybrid** screen.
- Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.
- The **View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen appears.
- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. (Refer to **Section 3.7** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.
- OR
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details



Structure Details	
Structure Name	SD DP 01 E3
Effective Date	1/21/2025
Interest Method	Interest
Structure Priority	-
End Date	1/1/2051
Drain Pool	Yes

Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution

Default Sweep Instructions	
Sweep Method	Fixed Amount Model
Fixed Amount	140
Maximum Deficit	310
Minimum Deficit	0
Credit First Sweep	No

Frequency	
Frequency	DailyFrequency
Reverse Frequency	Daily BOD

Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holidays	No
Consider Post Balance Sweep	Yes
Maximum Backward Days	2
Holiday Treatment	Next Working Date
Backward Treatment	-

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Parameters

Field Name	Description
Structure Name	Displays the name of the hybrid structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Default Sweep Instructions	

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Credit First Sweep	Displays whether the credit first sweep is enabled.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Pause Instructions	
This section will appear only for the structures in pause status.	
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.
Other Instructions	
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.

Field Name	Description
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field displays the '-' when the Holiday Treatment is selected other than Previous Working Date .
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. This field displays the '-' when the Holiday Treatment is selected other than Previous Working Date .

3. Click  to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.

3.4 Edit Account Structure

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the account structure details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > List Structure > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit

OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Liquidity Structure>Structure List > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit

To edit an account structure:

1. In the **Account Structure** page, click on the specific account structure code. The **View Structure** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit** to edit the details of the account structure. The **Structure Parameters** screen appears in the editable form.

3.4.1 Edit Sweep Structure

The **Edit Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **View Sweep Structure** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters** appears.

Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of edit sweep structure involves updating the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.

Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

←

Edit Sweep Structure

Acme Corp. | ***464

Party Name
Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name
Sweep create 001

Effective Date
11/30/2018

End Date
8/31/2024

Interest Method
Interest

Charge Account
xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 | ALL SPORTS | GBP | HEL

Investment Sweep

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure

Sweep Method
Fixed Amount Model

Fixed Amount
140

Maximum Deficit
510

Minimum Deficit
0

Credit First Sweep
☒

Frequency

Frequency
During EOD

Reverse Frequency
Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays
☒

Consider Post Balance Sweep
☒

Currency Holiday Rate
Previous Day Rate

Holiday Treatment
Previous Working Date

Maximum Backward Days
2

Backward Treatment
Move Forward

Next

Cancel

Back

3-137

ORACLE®

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.

Structure Parameters

Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected.

Note:

- Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
 - User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
 - This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.
-

Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
------------------------	---

Investment Sweep	Displays the investment sweep that is to be applied to the structure.
Note:	
• User cannot switch from Investment Sweep to Normal Sweep and from Money Market to Term Deposit or vice versa. • By default, the Investment Sweep option selected during the sweep creation will appear as same. This field is non-editable.	

Default Sweep Instructions

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Credit First Sweep	Move the slider to enable the credit first sweep.
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate. This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.

Field Name	Description
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

8. Click **Next**.
The **Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

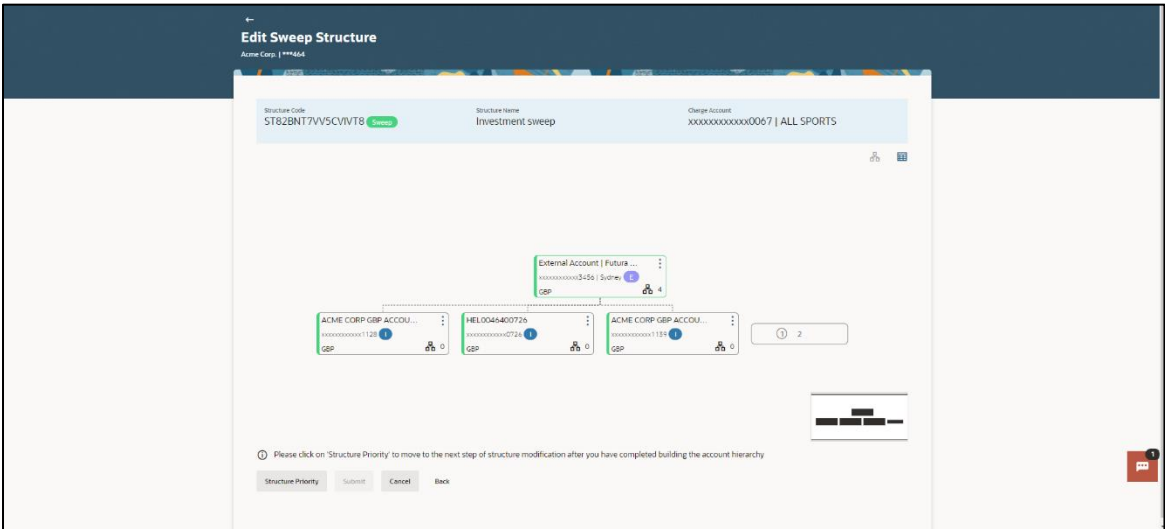
Note: Edit Sweep Structure will not be allowed if any Execute transaction for same structure is pending for Approval.

Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By Default, this screen appears in Tree view.

Note: For **Investment Sweep**, the user cannot delink the Investment Account (Notional) and Header Account under the Investment account.

Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

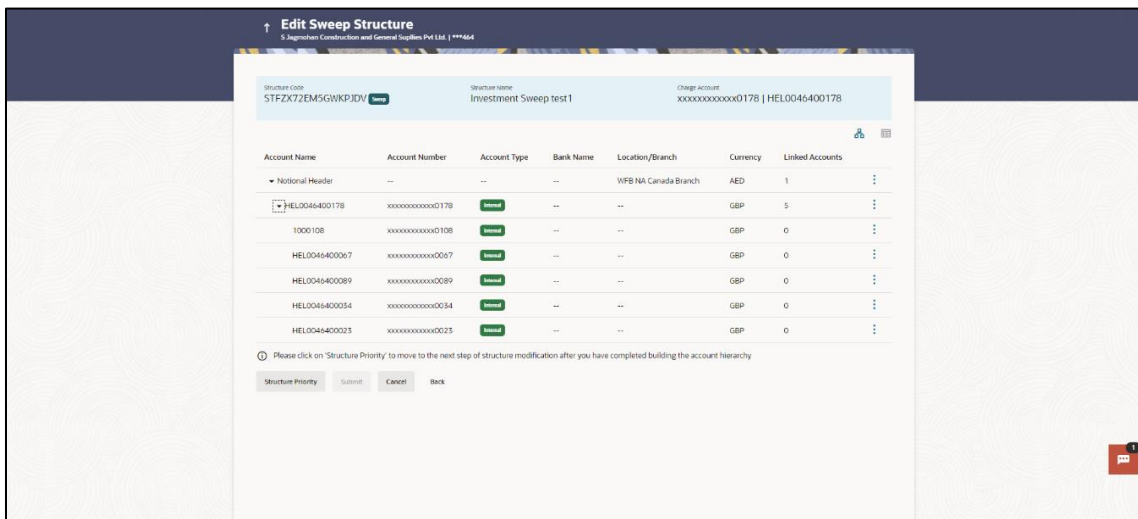
Information displayed on header account and each child account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: - I (An account which is internal to the Bank) - E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click  to edit the account structure in the Table view.
The **Edit Sweep Structure – Table View** screen appears.

Edit Sweep Structure - Table View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

10. Click  and then click **Child Instructions** on the investment account.

Note: This Steps is applicable if the **Investment Sweep** was selected during creation.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instruction** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** in **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

11. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected header/parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions**. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.

Note: The Delinked & Inaccessible accounts will appear in the overlay screen with delinked and inaccessible tag.

OR

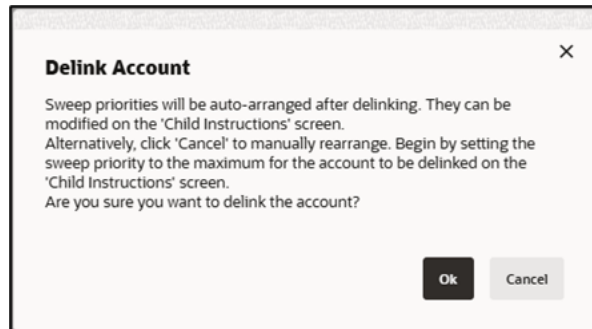
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Edit Sweep Structure - Account Details** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Delink**. This option appears only for the existing child accounts.

A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

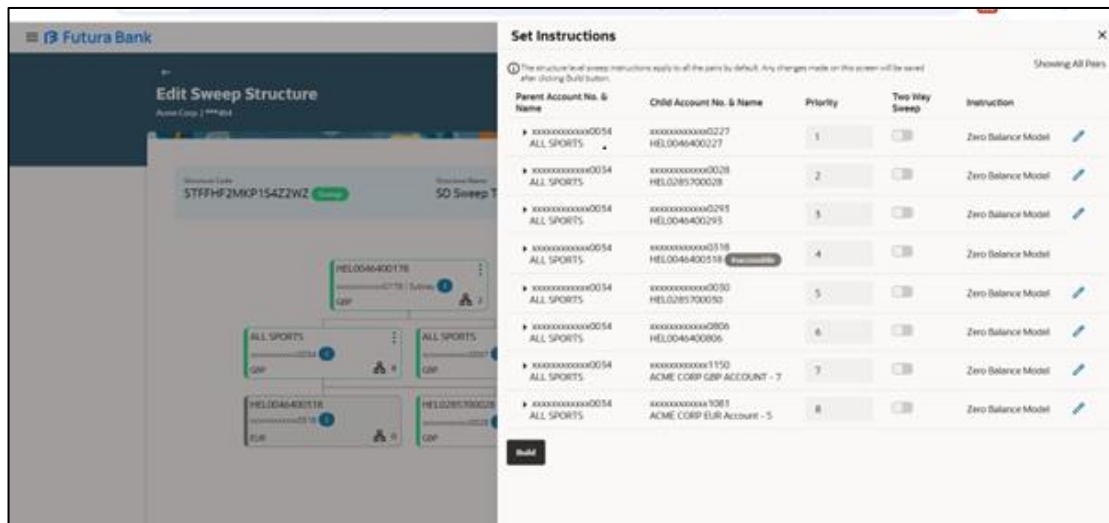


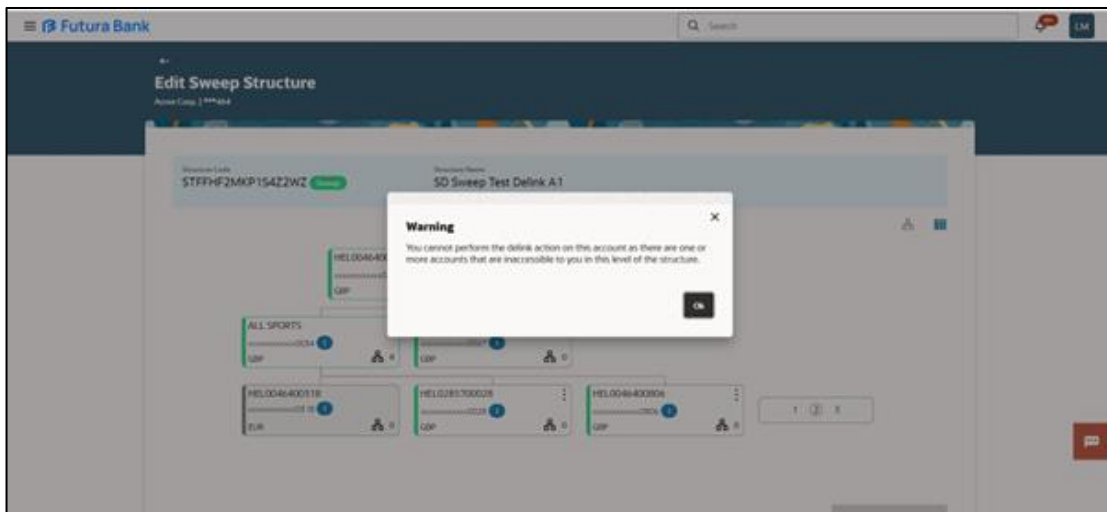
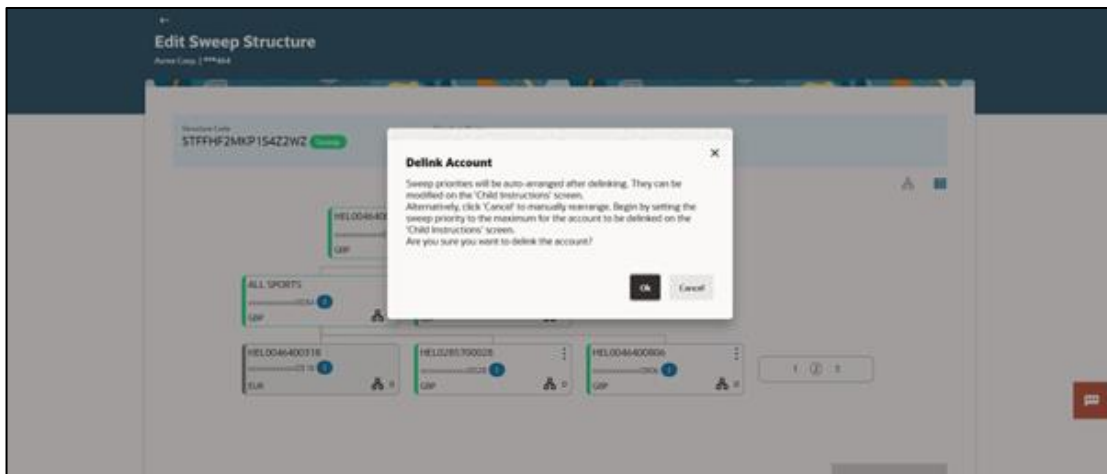
a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added account.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Note: User cannot delink any account if there are one or more inaccessible account at the level where delinking is initiated.





Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account are shown on the screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details

Customer Name ALL Sports	Bank Name Futura Bank
Account Number xxxxxxxxxxx0178 Internal	Account Name HEL0046400178
Available Balance £2,000.00	IBAN -
Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Location Sydney
Country Name Australia	
Hold ☐	
Apply Hold	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

Field Name	Description
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

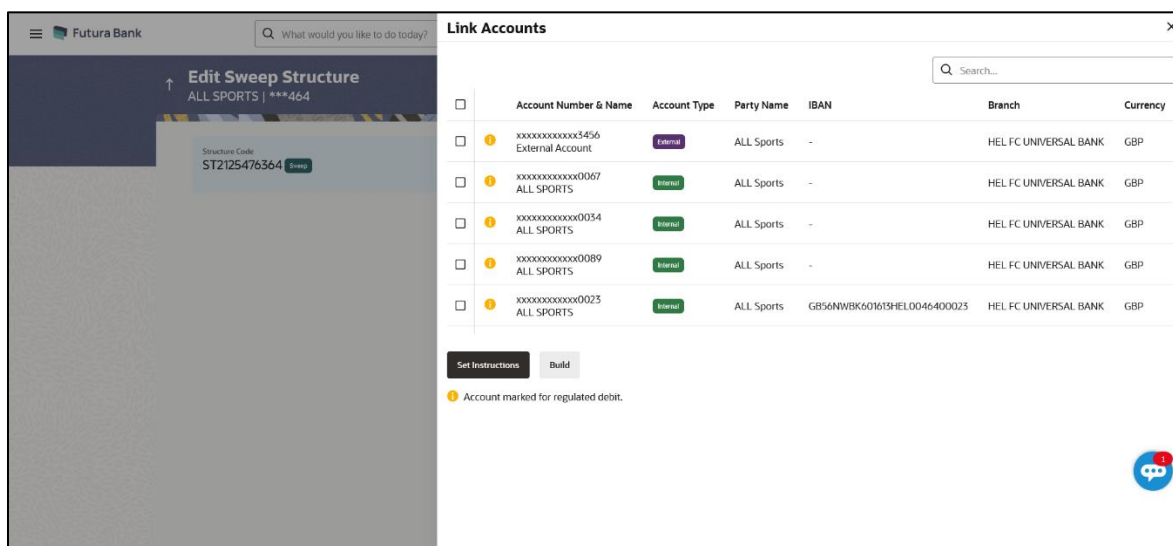
- Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Edit Sweep Structure – Link Accounts



Link Accounts

Search...

	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0054 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601615HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Account marked for regulated debit.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

13. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The Show All pairs link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking “Show All Pairs” allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the Show All Pairs links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "Show All Pairs" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions

Set Instructions

① The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

② Priority can be modified only after clicking 'Show All Pairs' link.

[Show All Pairs](#)

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXX0019 HEL6200000019	XXXXXXXXXX0154 HEL6200000154	2	☐	Fixed Amount Model Edit
XXXXXXXXXX0019 HEL6200000019	XXXXXXXXXX0108 HEL6200000108	3	☐	Fixed Amount Model Edit
XXXXXXXXXX0019 HEL6200000019	XXXXXXXXXX0096 HEL6200000096	4	☐	Fixed Amount Model Edit
XXXXXXXXXX0019 HEL6200000019	XXXXXXXXXX0183 HEL6400000183	5	☐	Fixed Amount Model Edit

Build

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. Note: If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), Sweep Priority cannot be modified without clicking Show all Pairs.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

14. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

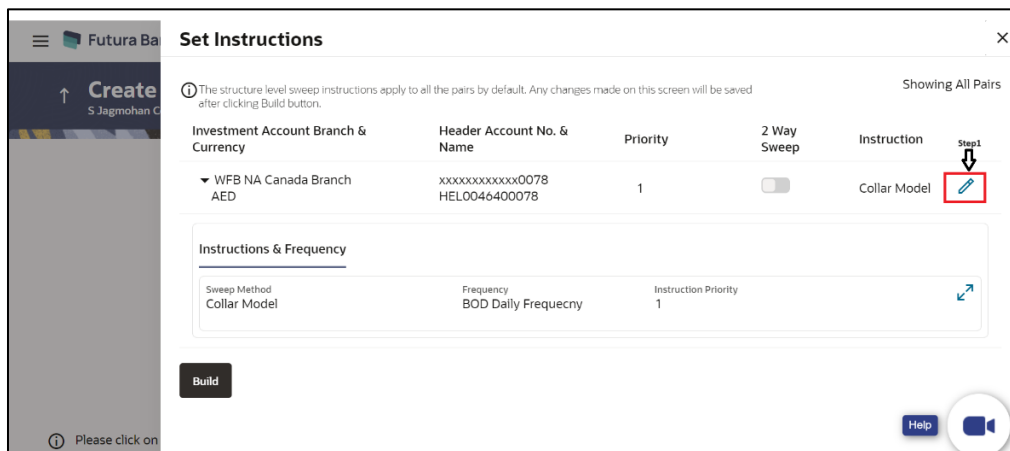
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.



Set Instructions ×

① The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1	☐	Collar Model 

↑ Step 3

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method *
Collar Model

Collar Amount
10000

Maximum Deficit
999999999

Minimum Deficit
1

Threshold Amount
20000

Frequency *
BOD Daily Frequenry

Instruction Priority *
1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction ← Step 2

+ Add Sweep



Build ← Step 4

15. Click  icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
 16. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
 - a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - f. Click  to delete the frequency.
 - g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.
- Note:** Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.
- h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
 - i. Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
17. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Field Name	Description
Parameters	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

18. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.

19. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Sweep Structure' interface for Futura Bank. The main window displays a 'Structure Diagram' with a tree view of account pairs. A 'Set Instructions' overlay is open on the right, showing a table of account pairs and their sweep instructions. The 'Reverse Sweep' tab is active, showing a toggle for 'Reverse Sweep Allowed' and a dropdown for 'Reverse Frequency' set to 'after5days'. A 'Build' button is visible at the bottom of the overlay.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

20. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Sweep Structure' window. The 'Set Instructions' tab is active, showing a table of sweep instructions. Below the table, the 'Intercompany Loan' sub-tab is selected, revealing a form with the following fields:

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2-Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXX0019 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	XXXXXXXXXX0154 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	2	☐	Fixed Amount Model
XXXXXXXXXX0019 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	XXXXXXXXXX0108 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	3	☐	Fixed Amount Model
XXXXXXXXXX0019 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	XXXXXXXXXX0096 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	4	☐	Fixed Amount Model
XXXXXXXXXX0019 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	XXXXXXXXXX0163 HELFC UNIVERSAL BANK	5	☒	Fixed Amount Model

Instructions & Frequency: Reverse Sweep: Intercompany Loan

Track Intercompany Loan: Yes (selected)

Intercompany Loan Reference: 103456

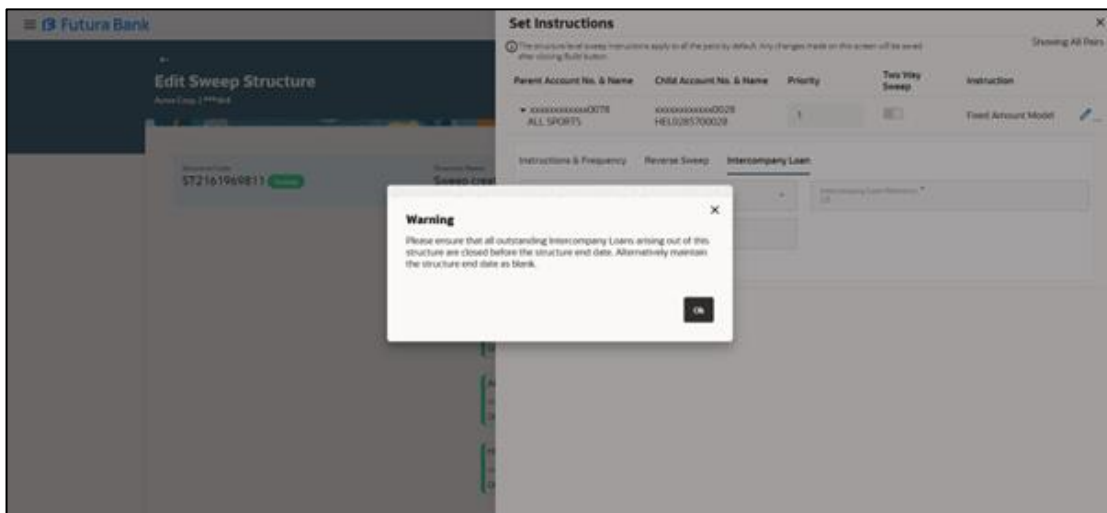
User Type: Owner

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair. The available options are: - Yes - No
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.

Field Name	Description
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
Note:	
- If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. - If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. - This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list	

Note: Outstanding loan should be closed before the structure end date (If the end date is maintained).



21. Click **Build**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears in tree view.

OR

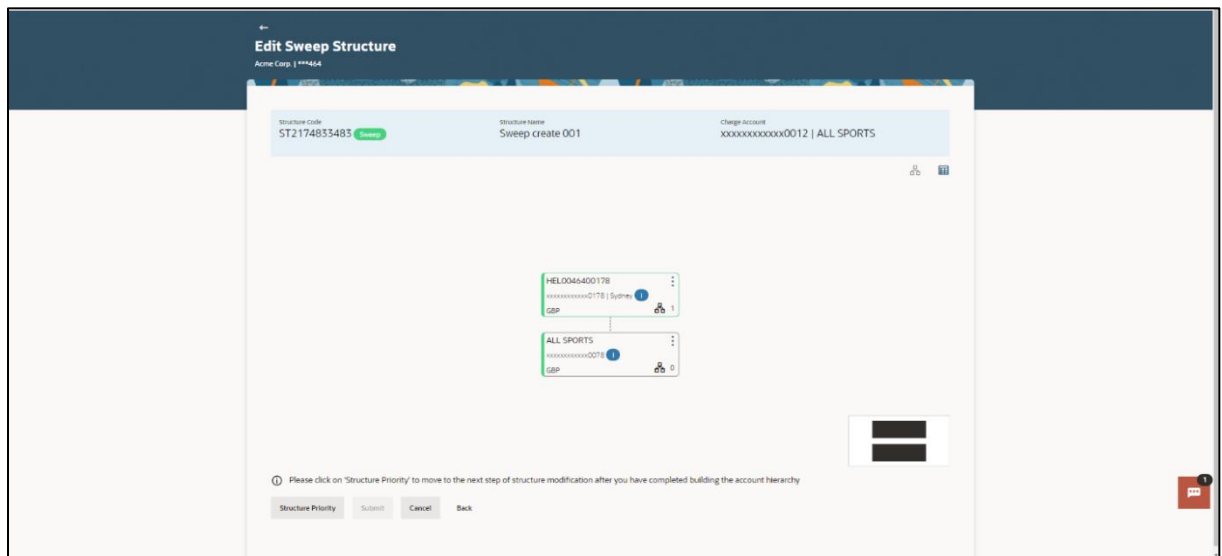
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Note: **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

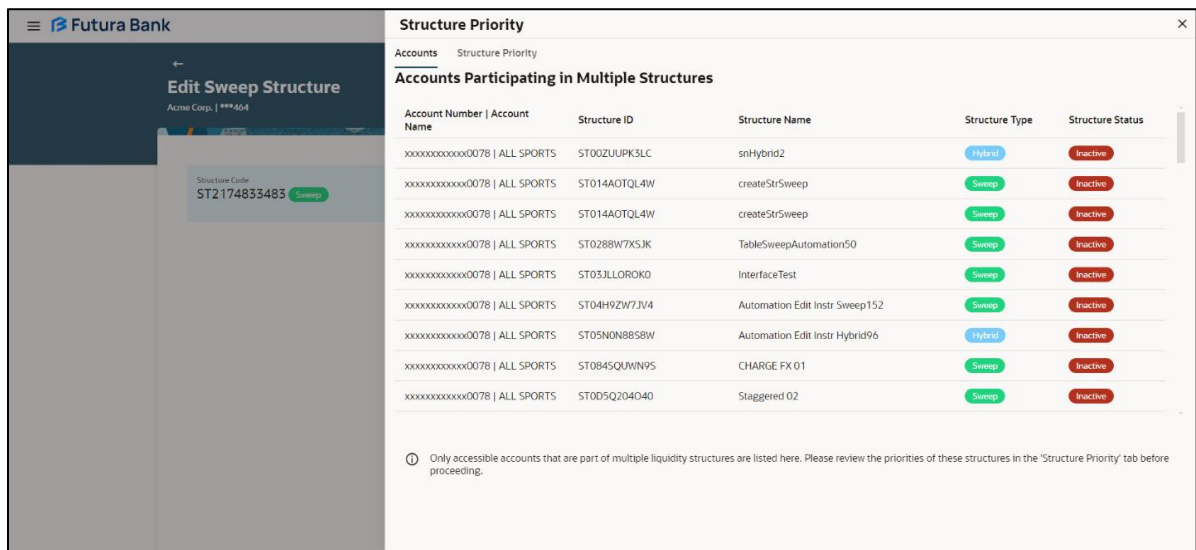
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST00ZUUPK3LC	snHybrid2	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST014AOTQL4W	createStrSweep	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST014AOTQL4W	createStrSweep	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST0288W7XSJK	TableSweepAutomation50	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST04H9ZW7JV4	Automation Edit Instr Sweep152	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST05NONB858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST0845QUMIN9S	CHARGE FX 01	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	ST0D5Q204040	Staggered 02	Sweep	Inactive

① Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STM78VIA050Y8	Test new entity sweep structure	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	91	91
STZ7A66P851C	Automation Hybrid Linked cust 43	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	Inactive	87	87
ST20JJ9H44PC	Automation Sweep with VA 72	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Active	84	84
ST46QOAM3T8	TableSweepAutomation68	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	79	79
ST6Z7KZMWFZK	Sweep Structure 02 May 23	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	912	912
ST9FLZOK2PGG	tet	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Inactive	94	94

Save

ⓘ The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.

Field Name	Description
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. Note: 1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure. 2. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.

23. Click **Save**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears in a tree view

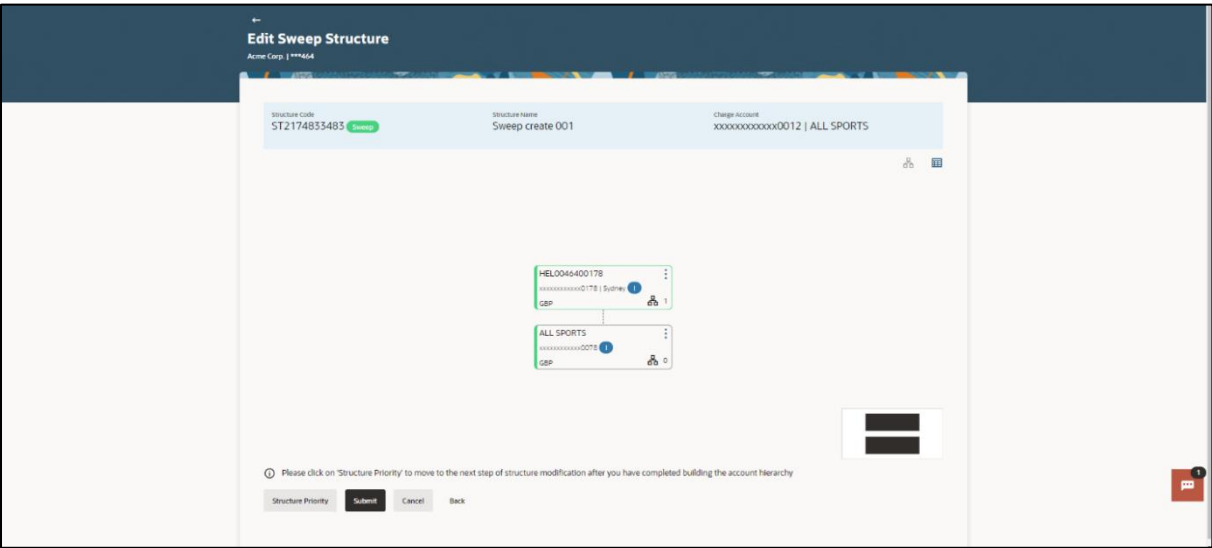
OR

Click **X** to **close** the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Edit Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

24. Click  to view the added parent and child accounts in the Table view.
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View

↑

Edit Sweep Structure

ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code

ST2125476364

Structure Name

Test Sweep 001

Charge Account

xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 | ALL SPORTS

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	4
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ External Account	xxxxxxxxxxxx3456	External	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

Structure Priority

Submit

Cancel

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed for parent/child account in Table view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

25. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.

26. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A **Undo Link Account** popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
27. Click **Submit**. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Edit Sweep Structure – Review

Edit Sweep Structure
Acme Corp. | ***464

Review
You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name
Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name Sweep create 001	Effective Date 11/30/2018
End Date 8/31/2024	Charge Account xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS
Interest Method Interest	

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method Fixed Amount Model	Fixed Amount 140	Maximum Deficit 310
Minimum Deficit 0	Credit First Sweep Yes	

Frequency

Frequency During EOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD
-------------------------	--------------------------------

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes
Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward Days 2	Backward Treatment Move Forward

Structure Details

Account No. & Name	Action
xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	Newly Added
xxxxxxxxxxxx0806 HELO046400806	Newly Added
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	Delinked

[View Accounts & Structure Priority](#)

Confirm **Cancel** **Back**

28. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **View Instruction** of newly added or modified accounts.

Note: The  option will be disabled for **Delinked** and **Inaccessible accounts** under **Structure Details**

29. Click **View Accounts & Structure Priority** to view the details.
The **Edit Sweep Structure –Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – View Accounts Tab

Futura Bank

What would you like

↑ Edit Sweep Structure

5 Jagnesh Construction and General

Frequency

Frequency

Daily Frequency

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

Yes

Currency Holiday Rate

Previous Day Rate

Maximum Backward Days

...

Structure Details

Account Number & Name

xxxxxxxxxxxx0056

HEL0046400056

xxxxxxxxxxxx0103

HEL0046400103

Confirm

Cancel

Back

Review Structure

Accounts

Structure Priority

Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST43Z9K0K25WZGCM	Sweep Test1	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST6RAI2FLCQORPO40	Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST825XMYJY4N696N	Automation Sweep with VA 104	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST8RN7W3C134V2BMX	Automation Hybrid with VA 48	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST9TFL04AZ7KAVL7L	Automation Sweep with VA 106	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STA4PX7HFKN4D8IPC	Automation Sweep with VA 100	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STAHVPLXT110CBT9A	sasa	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STBGZRH5OD3463YH5	creatEditHost	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STFMBMP5BSXC	Sweep 01	Sweep	Active

ⓘ

Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

Edit Sweep Structure – View Structure Priority Tab

Futura Bank

What would you like

↑ Edit Sweep Structure

5 Jagnesh Construction and General

Frequency

Frequency

Daily Frequency

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

Yes

Currency Holiday Rate

Previous Day Rate

Maximum Backward Days

...

Structure Details

Account Number & Name

xxxxxxxxxxxx0056

HEL0046400056

xxxxxxxxxxxx0103

HEL0046400103

Confirm

Cancel

Back

Review Structure

Accounts

Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STFZX7ZEMSGWKPJ0V	Investment Sweep test1	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	2019	2019
ST0FHLF2ZHW0	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Cancel	1311	1311
ST0V7I17PNGG	sweepStrCre3	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1298	1298
ST1155JJKLOW	editSweepWithoutInvestmentSweep	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	941	941
ST155YDKAB00	sweepStrIn/SweepStrag11	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1352	1352
ST20221121020281336862	Sweep Structure 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	906	906
ST20221121141564219399	Sweep Structure With HoldDate 8	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	912	912
ST20235161127152234646	SimSimSrel	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	928	928

ⓘ

You can modify the priority of any of the structures listed above which will take effect once it is approved by the bank.

Please note that the structures with bank approval status as 'Creation - Pending Approval' are not included in the above list.

30. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.4.2 Edit Pool Structure

The **Edit Pool Structure** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **View Pool Structure** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters** appears.

Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of edit pool structure involves updating the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Pool Structure' interface. At the top, it shows 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. Below this, the 'Structure Parameters' section includes fields for 'Structure Name' (Test Pool 002), 'Effective Date' (11/30/18), 'End Date' (8/5/24), 'Charge Account' (XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 - ALL SPORTS | GBP | HEL), 'Interest Method' (Interest), and 'Pool Details' (Reallocation Method: Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution). Navigation buttons 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' are at the bottom. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.

Field Name	Description
Structure Parameters	
Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Click Search icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected. Note: • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • This field gets disabled if the Charge Account is inaccessible.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.

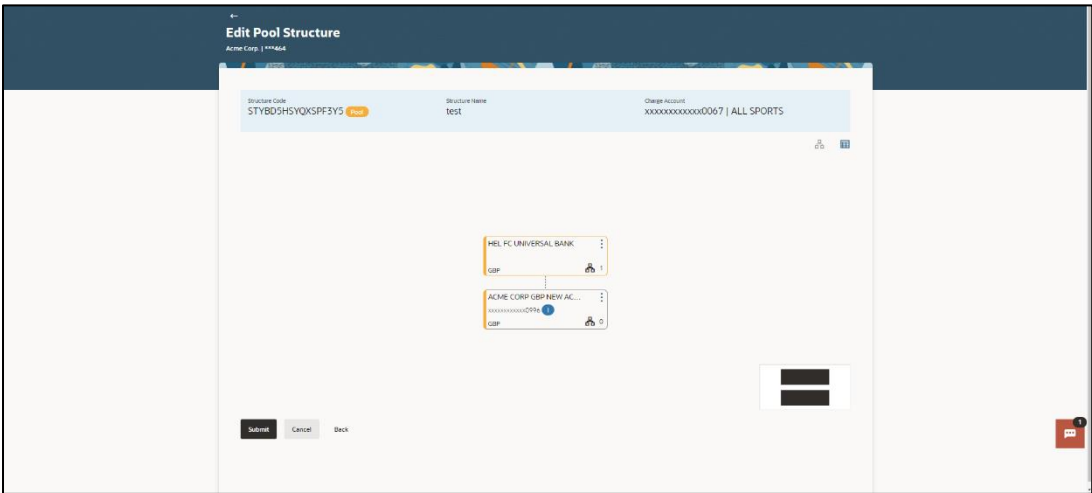
Field Name	Description
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution Note: This field is disabled if the Interest Method is selected as Ratio. Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled, and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

7. Click **Next**.
The **Edit Pool Structure – Added Accounts** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Pool Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.

Edit Pool Structure – Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

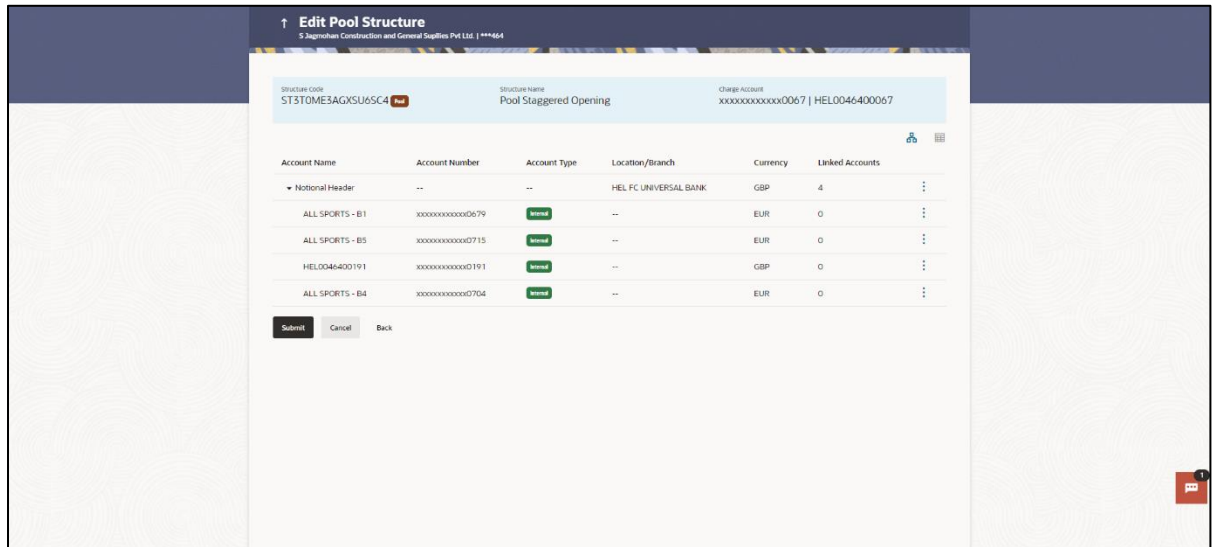
Information displayed on notional account card.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

- Click  to edit the account structure in the Table view.
The **Edit Pool Structure – Table View** screen appears.

Edit Pool Structure - Table View



Edit Pool Structure
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | ***464

Structure Code: ST3T0ME3AGXSU65C4 **Pool** | Structure Name: Pool Staggered Opening | Charge Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 | HEL0046400067

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	--	--	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	4
ALL SPORTS - B1	xxxxxxxxxxxx0679	Linked	--	EUR	0
ALL SPORTS - B5	xxxxxxxxxxxx0715	Linked	--	EUR	0
HEL0046400191	xxxxxxxxxxxx0191	Linked	--	GBP	0
ALL SPORTS - B4	xxxxxxxxxxxx0704	Linked	--	EUR	0

Submit **Cancel** **Back**

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

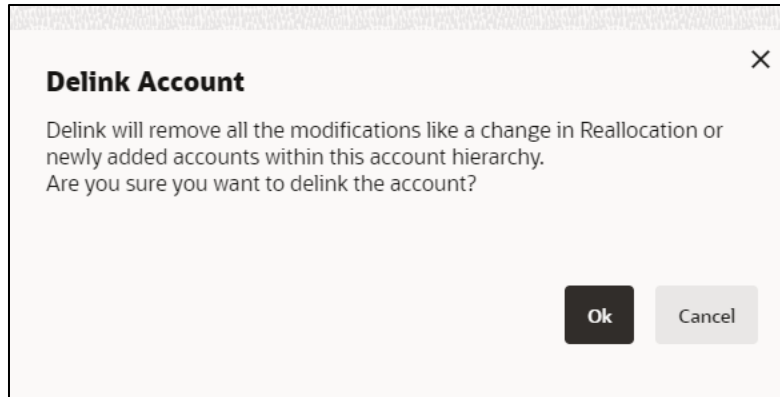
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation**. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 3.3.2** for the detailed explanation).
OR
Click **Delink**. This option appears only for existing child accounts. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in Pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the Pool structure.

While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

10. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

11. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Edit Pool Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code
ST2129062784 **Pool**

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Reallocation Method
Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

☐	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Interest	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Account marked for regulated debit.

Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: - Absolute Pro-Data Distribution - Central Distribution - Even Direct Distribution - Even Distribution - Fair Share Distribution - No Reallocation - Percentage Reallocation - Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

12. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.
The **Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Edit Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.
OR
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

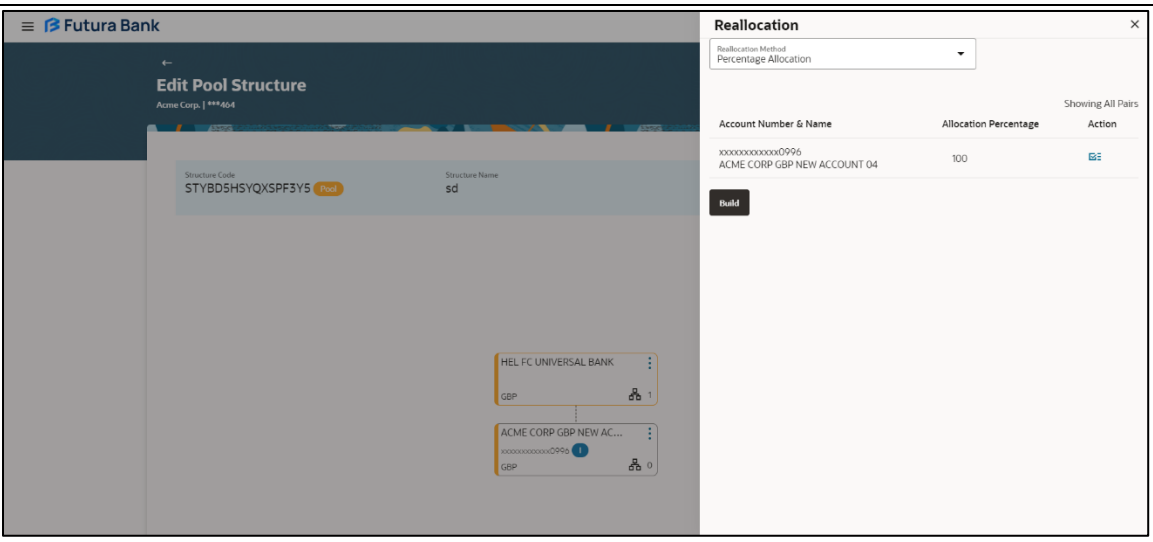
In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

When the **Reallocation Method** is **Percentage Allocation** and if the child account is inaccessible, then the inaccessible accounts will be visible to the user in Reallocation overlay however user will not be able to modify any values.

13. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
14. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

15. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.

Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation



Field Description

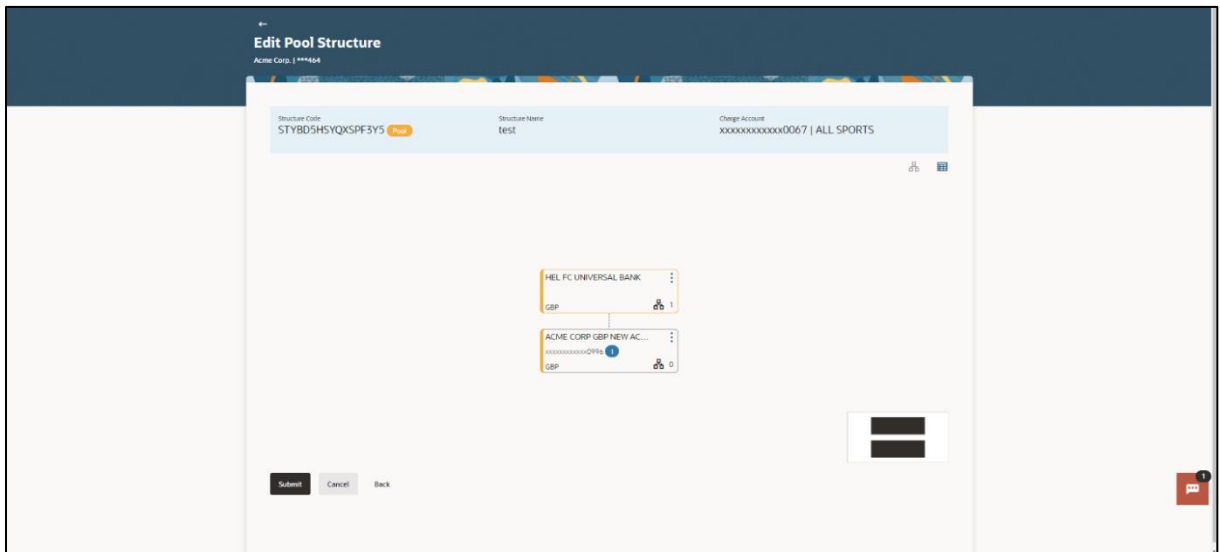
Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. Note: If the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a Reallocation Method other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

16. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Edit Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.
OR
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Pool Structure - Submit

This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both Tree and Table view.

Edit Pool Structure – Submit – Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

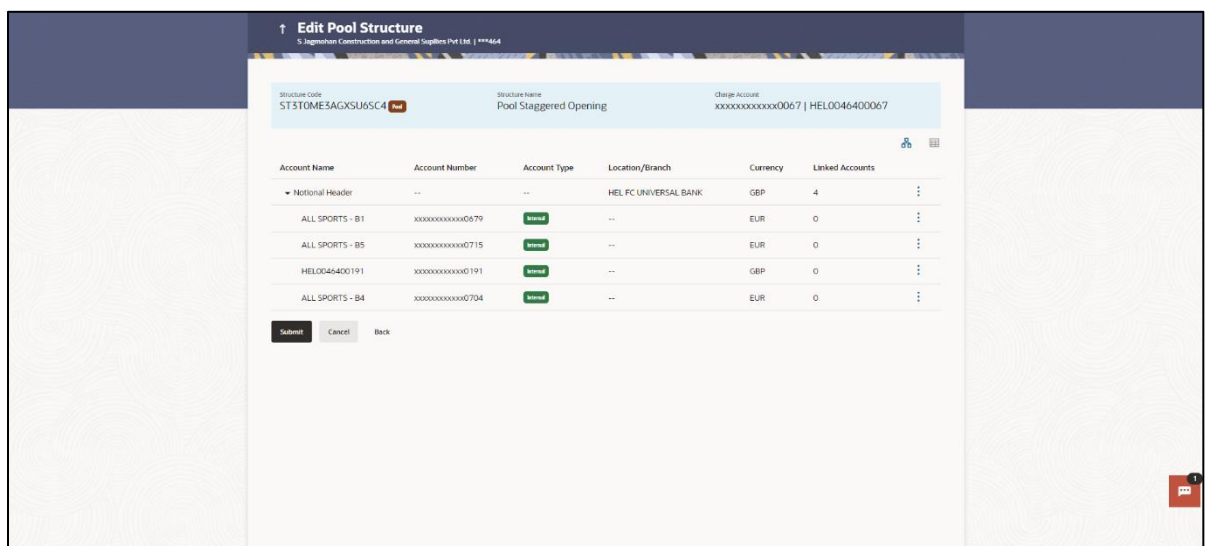
Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Field Name	Description
Information displayed on notional account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Information displayed on real account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

17. Click  to edit the account structure in the table view.
The **Edit Pool Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Edit Pool Structure – Submit - Table View



Edit Pool Structure
% Ignition Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd | ***464

Structure Code: ST3TOME3AGXSU65C4 **Not** | Structure Name: Pool Staggered Opening | Change Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 | HEL0046400067

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	---	--	HEL PC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	4
ALL SPORTS - B1	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0679	Masked	---	EUR	0
ALL SPORTS - B5	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0715	Masked	---	EUR	0
HEL0045400191	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0191	Masked	---	GBP	0
ALL SPORTS - B4	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0704	Masked	---	EUR	0

Submit **Cancel** **Back**

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.

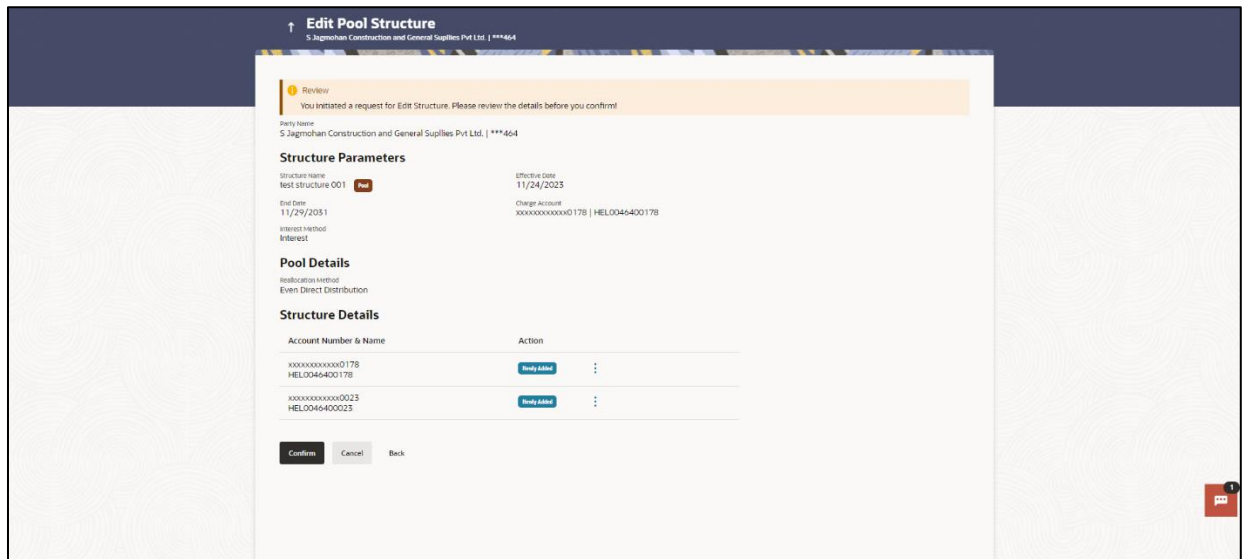
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

18. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
The **Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **Edit Pool Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 3.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts and appear only for newly added accounts (Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
19. Click **Submit**.
The **Edit Pool Structure - Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Pool Structure - Review



20. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Reallocation** of newly added or modified accounts.

Note: The  option will be disabled for **Delinked** and **Inaccessible accounts** under **Structure Details**.

21. Click **Confirm** to confirm the edited pool structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.
22. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.4.3 Edit Hybrid Structure

The **Edit Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **View Hybrid Structure** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters** screen appears.

The first step of edit hybrid structure involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

←

Edit Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. | ***464

Party Name

Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name

Hybrid Structure 001

Effective Date

1/1/2018

End Date

1/30/2031

Charge Account

xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 | ALL SPORTS | GBP | HEL

Interest Method

Interest

☒ Drain Pool

Pool Details

Reallocation Method

No Reallocation

Default Sweep Instructions

ⓘ Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure

Sweep Method

Fixed Amount Model

Fixed Amount

140

Maximum Deficit

310

Minimum Deficit

0

Credit First Sweep

☒

Frequency

Frequency

During EOD

Reverse Frequency

Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

☒

Consider Post Balance Sweep

☒

Currency Holiday Rate

Previous Day Rate

Holiday Treatment

Holiday

Maximum Backward Days

Backward Treatment

Next

Cancel

Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.

Structure Parameters

Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected.

Note:

- Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
 - User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
 - This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.
-

Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
------------------------	---

Pool Details

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep Instructions	(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Credit First Sweep	Move the slider to enable the credit first sweep.
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate. This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date

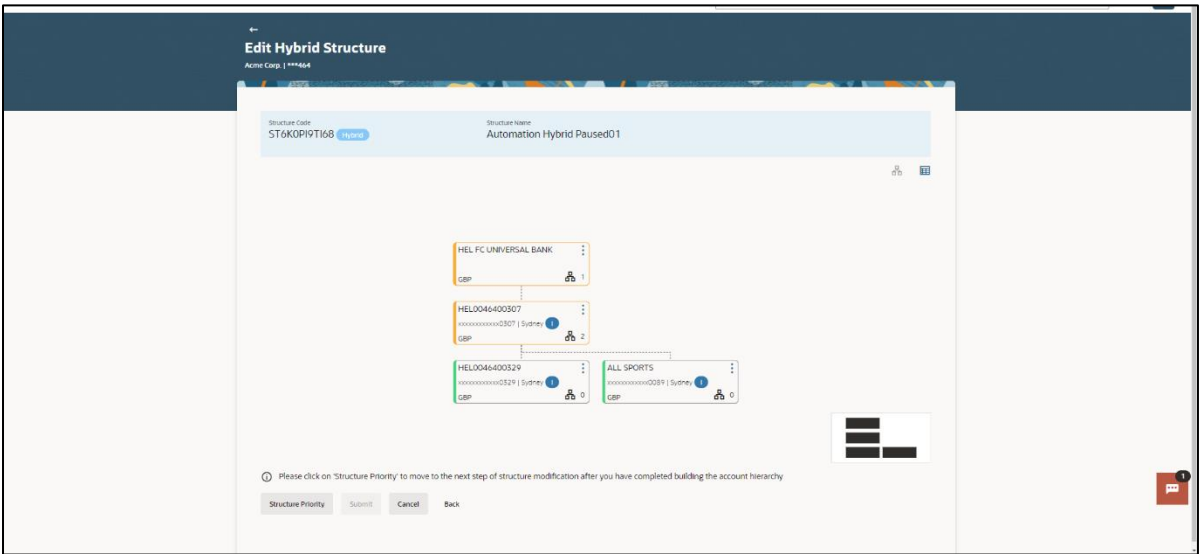
Field Name	Description
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

8. Click **Next**.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Added Accounts** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By default, this screen appears in Tree view.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

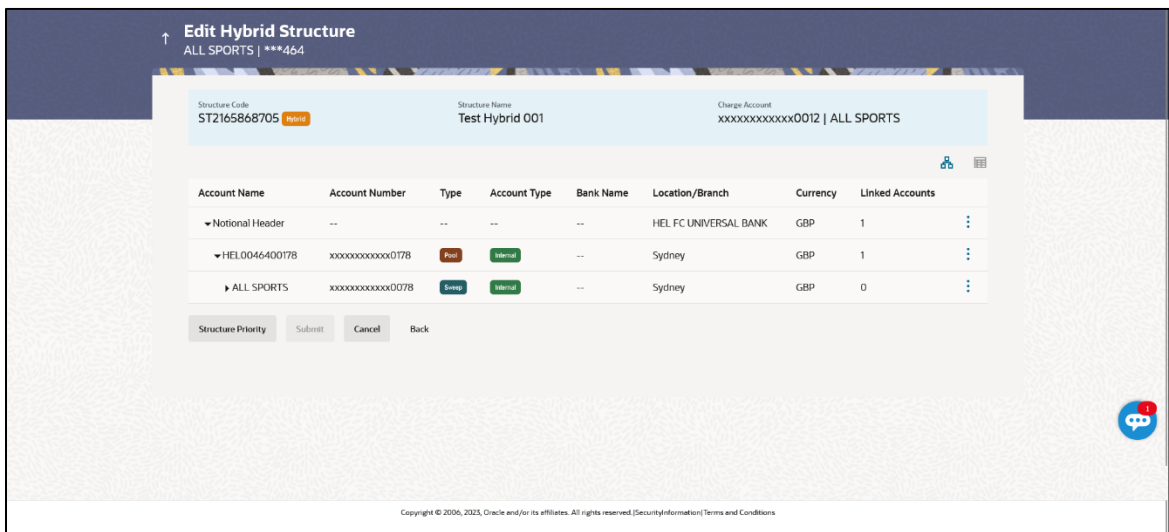
Information displayed on notional account card.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
---------------	--

Field Name	Description
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account. Information displayed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: - I (An account which is internal to the Bank) - E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click  to edit the account structure in the Table view.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Table View** screen appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View



Edit Hybrid Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code: ST2165868705 **Hybrid** | Structure Name: Test Hybrid 001 | Charge Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 | ALL SPORTS

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	--	--	--	--	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1
▼ HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Real	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	1
▶ ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Swap	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

Structure Priority:

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security] [Information] Terms and Conditions

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

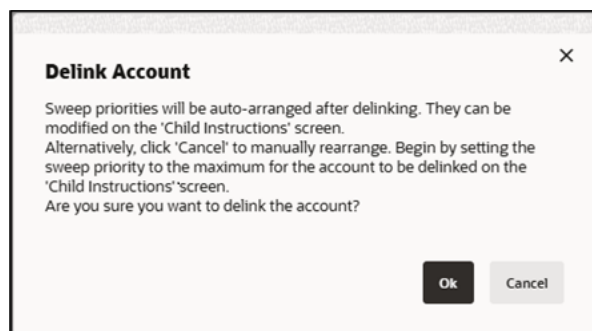
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.

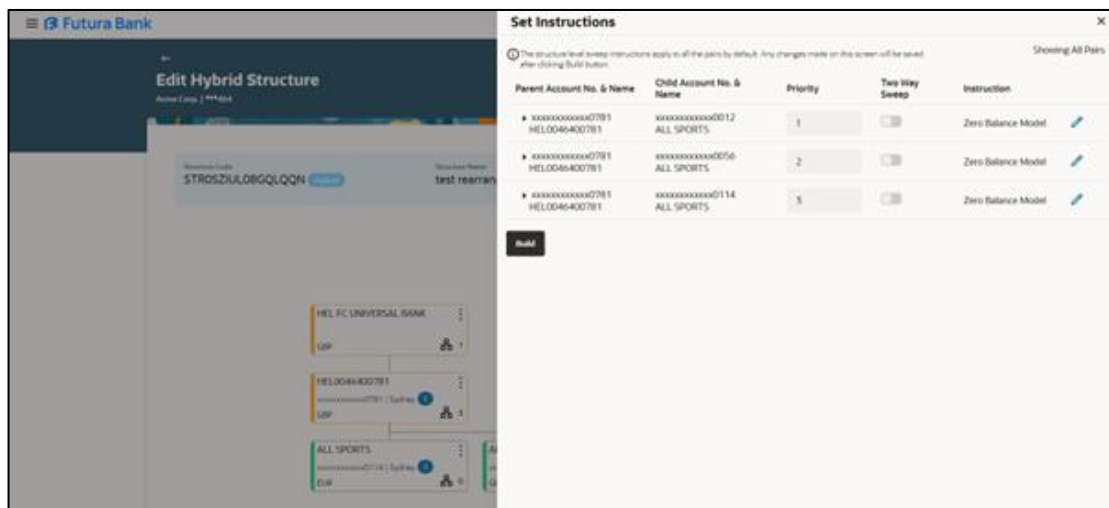
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

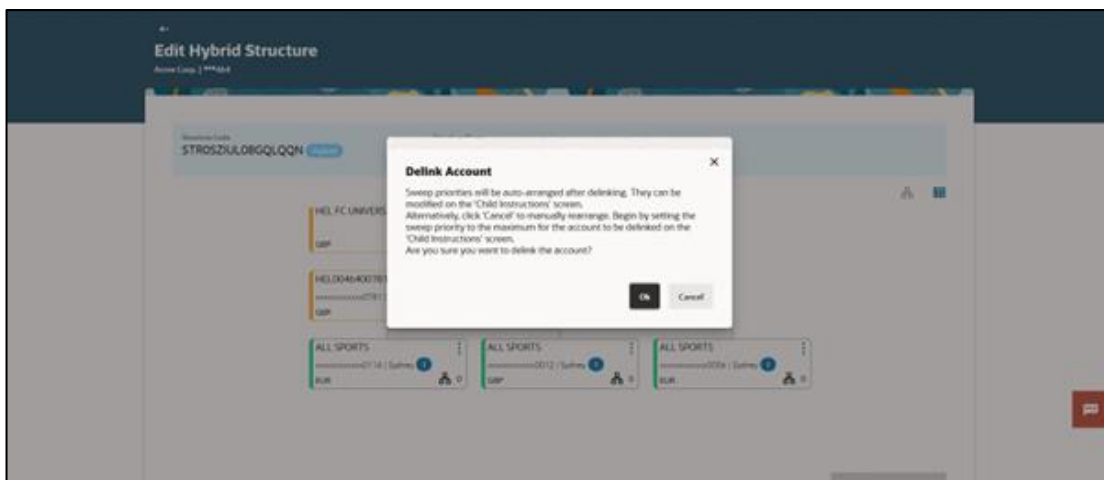
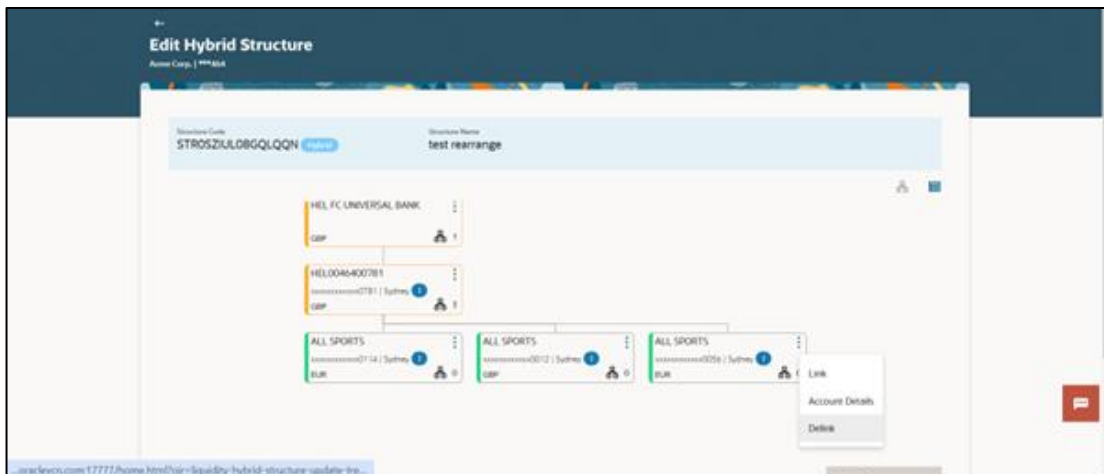
10. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** from the Account Header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** from the Account Header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. This option appears only for existing child accounts. A Deink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.



Note: User cannot delink any account if there are one or more inaccessible accounts at that level where delinking is initiated.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions





- a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in Pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the Pool structure.

While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

11. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
12. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
13. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.
OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Edit Hybrid Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code: ST2165868705 Hybrid

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Cash Concentration Method
☒ Pool ☐ Sweep

Reallocation Method
 Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Account marked for regulated debit.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The options are: - Pool - Sweep Note: For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

14. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.
OR
Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit** screen appears.
OR
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

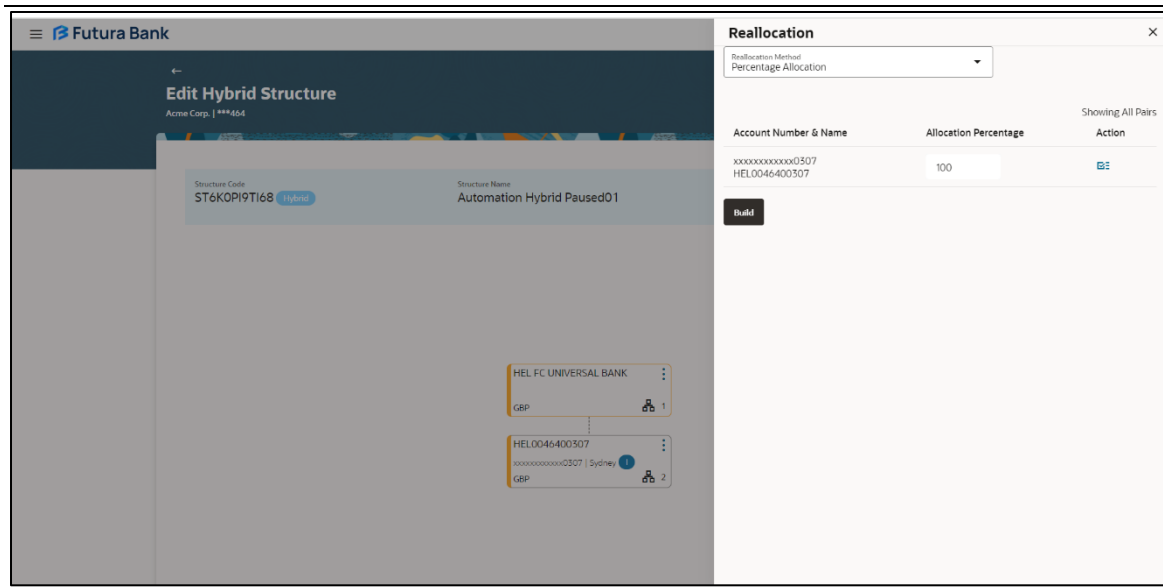
Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

When the **Reallocation Method** is **Percentage Allocation** and if the child account is inaccessible, then the inaccessible accounts will be visible to the user in Reallocation overlay however user will not be able to modify any values.

15. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
16. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
17. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. Note: If the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a Reallocation Method other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

18. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "**Show All Pairs**" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX307 HEL0046400307	XXXXXXXXXXXX0329 HEL0046400329	1	☐	Collar Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX307 HEL0046400307	XXXXXXXXXXXX089 ALL SPORTS	2	☐	Collar Model

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. Note: If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), Sweep Priority cannot be modified without clicking Show all Pairs.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.

Field Name	Description
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

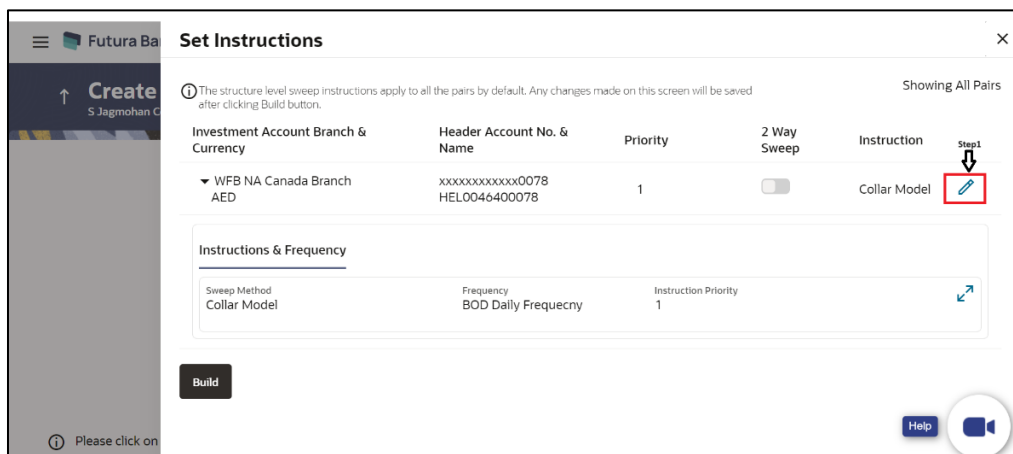
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.



Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1	☐	Collar Model

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method Collar Model	Frequency BOD Daily Frequcny	Instruction Priority 1
------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

Build

Help

Set Instructions ×

① The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Investment Account Branch & Currency	Header Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ WFB NA Canada Branch AED	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	1	☐	Collar Model 

↑ Step3

Instructions & Frequency

Sweep Method *
Collar Model

Collar Amount
10000

Maximum Deficit
999999999

Minimum Deficit
1

Threshold Amount
20000

Frequency *
BOD Daily Frequenry

Instruction Priority *
1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction ← Step 2

+ Add Sweep



Build ← Step4

20. Click  icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
21. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
 - a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - f. Click  to delete the frequency.
 - g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.

 - h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
 - i. Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
22. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Set Instructions

The structure will sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXX0307 HEL0046400307	XXXXXXXXXX0329 HEL0046400329	1	☐	Collar Model
XXXXXXXXXX0307 HEL0046400307	XXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	2	☒	Collar Model

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep

Sweep Method *
Collar Model

Collar Amount
100

Maximum Deficit

Minimum Deficit

Threshold Amount
100

Frequency *
AUTFREQUENCYB

Instruction Priority *
1

+ Add Frequency

+ Add Instruction

+ Add Sweep

Build

Please click on "Structure Priority" to move to the next step of structure modification after you have completed building.

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Field Name	Description
Parameters	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

23. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair.

24. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0307 HEL0046-000307	XXXXXXXXXXXX0329 HEL0046-000329	1	☐	Coffee Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0307 HEL0046-000307	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	2	☒	Coffee Model

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep

☒ Reverse Sweep Allowed

Reverse Frequency * During BOD: ▼

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

25. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

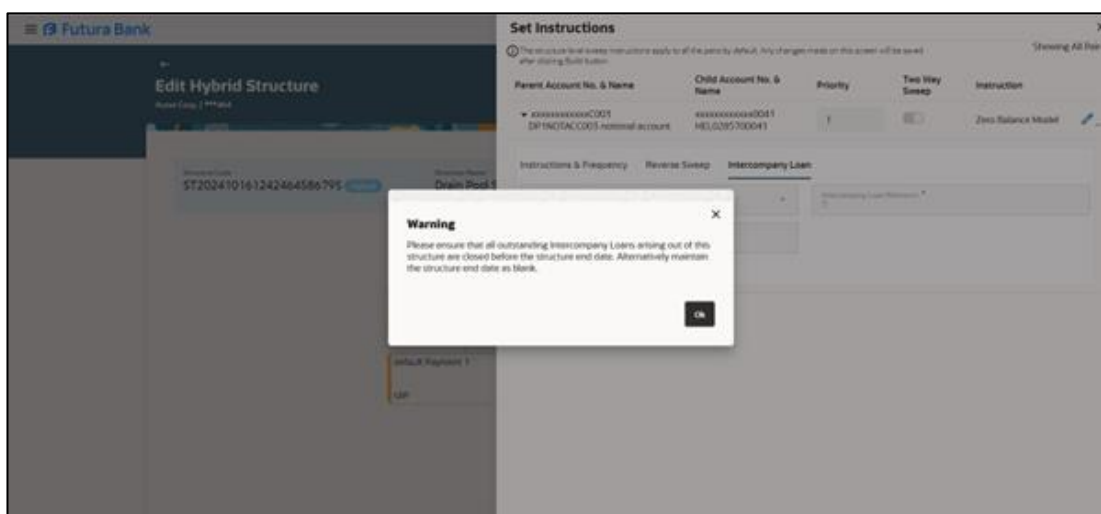
The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' dialog box with the 'Intercompany Loan' tab selected. The dialog displays a table with columns: Parent Account No & Name, Child Account No & Name, Priority, 2 Way Sweep, and Instruction. The first row shows Parent Account No & Name as 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028', Child Account No & Name as 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0107 VA01', Priority as '2', 2 Way Sweep as 'Off', and Instruction as 'Fixed Amount Model'. Below the table, there are three tabs: 'Instructions & Frequency', 'Reverse Sweep', and 'Intercompany Loan'. The 'Intercompany Loan' tab is active, showing a 'Track Intercompany Loan' dropdown menu set to 'Yes', an 'Intercompany Loan Reference' text box containing '9999', and a 'Loan Type' dropdown menu set to 'Open'. A 'Build' button is at the bottom left, and a 'Structure Priority' button is at the bottom right. A blue speech bubble icon with a red '1' is in the bottom right corner.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair. The available options are: • Yes • No
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.

Field Name	Description
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
Note:	
- If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. - If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. - This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list	

Note: Outstanding loan should be closed before the structure end date (If the end date is maintained).



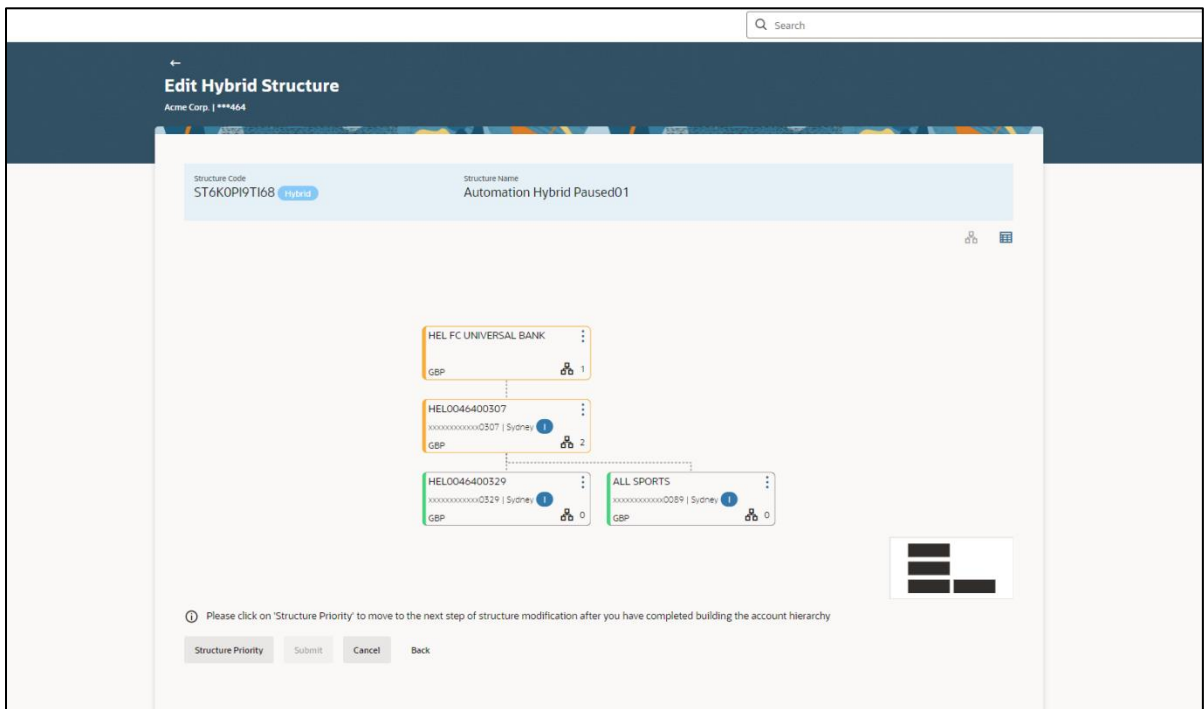
26. Click **Build**.
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears in tree view.
 OR
 Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Note: **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

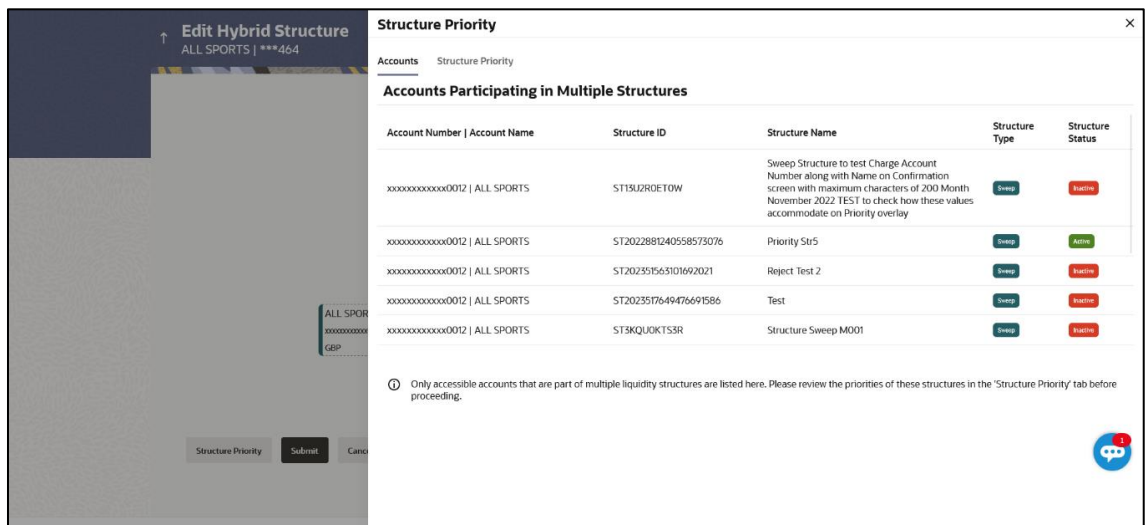
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

27. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STG2DZJWHBRK	HYBRID STR 01	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	Pending	911	915
STZTA66P85IC	Automation Hybrid Linked cust 43	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	Pending	87	87
ST2D1J9H44PC	Automation Sweep with VA 72	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Active	84	84
ST46Q0AM3T8B	TableSweepAutomation68	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Pending	79	79
ST627XZMWFZK	Sweep Structure 02 May 23	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Pending	912	912
ST9FLZ0K2PGG	tet	***464 ALL SPORTS	Sweep	Pending	94	94

Save

ⓘ The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
---------------------	---

Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
------------------------------	--

Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
----------------------------	---

Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
-------------------------	---------------------------------------

Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
------------------------------------	--

Field Name	Description
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. Note: 1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure. 2. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.

28. Click **Save**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears in tree view

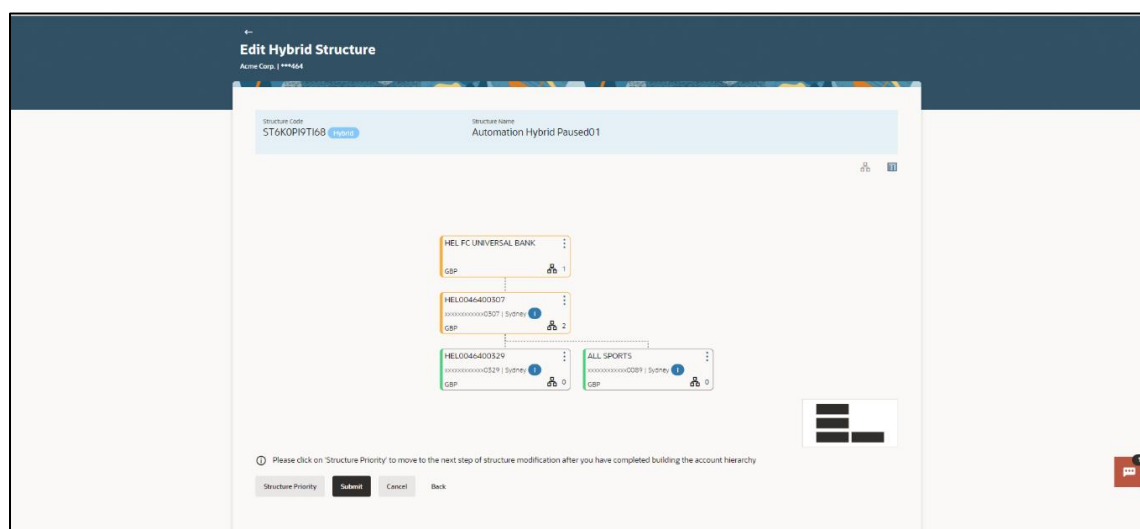
OR

Click **X** to **close** the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional header account card.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

29. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

Edit Hybrid Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code: ST2165868705 Newly Added Structure Name: Test Hybrid 001 Charge Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 | ALL SPORTS

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	--	--	--	--	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1
▼ ALL SPORTS Newly Added	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067	Final	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	3
▶ ALL SPORTS Newly Added	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023	Final	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS Newly Added	xxxxxxxxxxxx0098	Final	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS Newly Added	xxxxxxxxxxxx0012	Final	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

Structure Priority: Submit Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information](#) [Terms and Conditions](#)

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

30. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account and appears only newly added accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
31. Click **Submit**.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Review

←

Edit Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. | ***464

1

Review

You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name

Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name

Test Hybrid alloc

Effective Date

12/28/2022

End Date

12/31/2022

Charge Account

xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 | ALL SPORTS

Interest Method

Interest

☐ Drain Pool

Pool Details

Reallocation Method

Even Distribution

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method

Instruction with Fixed Amount 1

Fixed Amount

1

Maximum Deficit

-

Minimum Deficit

-

Credit First Sweep

No

Frequency

Frequency

Daily Frequency

Reverse Frequency

Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

No

Consider Post Balance Sweep

Yes

Currency Holiday Rate

-

Holiday Treatment

Makeup

Sweep Method

Instruction with Fixed Amount 1

Fixed Amount

1

Maximum Deficit

-

Minimum Deficit

-

Credit First Sweep

No

Frequency

Frequency

Daily Frequency

Reverse Frequency

Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

No

Consider Post Balance Sweep

Yes

Currency Holiday Rate

-

Holiday Treatment

Holiday

Maximum Backward Days

-

Backward Treatment

-

Structure Details

View Accounts & Structure Priority

Account No. & Name	Action
xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	Newly Added
xxxxxxxxxxxx0098 ALL SPORTS	Newly Added
xxxxxxxxxxxx0329 HEL0046400329	Delinked

Confirm

Cancel

Back

32. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of newly added or modified accounts.

Note: The  option will be disabled for Delinked and Inaccessible accounts under **Structure Details**.

33. Click **View Accounts & Structure Priority** to view the structure.
- The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure** overlay screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
- OR
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

Futura Bank

What would you like to do?

↑

Edit Hybrid Structure

S Jagadehan Construction and General

Range Based Model

Minimum Amount

1

Frequency

BOD Monthly

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

No

Currency Holiday Rate

-

Maximum Backward Days

-

Structure Details

Account Number & Name

xxxxxx0078

HEL0046-400078

xxxxxx0056

HEL0046-400056

Confirm

Cancel

Back

Review Structure

Accounts

Structure Priority

Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST167GELXDWF0DLUW	ACME Corporation	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST43Z9KOK25WZGCM	Sweep Test1	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST6RAI2FLCQORP040	Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST82S0MYJYV4N696N	Automation Sweep with VA 104	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST8RN7W3C134V2BMX	Automation Hybrid with VA 48	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	ST9TFL04AZ7KAVL7L	Automation Sweep with VA 106	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STA4PK7HFKN4DBIPC	Automation Sweep with VA 100	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STAHVPLXT11OCBT9A	sasa	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx0108 1000108	STAKBKFQVJ4420N4	Acme Corp	Sweep	Inactive

Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Futura Bank

What would you like to do?

↑

Edit Hybrid Structure

S Jagadehan Construction and General

Range Based Model

Minimum Amount

1

Frequency

BOD Monthly

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

No

Currency Holiday Rate

-

Maximum Backward Days

-

Structure Details

Account Number & Name

xxxxxx0078

HEL0046-400078

xxxxxx0056

HEL0046-400056

Confirm

Cancel

Back

Review Structure

Accounts

Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STAHVPLXT11OCBT9A	sasa	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	2020	2020
ST0FHLFZZHW0	Automation Edit Instr Sweep306	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Closed	1311	1311
ST0V7I17PNGG	sweep5TrCRe3	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1298	1298
ST1155JJKLOW	editSweepWithoutInvesmtSweep	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	941	941
ST155YDKAB00	sweepStrInSweepStag11	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1352	1352
ST20221121020281336862	Sweep Structure 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	906	906
ST20221121141564219399	Sweep Structure With HoldDate 8	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	912	912
ST20235161127152234646	SimSimSrel	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	928	928

You can modify the priority of any of the structures listed above which will take effect once it is approved by the bank.

Please note that the structures with bank approval status as 'Creation - Pending Approval' are not included in the above list.

34. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.5 Drain Pool Structure

This feature enables corporations to sweep out funds from notional pools. Pools are typically created to notionally combine balances across accounts and earn higher interest rates. With drain pool functionality, money can be swept out of such notional pools to accounts where money is needed and achieve better liquidity management.

Drain pool will be available in the application as a variant of the Hybrid structure. During structure creation, the user has to opt for the Drain Pool flag as Yes in the structure details screen. Further, during a drain pool structure creation user is given the option to start the structure either with a pool or sweep structure. Apart from adding regular sweep or pool accounts, at appropriate places in the structure an entire pool structure can be added which will be represented by the notional header node on the screen.

To achieve sweeps from this pool, which is part of a drain pool structure, user can select one of the accounts as "Nominated Account" in which sweep will happen. Rest of the hybrid structure behaviour during view, edit etc. remains unchanged for a drain pool structure.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Create New Structure

OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Create Structure

OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List > Click Add

1. Navigate to the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen.
OR
In the **Account Structure - Summary** screen, click **Add**.
The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** appears.

Liquidity Management Structure Creation

Liquidity Management
ALL SPORTS | ***464



Liquidity Management Structure Creation

Build different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meet the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

Sweep Structure

Build Sweep Structure to move funds as per your business needs.

Get Started

Pool Structure

Build Pool Structure to do notional consolidation of funds.

Get Started

Hybrid Structure

Build Hybrid Structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

Get Started



Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

3.5.1 Create Hybrid Drain Pool

The **Create Hybrid Drain Pool** feature enables the user to build a hybrid structure with a pool on the top or it can be a sweep.

On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Hybrid Structure** section.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters** appears.

Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of hybrid structure creation involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

1. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. Click the checkbox to select the **Drain Pool** flag for the structure.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
9. Select the toggle to enable the **Credit First Sweep** flag for the structure.
10. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
11. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters

The screenshot shows the 'Create Hybrid Structure' form for 'Acme Corp. | ***464'. The 'Structure Parameters' section includes the following fields:

- Party Name:** Acme Corp. | ***464
- Structure Name:** (Required)
- Effective Date:** (Required)
- End Date:** (Required)
- Charge Account:** (Dropdown)
- Interest Method:** Interest (Dropdown)
- Drain Pool:** (Checkbox)

The 'Pool Details' section includes:

- Reallocation Method:** (Required)

The 'Default Sweep Instructions' section includes:

- Sweep Method:** (Required)
- Credit First Sweep:** (Toggle)

The 'Frequency' section includes:

- Frequency:** (Required)
- Reverse Frequency:** (Dropdown)

The 'Other Instructions' section includes:

- Sweep on Currency Holidays:** (Toggle)
- Consider Post Balance Sweep:** (Toggle)
- Currency Holiday Rate:** (Dropdown)
- Holiday Treatment:** Holiday (Dropdown)
- Maximum Backward Days:** (Dropdown)
- Backward Treatment:** (Dropdown)

At the bottom are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

Structure Parameters

Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected. Note: • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
Drain Pool	Select the checkbox of the drain pool. With the drain pool structure creation, the user can have option to start the structure either with a pool or sweep structure.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.

Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep Instructions (Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up.)	
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model – Constant • Target Model – Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model

Field Name	Description
Credit First Sweep	Move the slider to enable the credit first sweep. With credit first sweep functionality, the sweeps happen based on sweep priority when the parent account has multiple children. • System will first perform the upward/one-way sweeps before performing the downward/two-way sweeps at each parent level. • The priority maintained for sweeps will only be considered during the downward/ two-way sweeps- when child account is being funded. • The priority ignored during the upward/one-way sweeps being performed from child to parent.
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate. This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date

Field Name	Description
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

12. Click **Next**.

The **Start with Pool Or Sweep** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Start with Pool Or Sweep

13. Select either **Pool** or **Sweep** radio buttons.

Click **Ok** to start building the hybrid structure with a drain pool.

OR

Click **Cancel**, to cancel and navigate back to previous screen.

- If the user choose the pool option:** The user will create a pool structure at the top, which is the main notional header. Below this, only pool accounts can be added. From the third layer onward, the user is allowed to add either sweep accounts or another pool structure for the Drain pool.
- If the user chooses the sweep option:** A normal sweep structure like flow will follow. First the user has to choose a header account and then other sweep accounts or a pool structure (which will be a Drain pool) can be added below the header.

Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure – Tree View

The screenshot shows the 'Create Hybrid Structure' interface in Tree View. At the top, the title 'Create Hybrid Structure' is displayed with a breadcrumb 'Acme Corp. > ***464'. Below this, a header bar contains three fields: 'Structure Code' with value 'STM7W4MIPIL58H7PC' and a 'Hybrid' tag, 'Structure Name' with value 'abc', and 'Charge Account' with value 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178'. A 'Start Building Structure' button is centered below the header. A message states: 'Please click on "Structure Priority" to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy'. At the bottom, there are four buttons: 'Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A red chat icon is visible in the bottom right corner.

14. Click  to build the structure in the Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure – Table View

The screenshot shows the 'Create Hybrid Structure' interface in Table View. The header bar is identical to the previous view. Below the header, a table structure is visible with columns: 'Account Name', 'Account Number', 'Type', 'Account Type', 'Bank Name', 'Location/Branch', 'Currency', and 'Linked Accounts'. A 'Start Building Structure' button is positioned below the table header. The same message and bottom buttons ('Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', 'Back') are present. The red chat icon remains in the bottom right corner.

Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

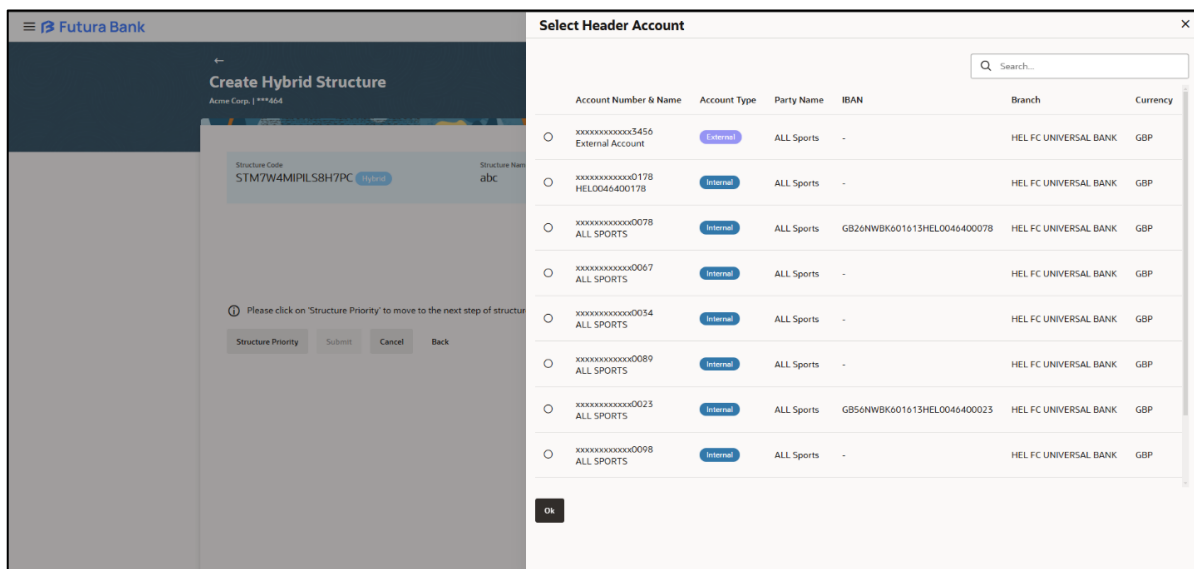
15. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Sweep - Select Header Account (If the user selects Sweep in the pop up)

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The below screen displays when the user selects sweep option in the pop up.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Header Account



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

16. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure and click **Ok**.
The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

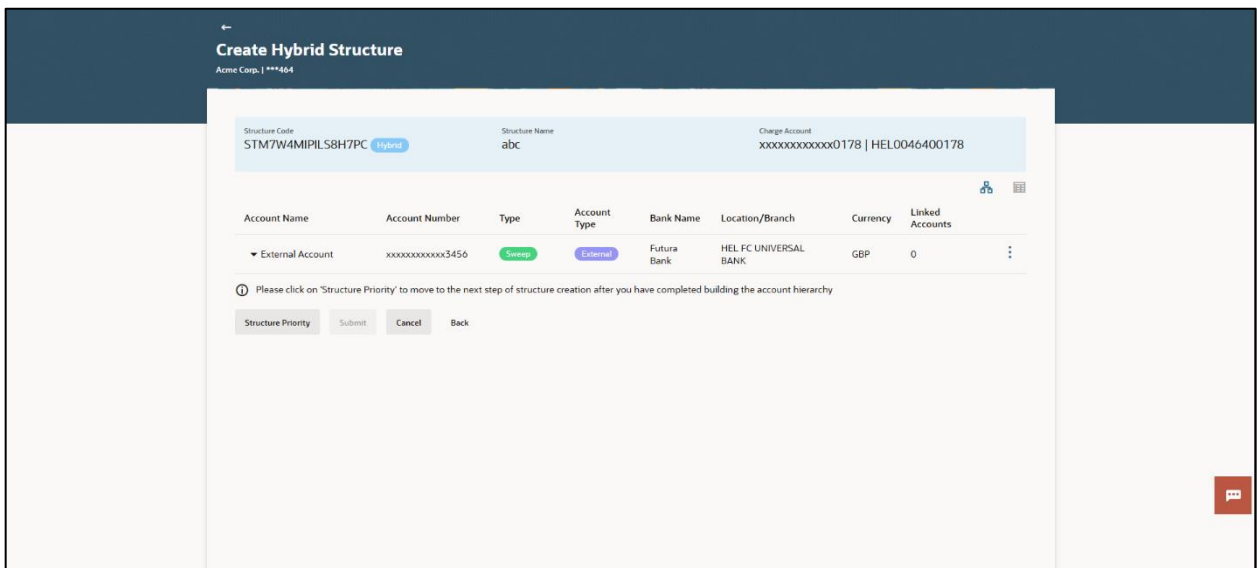
Information displayed on notional header account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank.) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management.)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

17. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View



Field Description

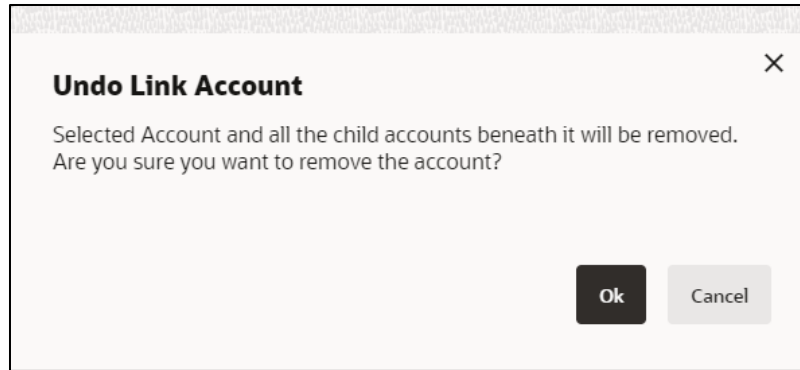
Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank.) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management.)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

18. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details**. An account details overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

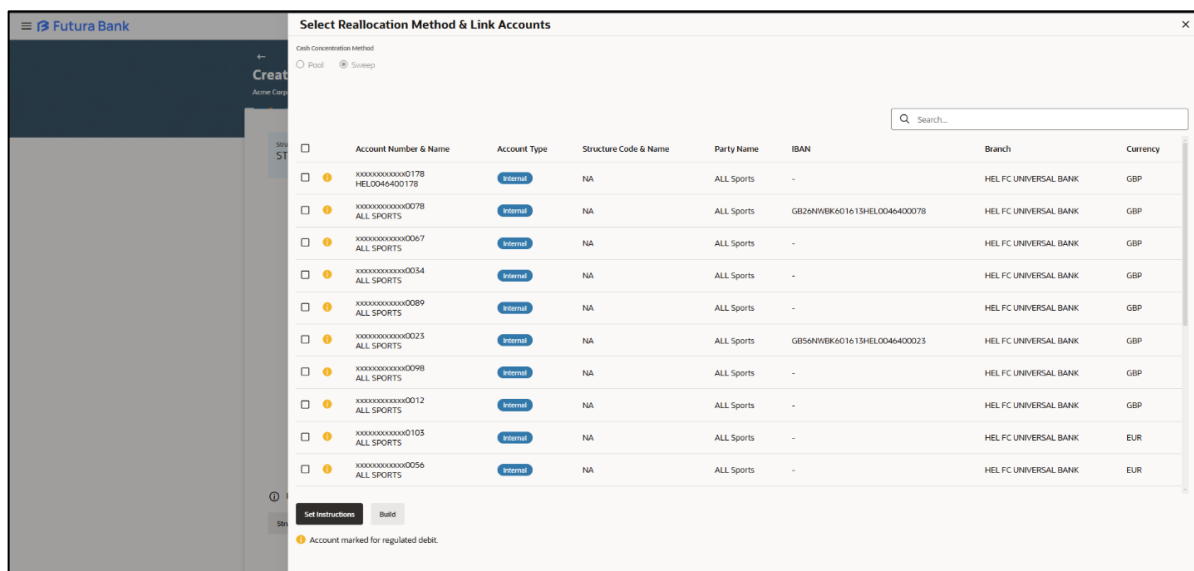
The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

19. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	By default, it will be selected to sweep. (If the user selects sweep in the pop-up.)
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank). • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management). • Notional (Notional accounts represent Drain pool structure).
Structure Code & Name	Displays the structure code & name of the account.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

20. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking “**Show All Pairs**” allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In such cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface. On the left, the 'Create Hybrid Structure' modal is open, displaying fields for 'Structure Code' (STM7W4MIPILSBH7PC) and 'Structure Name' (abc). Below these fields, there is a dropdown menu for 'External Account | Futura...' with 'GBP' selected. At the bottom of the modal, a message states: 'Please click on "Structure Priority" to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed'. Below this message are buttons for 'Structure Priority', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. On the right, the 'Set Instructions' modal is open, showing a table with columns: 'Parent Account No. & Name', 'Child Account No. & Name', 'Priority', 'Two Way Sweep', and 'Instruction'. The table contains two rows of data. The first row has a parent account 'XXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account' and a child account 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0806 HEL0046400806' with a priority of 1 and a 'Zero Balance Model' instruction. The second row has a parent account 'XXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account' and a child account 'XXXXXXXXXXXX0817 HEL0046400817' with a priority of 2 and a 'Zero Balance Model' instruction. A 'Build' button is located below the table. A 'Showing All Pairs' link is in the top right corner of the 'Set Instructions' modal.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	XXXXXXXXXXXX0806 HEL0046400806	1	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	XXXXXXXXXXXX0817 HEL0046400817	2	☐	Zero Balance Model

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.

Note: Sweep Priority can be modified only if **Showing All Pairs**.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Two Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
----------------------	---

Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.
--------------------	---

21. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

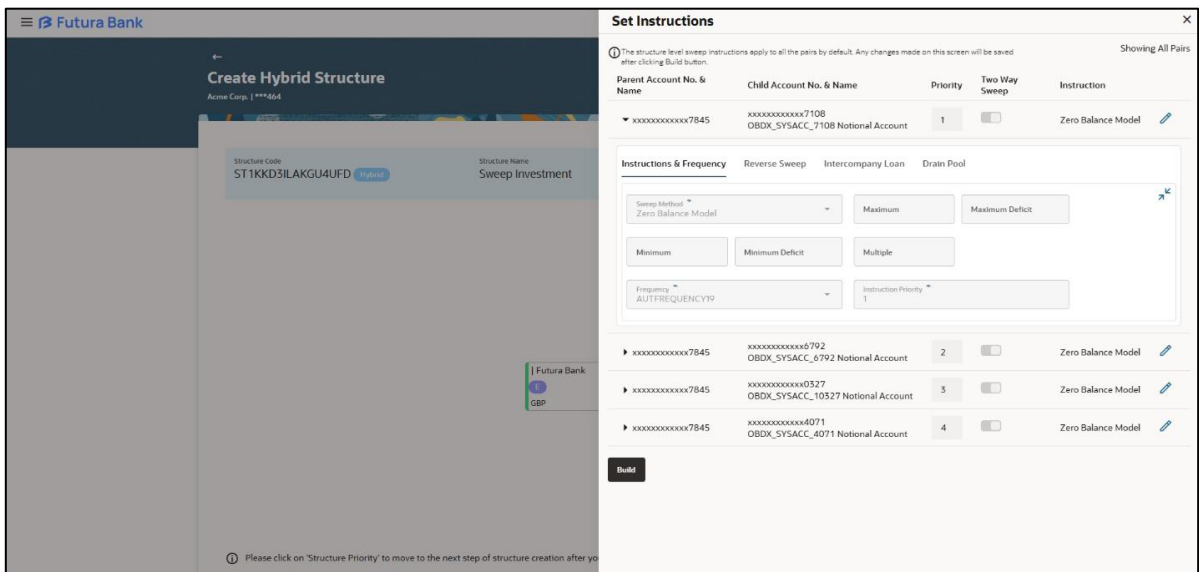
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency Tab

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.



Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX7845	XXXXXXXXXXXX7108 OBDO_SYSSACC_7108 Notional Account	1	☐	Zero Balance Model 
Instructions & Frequency Sweep Method * Zero Balance Model Maximum Maximum Deficit Minimum Minimum Deficit Multiple Frequency * AUTOFREQUENCY Instruction Priority * 1				

Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx7108 OBDX_SYSACC_7108 Notional Account	1	☒	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep

Intercompany Loan

Drain Pool

Sweep Method [↑]

Zero Balance Model

Maximum

12

Maximum Deficit

12

Minimum

Minimum Deficit

Multiple

Frequency [↑]

AUTFREQUENCY19

Instruction Priority [↑]

1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction

+ Add Sweep

Enter 0 to 50 characters.

▶ xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx6792 OBDX_SYSACC_6792 Notional Account	2	☐	Zero Balance Model
--------------------	---	---	--------------------------	--------------------

Build

22. Click icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the account.
23. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
 - a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - f. Click to delete the frequency.

- g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "**Add instruction**" button.

- h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.

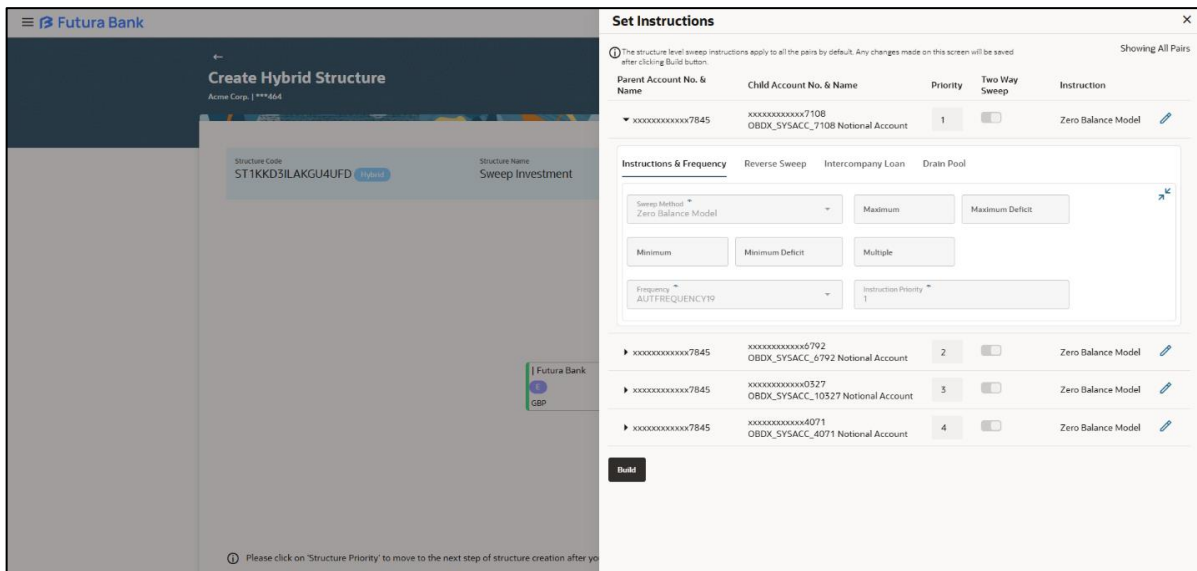
- i. Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

24. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of child account(s).

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency Tab



Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx7108 OBDX_SYSSACC_7108 Notional Account	1	☐	Zero Balance Model 
Instructions & Frequency				
Sweep Method: * Zero Balance Model				
Maximum				
Maximum Deficit				
Minimum				
Minimum Deficit				
Multiple				
Frequency: * AUTFREQUENCY9				
Instruction Priority: * 1				
Build				
xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx6792 OBDX_SYSSACC_6792 Notional Account	2	☐	Zero Balance Model 
xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx0327 OBDX_SYSSACC_10327 Notional Account	3	☐	Zero Balance Model 
xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx4071 OBDX_SYSSACC_4071 Notional Account	4	☐	Zero Balance Model 

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model – Constant • Target Model – Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

25. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep Tab

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

26. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep Tab

Futura Bank

←

Create Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. | ***404

Structure Code

ST1KKD3ILAGU4UFD Hybrid

Structure Name

Sweep Investment

Futura Bank

GBP

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you

Set Instructions

ⓘ The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx7108 OBDX_SYSACC_7108 Notional Account	1	☒	Zero Balance Model ⓘ

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep Allowed

☒

Reverse Frequency *

During BOD ▼

▶ xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx6792 OBDX_SYSACC_6792 Notional Account	2	☐	Zero Balance Model ⓘ
▶ xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx0527 OBDX_SYSACC_10527 Notional Account	3	☐	Zero Balance Model ⓘ
▶ xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx4071 OBDX_SYSACC_4071 Notional Account	4	☐	Zero Balance Model ⓘ

Build

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

27. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan Tab

The user can create the intercompany loan for sweeps between the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan Tab

The screenshot displays two overlapping screens from the Futura Bank interface. The background screen is titled 'Create Hybrid Structure' and shows a 'Structure Code' of STQE0SVU8PL50052L and a 'Structure Name' of ST1JU5025AF4N7YKH. The foreground screen is titled 'Set Instructions' and shows a table of account pairs with instructions for intercompany loans. The table has columns for Parent Account No. & Name, Child Account No. & Name, Priority, Two Way Sweep, and Instruction. The first row shows a parent account of xxxxxxxxxxxx7845 and a child account of xxxxxxxxxxxx7108 OBDX_SYSACC_7108 National Account, with a priority of 1, a 'Two Way Sweep' toggle set to 'On', and an instruction of 'Zero Balance Model'. Below the table, there are fields for 'Instructions & Frequency', 'Reverse Sweep', 'Intercompany Loan', and 'Drain Pool'. The 'Intercompany Loan' field is set to 'Yes'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair. The available options are: • Yes • No

Note: By default, this field is selected as **No**.

Field Name	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan. Note: • If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. • If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. • This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list

28. Click **Drain Pool** tab to select the drain pool for selected nominated accounts.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool Tab

The user can select the nominated account for the accounts.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts are notional accounts.

Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Drain Pool Tab

Create Hybrid Structure

Structure Code: STZX06BHL1SYHLSY | Structure Name: abc

External Account | Futura Bank

ALL SPORTS | Sydney | GBP

Futura Bank | GBP

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed

Structure Priority | Submit | Cancel | Back

Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Priority can be modified only after clicking 'Show All Pairs' link.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way...	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	XXXXXXXXXXXX0327 OSBK_SYSACC_10927 National Account	3	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	XXXXXXXXXXXX3232 OSBK_7095620043232 National Account	4	☒	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency | Reverse Sweep | **Drain Pool**

Selected Nominated Account

Account No. & Name	Party Name	Branch	Currency
☒ XXXXXXXXXXXX0996 ACME CORP GBP NEW ACCOUNT 04	ALL Sports	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐ XXXXXXXXXXXX1106 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 2	ALL Sports	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Build

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account No. & Name	Select the account number and name of the account to nominate the account for the drain pool.
Party Name	Displays the party name of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency type of the account.

29. Click on **Add Instruction** from the Instruction and Frequency Tab.
30. Click the **Update** icon in each row where you have modified the data and then proceed with Build.
31. Click on **Build**.
32. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears.

OR

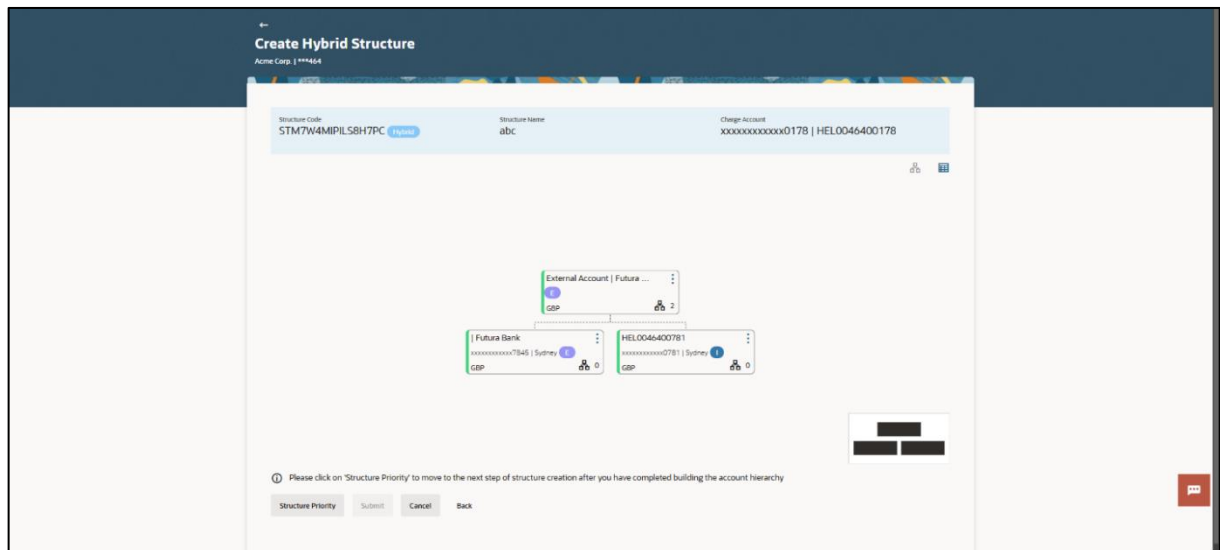
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Note: The **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

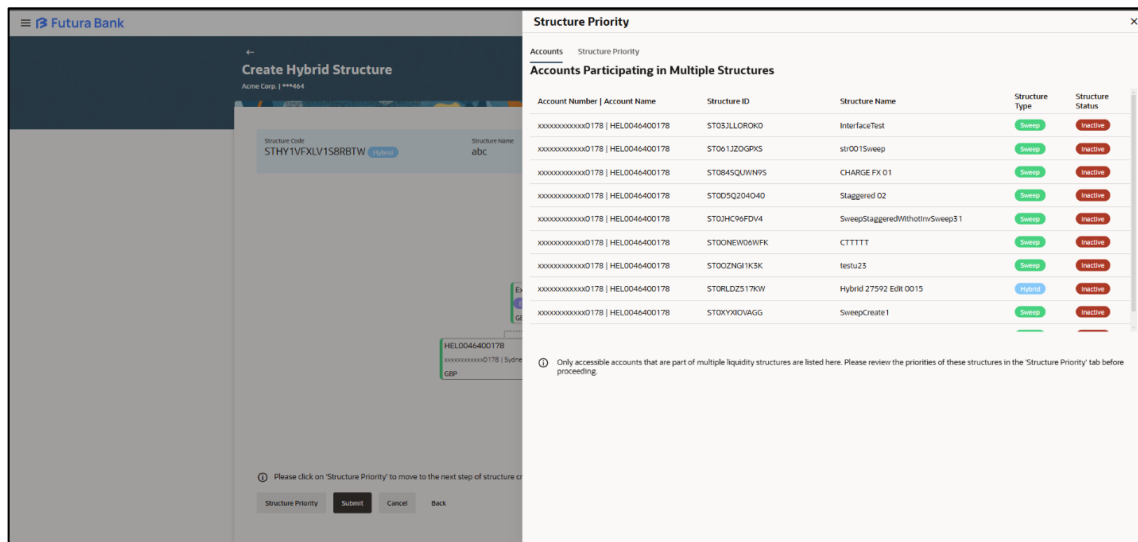
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

33. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



Structure Priority

Accounts | Structure Priority

Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST03JLLOROKO	InterfacTest	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST061JZOGPKS	st0015sweep	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST0845QUWNPS	CHARGE FX 01	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST0D5Q204D40	Staggered 02	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST0JHC96FDV4	SweepStaggeredWithtmSweep31	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST0ONEW6WFK	CTTTTT	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST00ZNGI1K3K	teslu23	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST0RLDZ5176W	Hybrid 27592 Edit 0015	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	ST0RYX8VUAGG	SweepCreate1	Sweep	Inactive

① Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation.

Structure Priority | Submit | Cancel | Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Account Name	Displays the account number & account name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure...	New Structure Priority
STHY1VFXLV158RBTW	abc	***464 Acme Corp.	Hybrid	-	-	-
ST014AOTQL4W	createSweep	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	9846	9846
ST01XS467BGO	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Active	11	11
ST02BBW7XSK	TableSweepAutomation50	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	9847	9847
ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	15	15
ST05NON888W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 Quantum Engines	Hybrid	Inactive	1052	1052
ST0DSQ20AC40	Staggered 02	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	1300	1300
ST0HAY7P08CG	sasa	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Expired	9845	9845

Note: The liquidity structure you are creating (first record in the above table) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. You can also change the priority of other structures which will take effect once the bank has approved it.
Please note that the structures with bank approval status as 'Creation - Pending Approval' are not included in the above list.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.
Note:	
1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.	
2. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.	

34. Click **Save**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears in tree view.

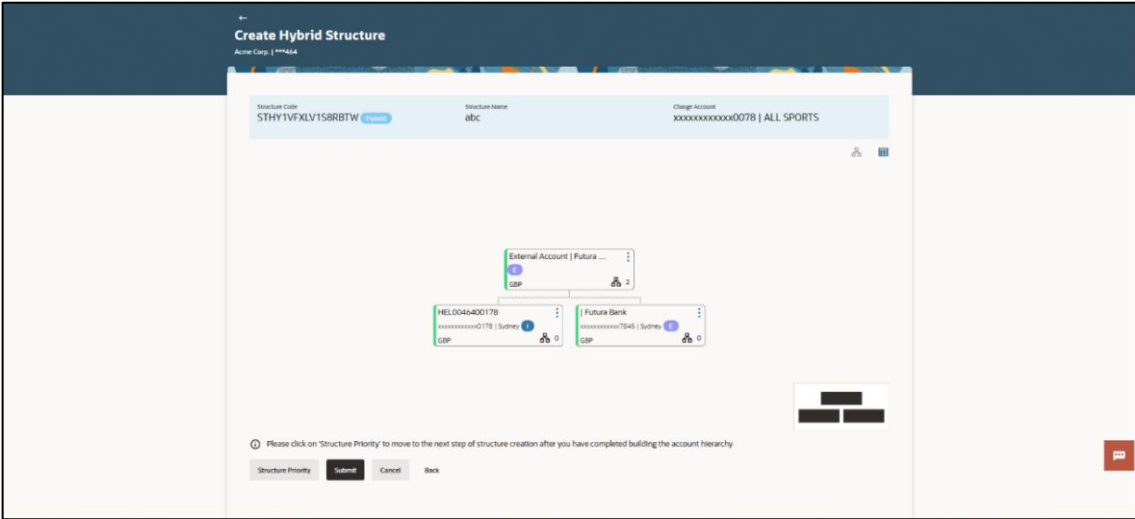
OR

Click  to **close** the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Field Name	Description
Information displayed on notional header account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displayed on real account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

35. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

← Create Hybrid Structure
Acme Corp | 11111111

Structure Code: STHY1VFXLV1S8RBTW [Copy](#) Structure Name: abc Charge Account: xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0078 | ALL SPORTS

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
External Account	xxxxxxxxxxxx5456	Select	External	Futura Bank	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	2
HEL004400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Select	Internal	---	Sydney	GBP	0
	xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	Select	External	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	0

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed building the account hierarchy.

Structure Priority [Submit](#) [Cancel](#) [Back](#)

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

36. Click  and then click **Link** from the Account Header card.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation).
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation).
37. Click **Submit**.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Hybrid Structure - Review

Create Hybrid Structure
Review

You initiated a request to Create Structure. Please review the details before you confirm.

Account Name: **DRIP POOL TEST** | Effective Date: **5/25/2025**

Child Code: **---** | Child Account: **---**

Parent Account: **---** | Parent Pool: **---**

Pool Details
Allocation Method: **Alloc on Pro-Rata Distribution**

Default Sweep Instructions
Sweep Method: **Allocation with Fixed Amount 1** | Sweep Amount: **1** | Sweep Frequency: **Monthly**

Frequency
Frequency: **Monthly**

Other Instructions
Sweep on Currency Holiday: **No** | Consider that Balance Sweep: **No**
Currency Holiday Rule: **Monthly Holiday** | Holiday Treatment: **Roll Day**
Holiday Treatment Days: **---** | Account Treatment: **---**

View Structure

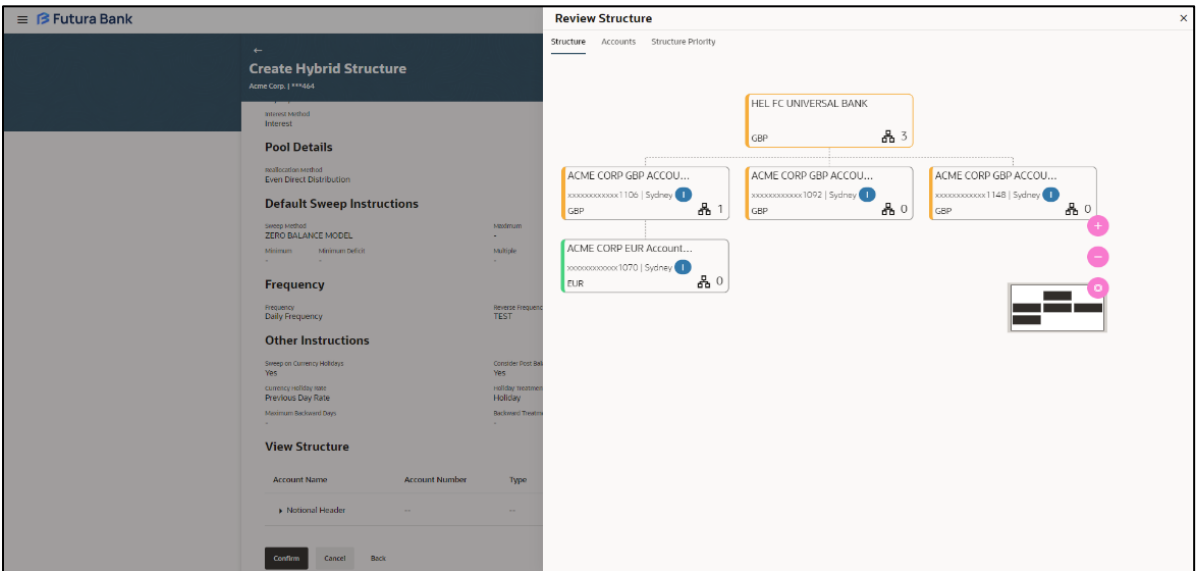
Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
↳ National Header	---	---	---	---	HEL, PC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	2
↳ ACTIVE CORP EUR ACCOUNT - 3	XXXXXXXXXXXX001	Active	Active	---	Sydney	EUR	0
↳ ACTIVE CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 4	XXXXXXXXXXXX102	Active	Active	---	Sydney	GBP	1
---	---	---	---	Future Bank	Sydney	GBP	0

38. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of added accounts.

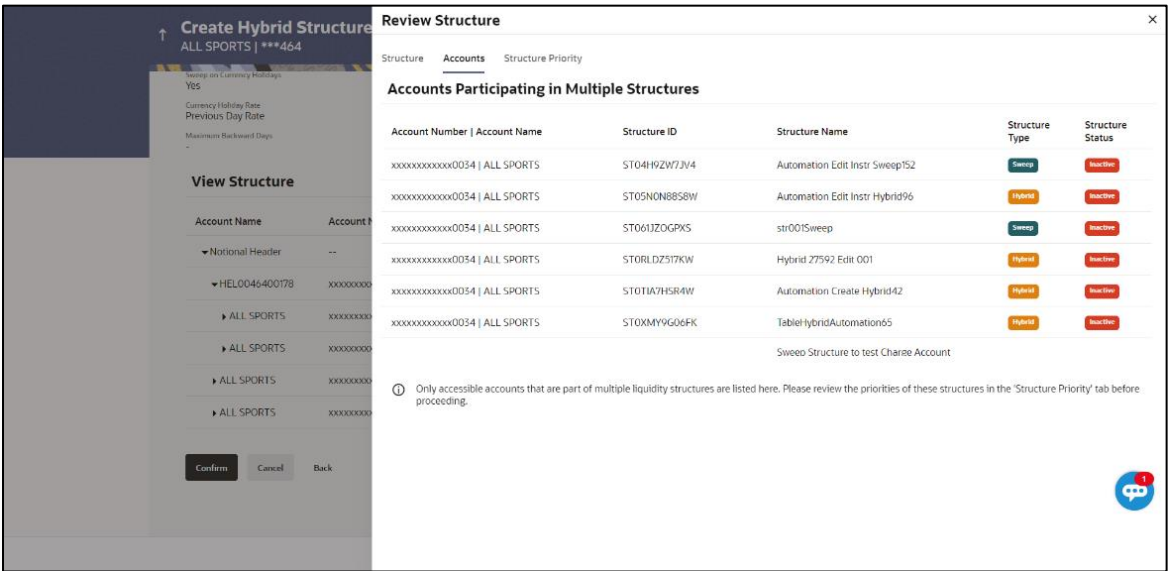
Note: The **Child Instruction** or **Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

39. Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure Tab



Create Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab



Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Create Hybrid Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

View Structure

Account Name	Account
Notional Header	...
HELO046400178	XXXXXXXXXX
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXX
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXX
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXX
ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXX

Confirm Cancel Back

Review Structure

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGDBX8B6E8	Hybrid test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	-	-	-
ST0X5467BGO	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Action	11	11
ST02A9KZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Init Error	12	12
ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Init Error	13	13
ST05N0N8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Init Error	1032	1032
STOKIJ7VHYDS	LMSweepSveta08	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Init Error	14	14

ⓘ The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

- Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
 - Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
 - Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
 - Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
40. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.
OR
Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.

Create Hybrid Structure – Pool - Create Header Account (If the user selects Pool in the pop up)

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The below screen displays when the user selects pool option in the pop up.

- In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
- In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

43. Click **Add**.
The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

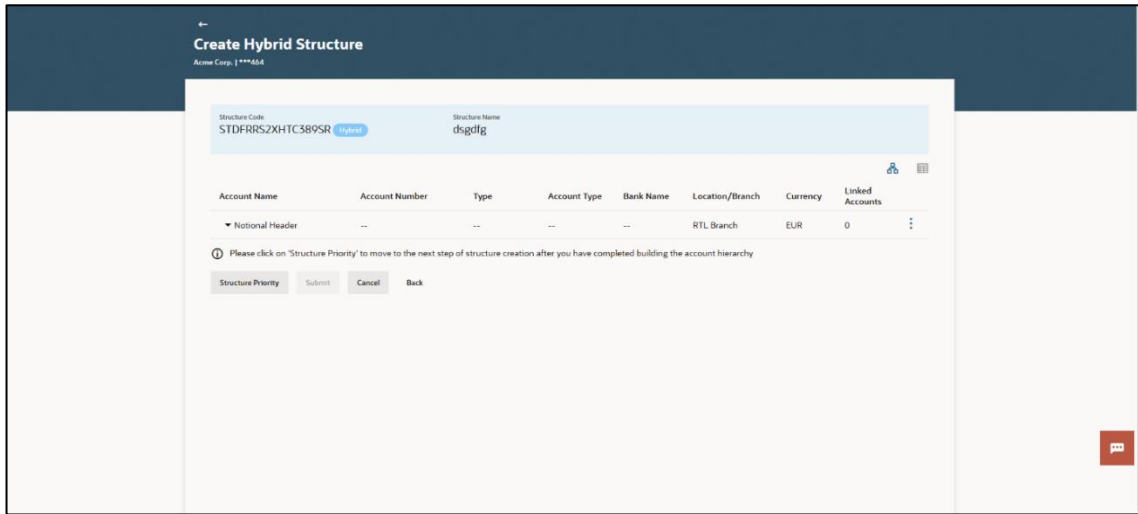
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displayed on notional header account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank.) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management.)

Field Name	Description
Account Currency	Displays the currency for the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

44. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

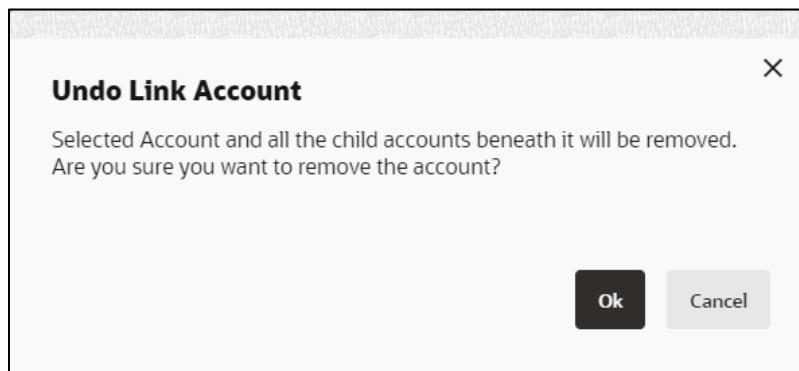


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed for header account and each child account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

45. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

Note: If the selected accounts are already part of existing **Pool Structure** or pool part of existing **Hybrid Structure**, then the accounts cannot be linked again.

This condition is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.

External accounts are not allowed for Pool of Hybrid Structure.

46. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

Note: The **Cash Concentration Method** List is disabled while adding the child nodes at the notional header level.

47. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

48. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Create Hybrid Str

Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Code
STONQKW9KQB4M

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Cash Concentration Method
☒ Pool ☐ Sweep

Reallocation Method
Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☒	XXXXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0098	Internal	ALL Sports		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Account marked for regulated debit.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The options are: - Pool - Sweep Note: For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank.) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management.) • Notional (Notional accounts represent drain pool.) Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

49. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.

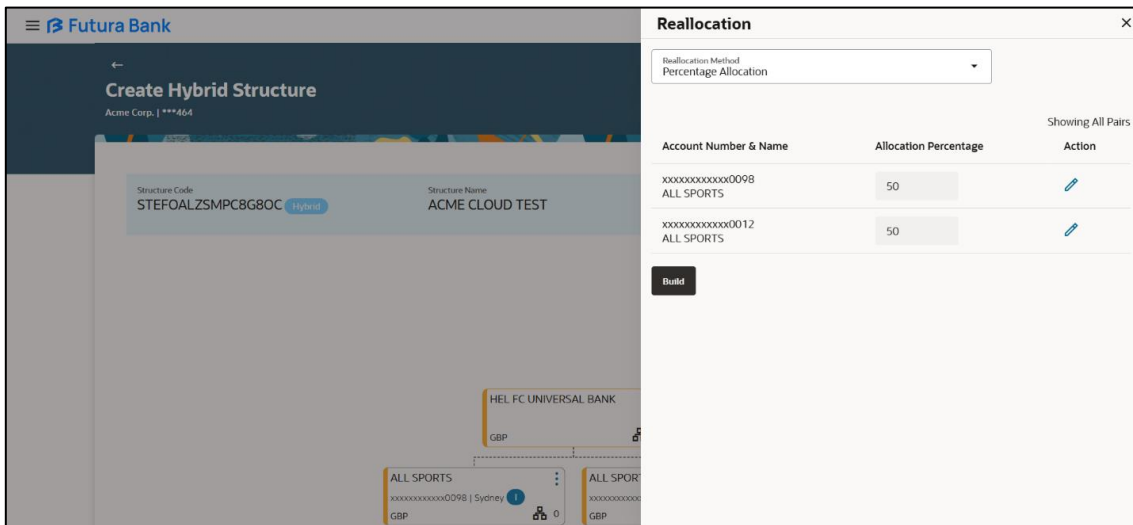
In such cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

50. Click  icon to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.

51. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

52. Click  to update the changes made in the Percentage Allocation for the child account.

Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation



The screenshot shows the 'Create Hybrid Structure' screen for 'Acme Corp.' with a structure code of 'STEF0ALZSMPC8G80C' and name 'ACME CLOUD TEST'. The 'Reallocation' overlay is active, showing a table with two child accounts, both with an allocation percentage of 50%. The table has columns for 'Account Number & Name', 'Allocation Percentage', and 'Action'. The 'Action' column contains edit icons. A 'Build' button is at the bottom of the overlay. The background shows a partial view of the account hierarchy with 'HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK' as the parent and 'ALL SPORTS' as children.

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	Action
xxxxxxxxxxxx0098 ALL SPORTS	50	
xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	50	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation. The user can select and change, if required.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

53. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

The user can further add accounts/drain pool structure as sweep concentration method or accounts as pool cash concentration method from the third layer onward:

- If the user continues to link pool accounts under a child node, the above flow of linking will continue.
- If the user chooses to link sweep accounts under a child node, then the below flow will apply.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

54. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Futura Bank

Create Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. [****66]

Structure Code: STHG#K

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Cash Concentration Method

☒ Pool
 ☐ Sweep

Reallocation Method

Reverse Fair Share Distribution

Search...

☐	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX3456 External Account	External	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX1070 ACME CORP EUR Account - 4	Internal	ALL Sports	GB14NWBK601613HEL0046401070	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX1059 ACME CORP EUR Account - 2	Internal	ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601613HEL0046401059	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0737 ALL HEL0046400737	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0726 HEL0046400726	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0950 ΠΑΡΑΣΟΤΗΥΗΟΕ-8Q	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX1081 ACME CORP EUR Account - 5	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX1128 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 4	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX1117 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 3	Internal	ALL Sports	GB06NWBK601613HEL0046401117	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions

Build

Please

Account marked for regulated debit.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Will be default selected to pool. (If the user selects pool in the pop up).

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) • Notional (Notional accounts represent Drain pool structure)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

55. **Click Set Instructions.**

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions

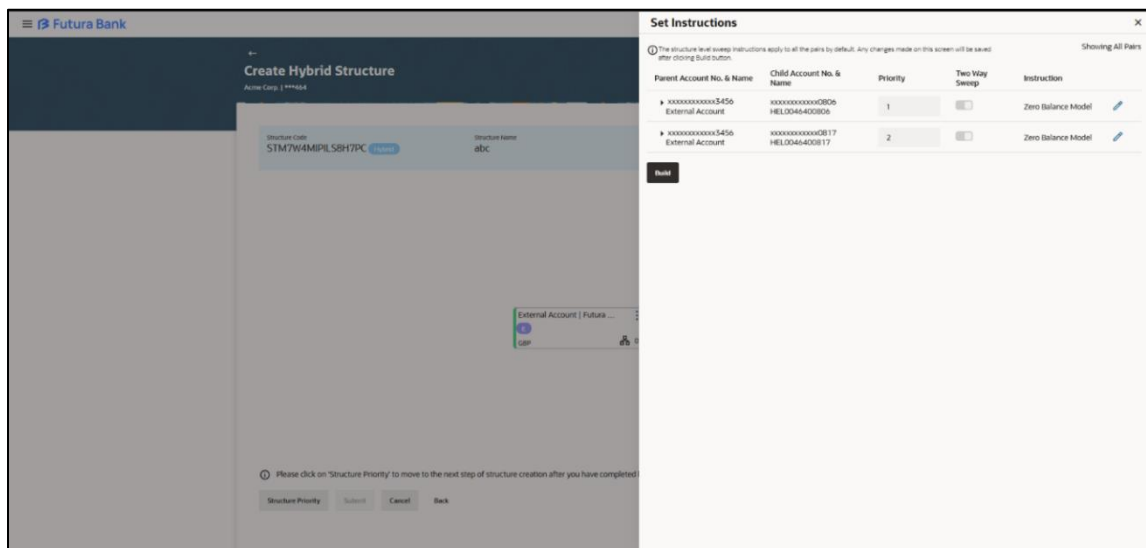
Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking “**Show All Pairs**” allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In such cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions



The screenshot shows two overlapping screens from the Futura Bank application. The background screen is titled 'Create Hybrid Structure' and displays a form with fields for 'Structure Code' (STM7W4MPIPL5BH7PC) and 'Structure Name' (abc). The foreground screen is titled 'Set Instructions' and contains a table with columns: 'Parent Account No. & Name', 'Child Account No. & Name', 'Priority', 'Two Way Sweep', and 'Instruction'. The table lists two parent-child account pairs, both with a 'Zero Balance Model' instruction. A 'Build' button is visible at the bottom of the 'Set Instructions' screen. A message at the bottom of the 'Create Hybrid Structure' screen states: 'Please click on "Structure Priority" to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. Note: Sweep Priority can be modified only if Showing All Pairs .
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

56. Click the **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

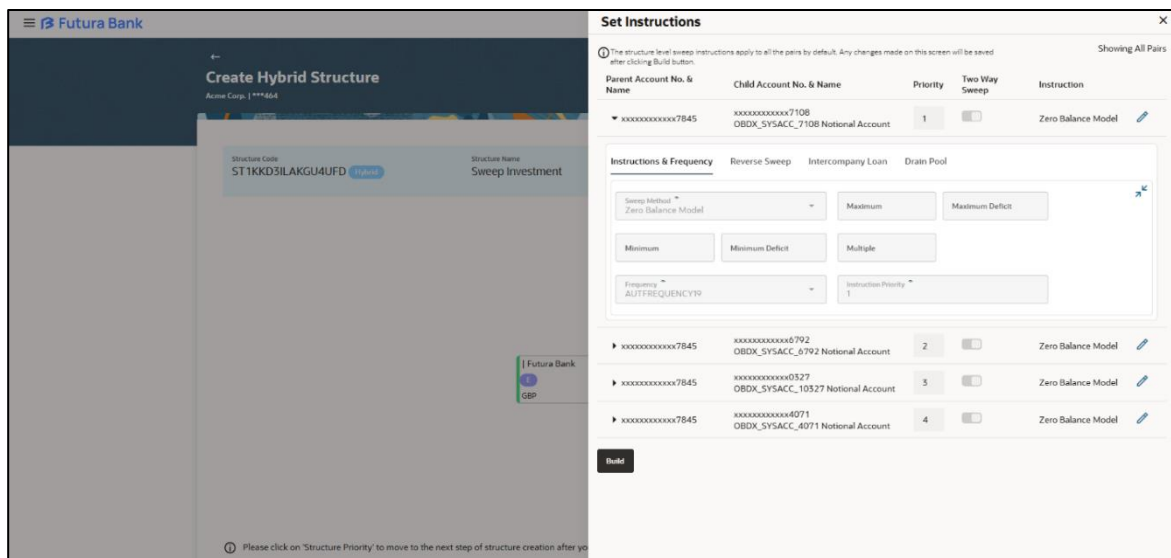
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency Tab

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.



Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Showing All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
▼ xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx7108 OBDX_SYSACC_7108 Notional Account	1	☒	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep

Intercompany Loan

Drain Pool

Sweep Method [^]

Zero Balance Model

Maximum

12

Maximum Deficit

12

Minimum

Minimum Deficit

Multiple

Frequency [^]

AUTFREQUENCY19

Instruction Priority [^]

1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction

+ Add Sweep

xxxxxxxxxxxx7845

xxxxxxxxxxxx6792

OBDX_SYSACC_6792 Notional Account

2

☐

Zero Balance Model

Build

57. Click icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the header account.

58. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

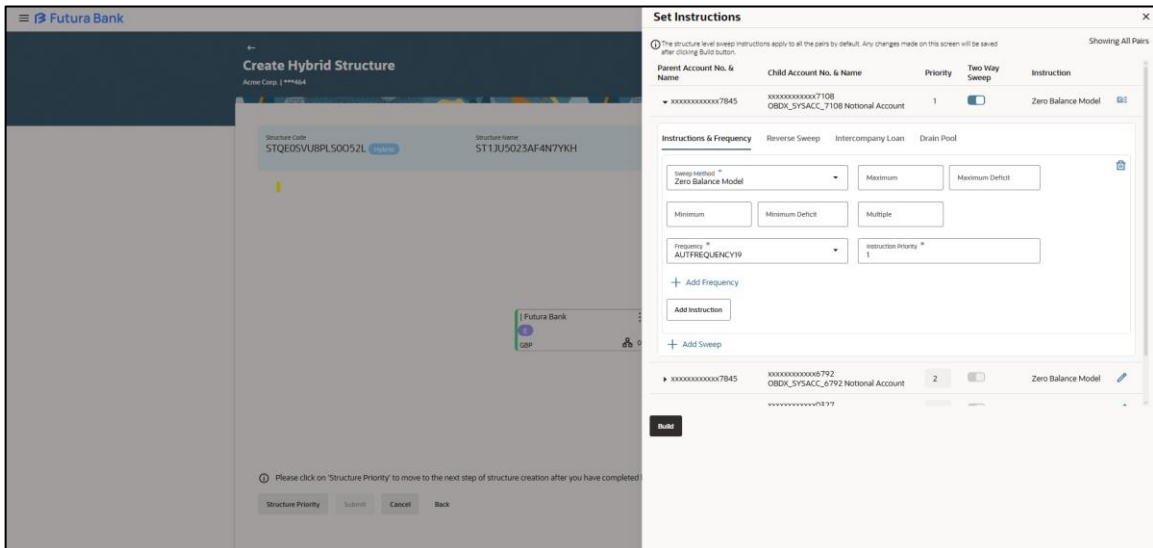
- From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
- Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
- Click to delete the frequency.
- Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "Add instruction" button.

- h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
 - i. Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
59. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of child account(s).

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency Tab



Create Hybrid Structure

Structure Code: STQE0SVUBPL50052L **Build**

Structure Name: ST1JU5023AF4N7YKH

Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
xxxxxxxxxxxx7845	xxxxxxxxxxxx7108 OBDX_3Y5ACC_7108 National Account	1	☒	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep Intercompany Loan Drain Pool

Sweep Method * Zero Balance Model Maximum Maximum Deficit

Minimum Minimum Deficit Multiple

Frequency * AUTFREQUENCY Instruction Priority * 1

+ Add Frequency

+ Add Instruction

+ Add Sweep

Build

xxxxxxxxxxxx7845 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx792
OBDX_3Y5ACC_6792 National Account
xxxxxxxxxxxxv12 37

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed!

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model – Constant • Target Model – Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

60. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep Tab

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

61. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep Tab

Create Hybrid Structure
Acme Corp | ****664

Structure Code: STQE05VUBPL50052L **Hybrid** | Structure Name: ST1JU5023AF4N7YKH

Set Instructions

The structure that sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button. Showing All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX7845	XXXXXXXXXXXX7108 OBDX_515ACC_7108 Notional Account	1	☒	Zero Balance Model Edit
XXXXXXXXXXXX7845	XXXXXXXXXXXX792 OBDX_515ACC_6792 Notional Account	2	☐	Zero Balance Model Edit
XXXXXXXXXXXX7845	XXXXXXXXXXXX0527 OBDX_515ACC_10527 Notional Account	3	☐	Zero Balance Model Edit
XXXXXXXXXXXX7845	XXXXXXXXXXXX4071 OBDX_515ACC_4071 Notional Account	4	☐	Zero Balance Model Edit

Instructions & Frequency | **Reverse Sweep** | Intercompany Loan | Drain Pool

Reverse Sweep Allowed: ☒ | Reverse frequency: **Daily BOD**

Build

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure creation after you have completed

Structure Priority | Submit | Cancel | Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

62. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan Tab

The user can create the intercompany loan for sweeps between the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan Tab

The screenshot displays two overlapping screens from the Futura Bank interface. The background screen is titled 'Create Hybrid Structure' and shows a 'Structure Code' of STQE0SVUBPL50052L and a 'Structure Name' of ST1JU5023AF4N7YKH. The foreground screen is titled 'Set Instructions' and contains a table of account pairs. The table has columns for 'Parent Account No. & Name', 'Child Account No. & Name', 'Priority', 'Two Way Sweep', and 'Instruction'. The first row shows a sweep instruction for a Zero Balance Model. Below the table, there are fields for 'Instructions & Frequency', 'Reverse Sweep', 'Intercompany Loan', and 'Drain Pool'. The 'Intercompany Loan' field is set to 'Yes'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair. The available options are: • Yes • No Note: By default, this field is selected as No.
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.

Field Name	Description
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
	Note: • If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. • If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. • This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list

63. Click **Drain Pool** tab to select the drain pool for selected nominated accounts.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool Tab

The user can select the nominated account for the accounts.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts are notional accounts.

Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Drain Pool Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' overlay screen. It includes a table with columns: Parent Account No. & Name, Child Account No. & Name, Priority, Two Way..., and Instruction. Below this is a 'Selected Nominated Account' section with a table showing account details like Account No. & Name, Party Name, Branch, and Currency. The background screen shows the 'Create Hybrid Structure' form with fields for Structure Code and Structure Name, and a 'Structure Priority' button.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account No. & Name	Select the account number and name of the account to nominate the account for drain pool.
Party Name	Displays the party name of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency type of the account.

64. Click on **Add Instruction** from the Instruction and Frequency Tab.
65. Click the **Update** icon in each row where you have modified the data and then proceed with **Build**.
66. Click on **Build**.
67. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears
OR

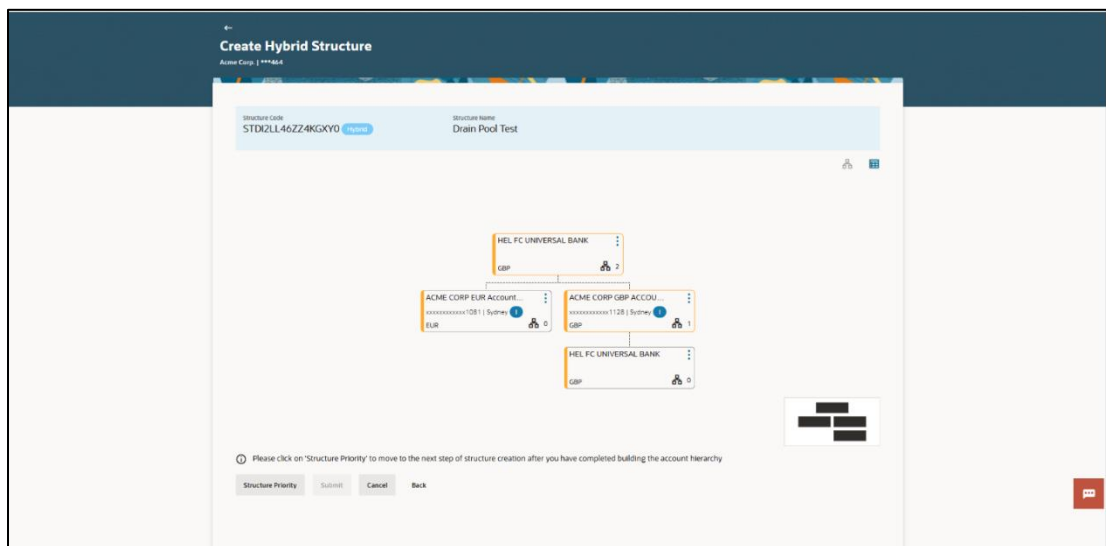
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Note: **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** pop-up overlay screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

The screenshot shows a Futura Bank interface with a 'Create Hybrid Structure' pop-up overlay. The overlay has a dark header with the Futura Bank logo and the title 'Create Hybrid Structure'. Below the header, there is a section for 'Structure Priority' with a tab labeled 'Accounts'. The main content area displays a table titled 'Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures'.

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxx1159 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 5	ST1HSSH9WDCEZEY6	Sweep Adhoc Pair Execution	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx1159 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 5	ST666QSBYCHCBFA9	Test Sweep account pair inaccessible accounts	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxxxx1159 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 5	ST6584NOZ9YO7QAEQ	Acme Corp	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxxx1159 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 5	ST82BN17V5CVV7B	Test Hold account	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxxxx1159 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 5	STC25KEPDJAO65IR8	Test Hybrid Reallocation method 11	Hybrid	Closed
xxxxxxxxxxxx1159 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 5	STEBKETVCJ40WT3CO	Test sweep structure instructions	Sweep	Active

Below the table, there is a note: "Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding."

At the bottom of the overlay, there is a message: "Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next" and buttons for "Structure Priority", "Submit", "Cancel", and "Back".

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

Create Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure...	New Structure...
STDFRR52XHTC389SR	dsgdlg	***464 Acme Corp.	Hybrid	-	-	-
ST014AOTQL4W	createStrSweep	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	1	1
ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Active	11	11
ST028BW7XSJK	TableSweepAutomation50	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	3	3
ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
ST05NON8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 Quantum Engines	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032
ST005Q204040	Staggered 02	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	1300	1300
ST0HAY7P08CG	sasa	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Expired	9845	9845

Save

ⓘ The liquidity structure you are creating (first record in the above table) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. You can also change the priority of other structures which will take effect once the bank has approved it.
 ⓘ Please note that the structures with bank approval status as 'Creation - Pending Approval' are not included in the above list.

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next

Structure Priority

Submit

Cancel

Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.
Note:	
1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.	
2. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.	

68. Click **Save**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears in tree view.

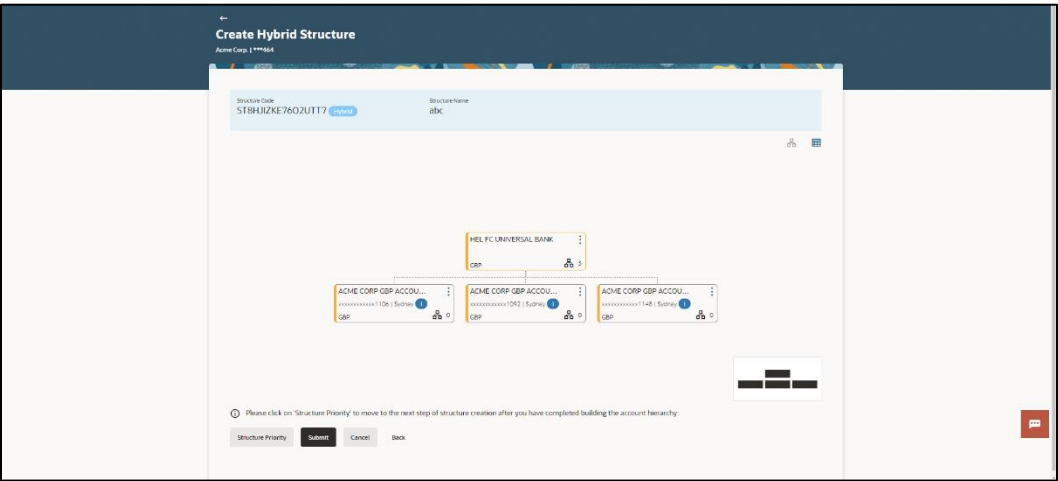
OR

Click  to **close** the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Field Name	Description
Information displayed on notional header account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displayed on real account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

69. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

Create Hybrid Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Structure Code: STGDBX8BB6E8 Hybrid | Structure Name: Hybrid test1 | Charge Account: XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
▼ Notional Header	--	--	--	--	RTL Branch	GBP	3
▶ HELD0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	2
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0
▶ ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067	Pool	Internal	--	Sydney	GBP	0

Structure Priority

Copyright © 2006, 2021, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information) Terms and Conditions

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

70. Click  and then click **Link** from the Account Header card.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation.)
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (**Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation.)
71. Click **Submit**.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Hybrid Structure - Review

Review
You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details before you confirm.

Account Name: ACME Corp | ****4568

Structure Parameters

Structure Name: Drain Pool Test
Effective Date: 5/31/2025
Create Account: ☐
Drain Pool: ☒

Pool Details

Allocation Method: Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method: Instruction with Fixed Amount (\$)
Minimum Sweep:
Fixed Amount: 1
Minimum Sweep:
Credit First Sweep: No

Frequency

Frequency: D-10SD
Sweep Frequency:

Other Instructions

Sweep on Current Balance: No
Create New Balance Sheet: No
Currency History Date:
Include Treatment: No
Include Treatment: No
Reallocate Treatment:

View Structure

Click here to view more details of the structure

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
Section Header							
ACME CORP EUR ACCOUNT - 3	XXXXXXXXXXXX1081	Drain	Drain	HEL, PC UNIVERSAL BANK	Switzerland	EUR	2
ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 4	XXXXXXXXXXXX1128	Drain	Drain	Switzerland	Switzerland	GBP	1
...	...	Drain	Drain	Future Bank	Switzerland	GBP	0

72. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of added accounts.

Note: The **Child Instruction** or **Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

73. Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure Tab

Create Hybrid Structure

ACME Corp. | ****454

Pool Details

Default Sweep Instructions

Frequency

Other Instructions

View Structure

Account Name | Account Number | Type

Confirm | Cancel | Back

Review Structure

Structure | Accounts | Structure Priority

HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK
GBP 3

ACME CORP GBP ACCOU...
106 | Sydney | GBP 1

ACME CORP GBP ACCOU...
1092 | Sydney | GBP 0

ACME CORP GBP ACCOU...
148 | Sydney | GBP 0

ACME CORP EUR ACCOUNT...
1070 | Sydney | EUR 0

Create Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

Create Hybrid Structure

ALL SPORTS | ****454

Pool Details

Default Sweep Instructions

Frequency

Other Instructions

View Structure

Account Name | Account Number | Type

Confirm | Cancel | Back

Review Structure

Structure | Accounts | Structure Priority

Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST04H9ZWTJ3V4	Automation Edit Instr Sweep52	Sweep	New One
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST05NON88S8W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	Hybrid	New One
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST061JZGPKS	str00Sweep	Sweep	New One
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST0RLDZ57KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit 001	Hybrid	New One
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST0TIA7HGBRW	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	New One
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	ST0XMYG66FK	Tablet hybridAutomation65	Hybrid	New One

Sweep Structure to test Charac Account

Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Create Hybrid Structure
ALL SPORTS | ***464

View Structure

Account Name Account ID

Notional Header ...

HEL004640078 XXXXXXXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXXXX

ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXXXX

Confirm Cancel Back

Review Structure

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
STGD8X8BB6E8	Hybrid test1	***464 ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	-	-	-
ST0X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Action	11	11
ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
ST05NDN8S8W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032
STOK1J7VHYD5	LMSweepSweeta68	***464 ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14

© The liquidity structure you are now creating (first record above) will be assigned a priority after it is approved by the bank. If needed, you can make changes to the priority of all the structures listed. This list does not include the liquidity structures that are pending for approval by the bank.

- Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
- Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
- Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

OR

Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.

3.5.2 View Hybrid Drain Pool

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colours in a tree view.

View Hybrid Structure – Tree View

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name. Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.

Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.

Branch Displays the branch name for the header account.

Currency Displays the currency for the header account.

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

Account Name Displays the name of the account.

Account Number Displays the account number of the account in masked format.

Note: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.

Location Displays the location of the account.

Account Type Displays the type of account. The options are:

- I (An account which is internal to the Bank)
- E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)

Account Balance Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
The notional header accounts will not have any balance.

Note: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.



Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

Information displayed for the header account and each child accounts in Table view.

Account Name Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. Note: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Options on the Account Card

- Click  on the account card, and
 - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 3.3.1** for the detailed explanation.)

Note: User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

 - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 3.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
 - Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 3.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

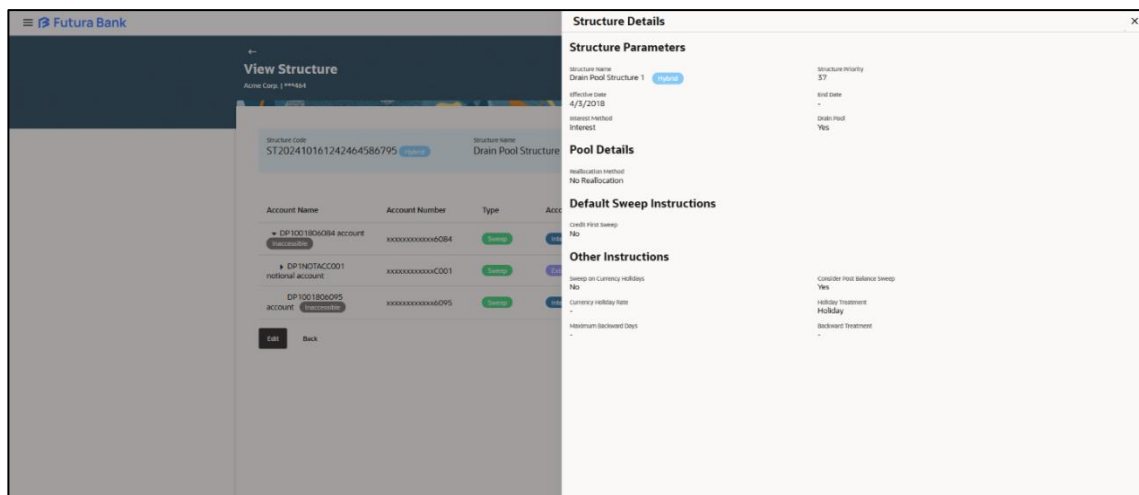
Options on the View Structure screen

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 3.4.3** for the detailed explanation).
- Click  on the **View Structure – Hybrid** screen, and
- Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.
- The **View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen appears.
- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. (Refer to **Section 3.7** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Parameters

Structure Name	Displays the name of the hybrid structure.
-----------------------	--

Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Drain Pool	Displays whether the structure is drain pool or not..
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
	Note: If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
	This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Default Sweep Instructions	

Field Name	Description
Credit First Sweep	Displays whether the credit first sweep is enabled.
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Pause Instructions	
This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.	
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.
Other Instructions	
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.

Field Name	Description
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field displays the '-' when the Holiday Treatment is selected other than Previous Working Date .
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. This field displays the '-' when the Holiday Treatment is selected other than Previous Working Date .

2. Click  to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.

3.5.3 Edit Hybrid Drain Pool

The **Edit Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > List Structure > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit

OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Liquidity Structure > Structure List > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit

1. On the **View Hybrid Structure** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters** appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of edit hybrid structure involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge account** list, select the charge account from the dropdown.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. Click the checkbox to select the **Drain Pool** flag for the structure.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
9. Select the toggle to enable the **Credit first Sweep** flag for the structure.
10. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
11. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

←

Edit Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. | ****456

Party Name

Acme Corp. | ****456

Structure Name

Drain Pool Structure 1

Effective Date

4/7/2018

Pool Date

5/7/2025

Charge Account

XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 | ALL SPORTS | GBP | HELL

Interest Method

Interest

☒ Drain Pool

Pool Details

Revaluation Method

Absolute Prio-Rate Distribution

Default Sweep Instructions

ⓘ Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure

Sweep Method

Zero Balance Model

Minimum

Minimum Deficit

Maximum Deficit

Minimum

Minimum Deficit

Multiple

Credit Prio Sweep

☐

Frequency

Frequency

Daily Frequency

Reverse Frequency

During BOO

Other Instructions

☒ Sweep on Currency Holidays

Currency Holiday from

Previous Day Rate

Maximum Backward Days

0

☒ Consider Prio Balance Sweep

Holiday Treatment

Holiday

Backward Treatment

Next

Cancel

Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.

Structure Parameters

Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the dropdown list for which the charges can be collected.

Note:

- Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
 - User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
 - This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.
-

Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
Drain Pool	Displays only if the structure is selected as a drain pool.

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep Instructions	(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up.)

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Credit First Sweep	Move the slider to enable the credit first sweep.
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Balance Sweep	Move the slider to consider the post balance sweep.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as Previous Day Rate. This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.

Field Name	Description
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are: • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

12. Click **Next**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Added Accounts** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

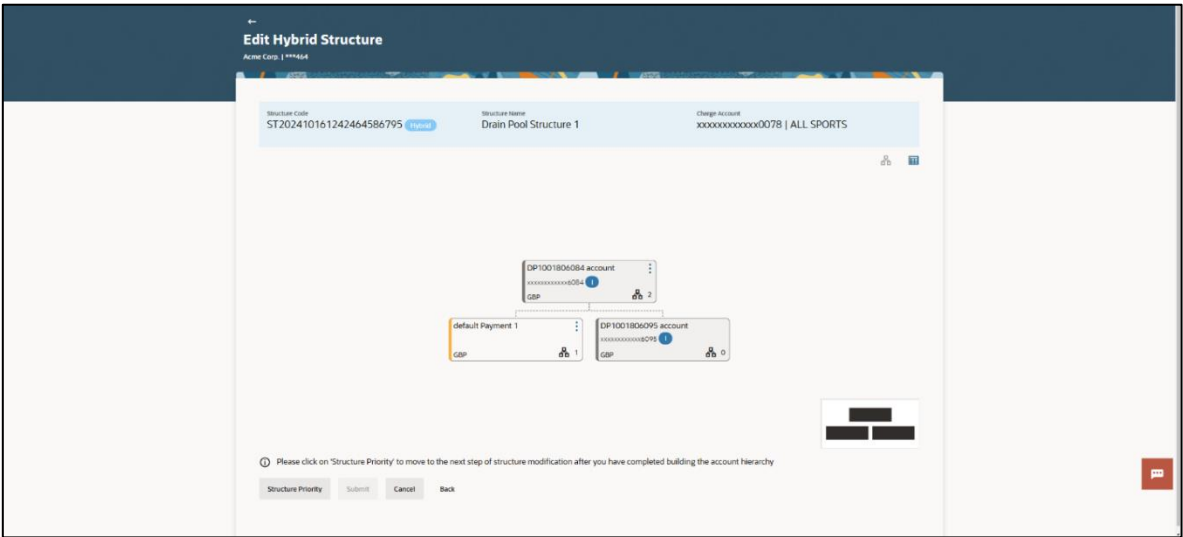
OR

Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By default, this screen appears in Tree view.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

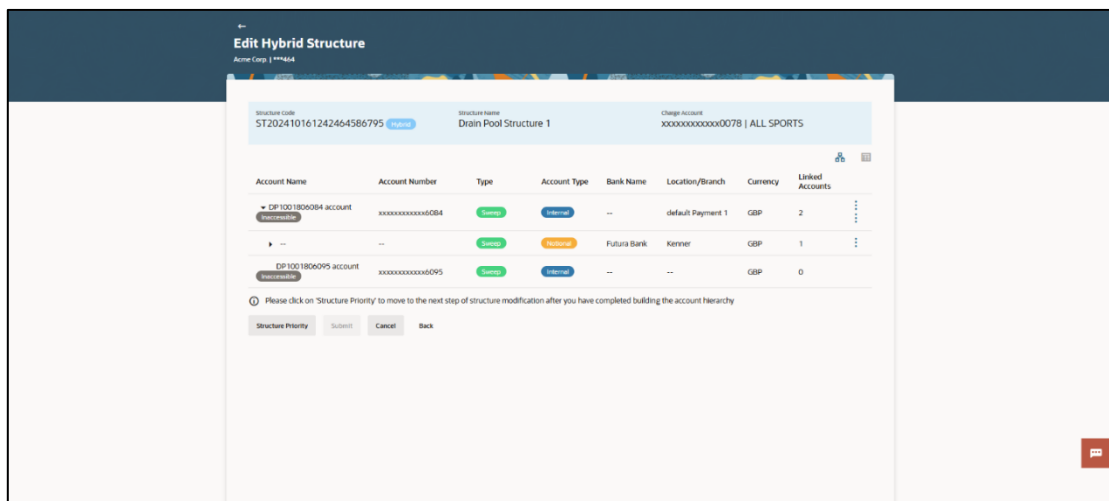
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Field Name	Description
Information displayed on notional account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account.
Information displayed on real account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

13. Click  to edit the account structure in the Table view.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Table View** screen appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

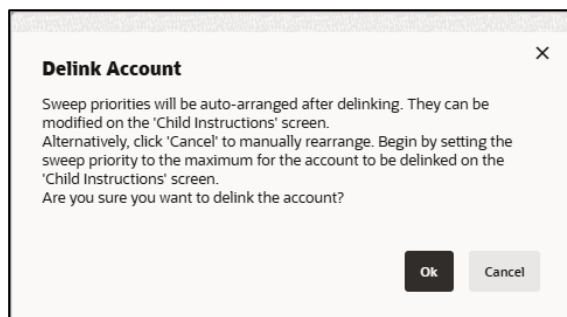
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.

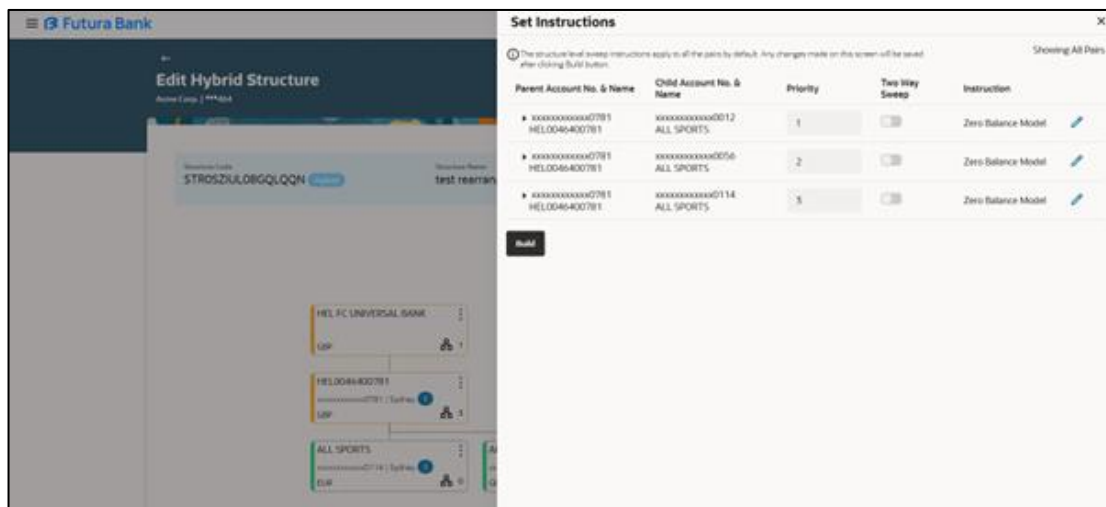
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) • Notional (Notional accounts represent Drain pool structure).
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

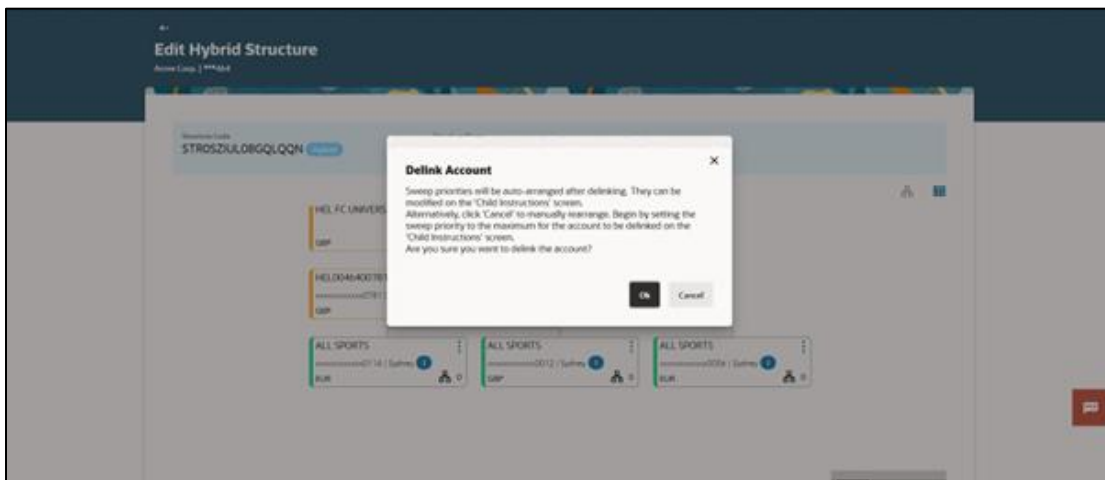
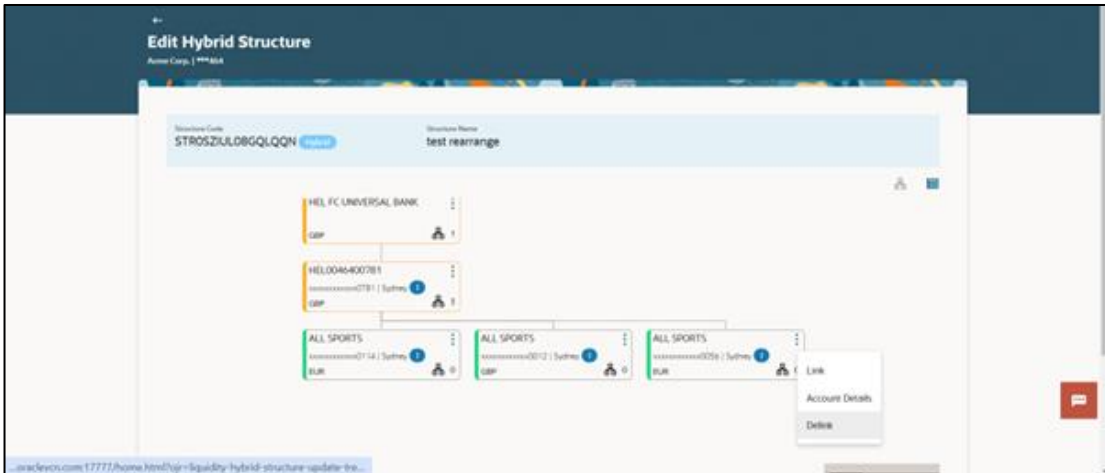
14. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** from the Account Header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** from the Account Header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. This option appears only for existing child accounts. A Deink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Note: User cannot delink any account if there are one or more inaccessible accounts at that level where delinking is initiated.





Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in Pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the Pool structure.

While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

15. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

16. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

17. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Cash Concentration Method
☐ Pool ☒ Sweep

Search...

☐	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Structure Code & Name	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	External	NA	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	NA	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	NA	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	NA	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	NA	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	NA	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	NA	ALL Sports	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0098 ALL SPORTS	Internal	NA	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Account marked for regulated debit.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	The Cash Concentration Method is editable for the Pool Structure. And for the Sweep structure it will be selected as sweep in non-editable form. Note: For the notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Structure Code & Name	Displays the structure code & name of the account.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

18. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.
OR
Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit** screen appears.
OR
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions

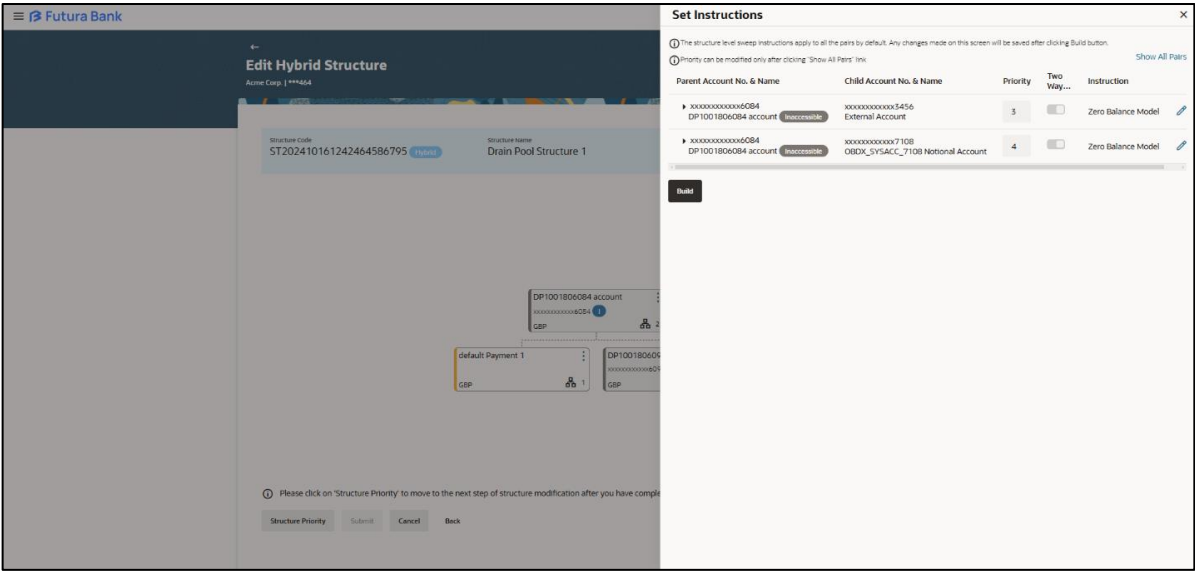
Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note: The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking "**Show All Pairs**" allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.

In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.

Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the "**Show All Pairs**" link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. Note: If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), Sweep Priority cannot be modified without clicking Show all Pairs.
Two Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click the **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.
- The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Hybrid Structure' screen in the Futura Bank system. The main window shows the structure details for 'Drain Pool Structure 1' with structure code 'ST202410161242464586795'. A 'default Payment 1' is listed with a value of '1' and currency 'GBP'. A 'Set Instructions' modal is open on the right, showing a table of account pairs and their instructions.

Set Instructions Modal:

- Parent Account No. & Name:** DP1001806084 account
- Child Account No. & Name:** DP1001806084 account
- Priority:** 3
- Two Way...:** ☐
- Instruction:** Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency:

- Sweep Method:** Zero Balance Model
- Frequency:** Daily Frequency
- Instruction Priority:** 1

Buttons: Structure Priority, Submit, Cancel, Back

Set Instructions

The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen will be saved after clicking Build button.

Priority can be modified only after clicking "Show All Pairs" link

Show All Pairs

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way...	Instruction
▶ xxxxxxxxxxxx6084 DP1001806084 account Inaccessible	xxxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	3	☐	Zero Balance Model
▼ xxxxxxxxxxxx6084 DP1001806084 account Inaccessible	xxxxxxxxxxxx7108 OBDX_SYSACC_7108 Notional Account	4	☒	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep

Drain Pool

Sweep Method *

Zero Balance Model

Maximum

Maximum Deficit

Minimum

Minimum Deficit

Multiple

Frequency *

Daily Frequency

Instruction Priority *

1

+ Add Frequency

Add Instruction

+ Add Sweep

Build

20. Click icon to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
21. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
 - a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
 - e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - f. Click to delete the frequency.
 - g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

Note: Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the "Add instruction" button.

- h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.

3-306

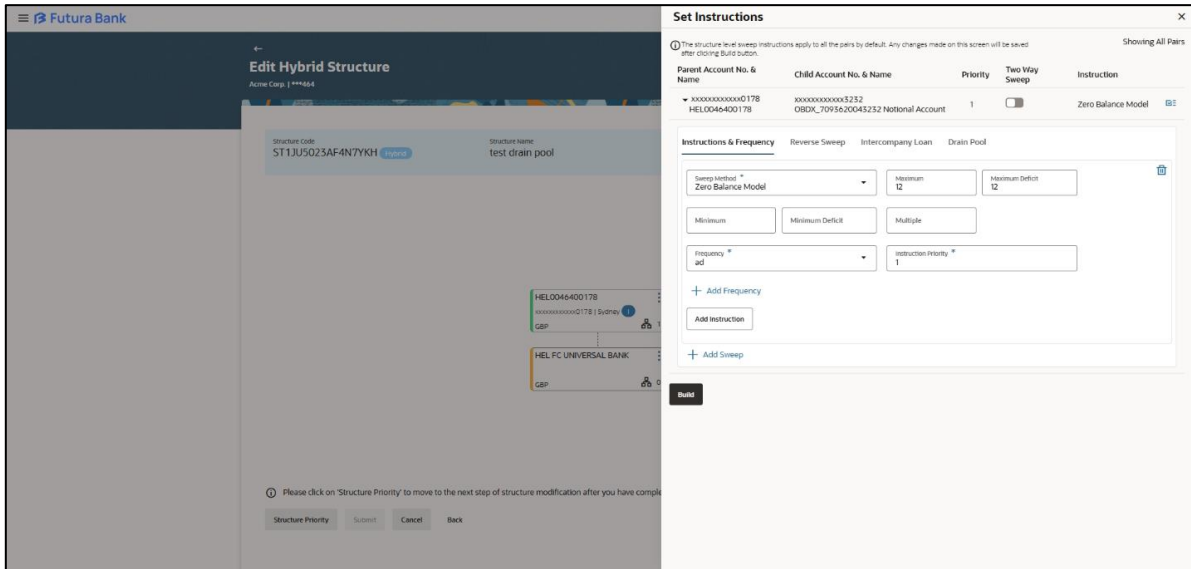
ORACLE®

- i. Click  to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
22. Click  to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



The screenshot displays the 'Edit Hybrid Structure' interface for 'Acme Corp | ****664'. The main structure is named 'test drain pool' with structure code 'ST3JU5023AF-4N7YKH'. It shows two child accounts: 'HEL0046400178' (Sydney) and 'HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK' (GBP). A 'Set Instructions' modal is open on the right, showing a table of instructions and a form to add new ones.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX3232 OBDX_7095620043232 Notional Account	1	☐	Zero Balance Model BT

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep: Minimum: Minimum Deficit: Multiple:

Frequency: Instruction Priority:

+ Add Frequency
+ Add Instruction
+ Add Sweep

Build

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure modification after you have completed the instructions.

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

23. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair.

24. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
xxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	xxxxxxx3232 OBDX_7093620045232 Notional Account	1	☐	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep	Intercompany Loan	Drain Pool
☐ Reverse Sweep Allowed	☐ Reverse Sweep Allowed		
	Reverse Frequency * Daily BOD		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

25. Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Hybrid Structure' interface in the Futura Bank system. The main window shows a structure with code 'ST1JUS025AF4N7YKH' and name 'test drain pool'. A sidebar on the right lists account pairs, including 'HEL0046400178' and 'HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK'. The 'Set Instructions' modal is open, showing a table of instructions. The 'Intercompany Loan' tab is selected, displaying a dropdown for 'Track Intercompany Loan' (set to 'Yes') and a text field for 'Intercompany Loan Reference'. A 'Build' button is visible at the bottom of the modal.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	Two Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX3232 OBDX_7098620043232 Notional Account	1	☐	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep	Intercompany Loan	Drain Pool
Track Intercompany Loan *		Yes	
Intercompany Loan Reference *			

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list to enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair. The available options are: - Yes - No
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears and mandatory, if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list.

Field Name	Description
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan.
	Note: • If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. • If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. • This field appears if Track Intercompany Loan is selected as Yes from the drop-down list

26. Click **Drain Pool** tab to select the nominated account for the account pair.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool

The user can select the nominated account for the account pair.

Note: This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair is a notional account.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Drain Pool

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Hybrid Structure' interface for 'Acme Corp. | 111464'. The main area shows a structure diagram with a parent account 'ST13J5023AF4N7YKH' and a child account 'HEL0046400178'. The 'Set Instructions' panel on the right has tabs for 'Instructions & Frequency', 'Reverse Sweep', 'Intercompany Loan', and 'Drain Pool'. The 'Drain Pool' tab is active, showing a table of 'Selected Nominated Account' with columns for Account No. & Name, Party Name, Branch, and Currency. Two accounts are listed: 'xxxxxxx0996 ACME CORP GBP NEW ACCOUNT 04' and 'xxxxxxx1106 ACME CORP GBP ACCOUNT - 2'. The first account is selected with a radio button. At the bottom of the 'Set Instructions' panel is a 'Build' button. The main interface also has a 'Structure Priority' button and a 'Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure modification after you have complete' message.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account No. & Name	Displays the account number and name of the account.
Party Name	Displays the party name of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency type of the account.

27. Click on **Build**.

28. Click on **Structure Priority**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears in tree view.
OR

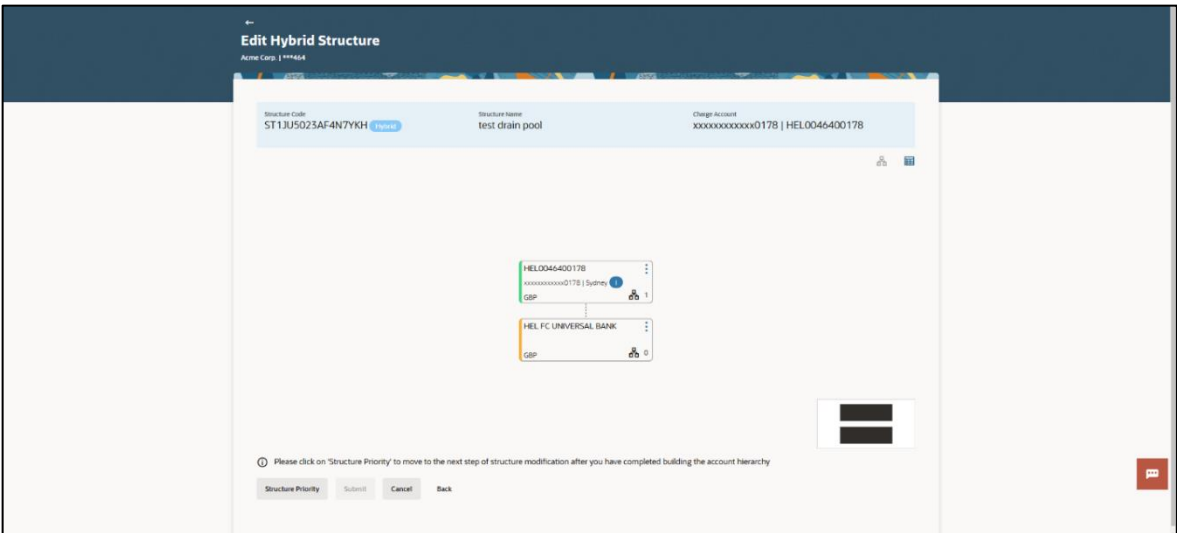
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Note: **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

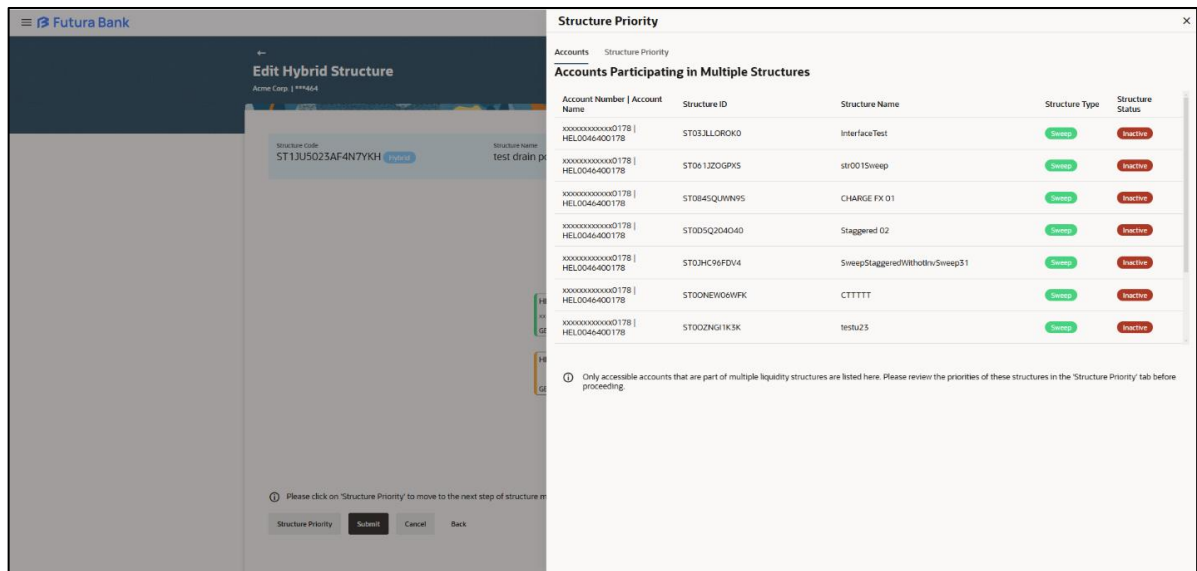
Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



Structure Priority

Accounts Structure Priority

Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST03LLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST061JZOGPK5	st0015sweep	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0845QJWN95	CHARGE FX 01	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0DSQ204040	Staggered 02	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0JHC96FDV4	SweepStaggeredWithInSweep31	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0ONEW06WFK	CTTTTT	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST00ZNGIKK5K	testu25	Sweep	Inactive

① Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

Please click on 'Structure Priority' to move to the next step of structure m

Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structures	New Structures
ST1JU5Q23AF4N7YKH	test drain pool	***464 Quantum Engines	Hybrid	Inactive	98659	98659
STD14AOTQL4W	createSweep	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	1	1
STD1X5467BGO	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Active	2	2
STO2BBW7XSJK	TableSweepAutomation50	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	3	3
STD2AXKZ4QKO	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	4	4
STO3JLOROKO	InterfaceTest	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	5	5
STOSHONH8BS8W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid90	***464 Quantum Engines	Hybrid	Inactive	6	6
STOO5Q2O4O4O	Staggered 02	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	7	7
STOHAY7POBCG	sasa	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Expired	8	8

Note: You can modify the priority of any of the structures listed above which will take effect once it is approved by the bank.
Please note that the structures with bank approval status as 'Creation - Pending Approval' are not included in the above list.

Field Name	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.
	Note: - Structure Priority should be unique for each structure. - All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.

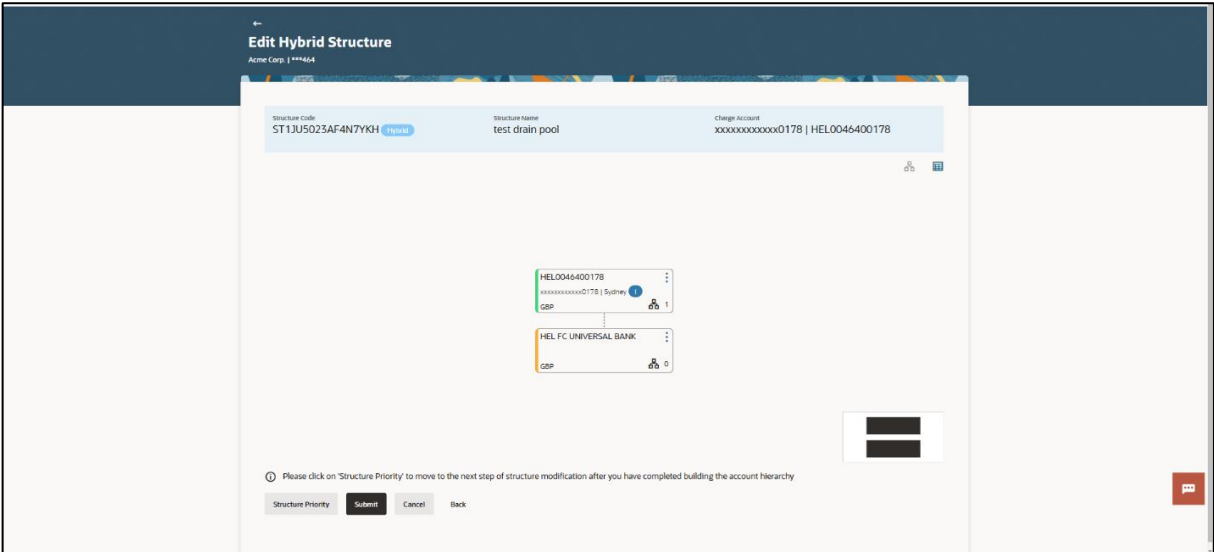
ORACLE®

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears in tree view
OR
Click **X** to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Information displayed on notional header account card.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

30. Click  to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View** screen appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

Edit Hybrid Structure
Acme Corp. 1 ****4644

Structure Code: ST1JU5023AF4N7YKH [Change](#) Structure Name: test drain pool Charge Account: XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | HEL0046400178

Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178	Internal	Internal	---	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1
---	---	Savings	Savings	Futura Bank	Sydney	GBP	0

① Please click on "Structure Priority" to move to the next step of structure modification after you have completed building the account hierarchy

Structure Priority [Submit](#) [Cancel](#) [Back](#)

Note: Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.

To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
Note: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	

Information displayed for header account and each child account.

Account Name Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.

Account Number Displays the account number of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank). • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management). • Notional (Notional accounts represent Drain pool structure).
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

31. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
OR
Click **Undo Link**. A Undo Link Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account and appears only newly added accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 3.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
32. Click **Submit**.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Review

Edit Hybrid Structure
Acme Corp. | ***464

Review
You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!

Party Name
Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name test drain pool	Effective Date 2/21/2025
End Date 2/28/2025	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178
Interest Method Interest	☒ Drain Pool

Pool Details

Reallocation Method Central Distribution	Central Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS
Central Account Currency GBP	Central Account Branch HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum 12	Maximum Deficit 12
Minimum -	Multiple -	
Cash First Sweep No		

Frequency

Frequency ad	Reverse Frequency -
-----------------	------------------------

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays No	Consider Post Balance Sweep No
Currency Holiday Rate -	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum backward Days -	backward treatment -

Structure Details

Account No. & Name	Action
XXXXXXXXXXXX3232	Modified
GBDR_7093620043232 National Account	

Buttons: Confirm, Cancel, Back

33. Click  and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of newly added or modified accounts.

Note: The  option will be disabled for Delinked and Inaccessible accounts under **Structure Details**.

34. Click **View Accounts & Structure Priority** to view the structure.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

Futura Bank

←

Edit Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. | ***464

Control Account Currency

GBP

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method

Zero Balance Model

Minimum

Minimum Deficit

-

Credit First Sweep

No

Frequency

ad

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

No

Currency Holiday Rate

-

Maximum Backward Days

-

Structure Details

Account No. & Name

XXXXXXXXXXXX3232

OBEX_7093620043232 Notional Account

Confirm

Cancel

Back

Review Structure

Accounts

Structure Priority

Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures

Account Number Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST061JZOGPK5	str0015weep	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0845QUHNP5	CHARGE FX 01	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0D5Q204040	Staggered 02	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0JHC96FDV4	SweepStaggeredWithotmSweep51	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0ONEW06WFK	CTTTTT	Sweep	Inactive
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	ST0OZNGI1K3K	testh23	Sweep	Inactive

ⓘ

Only accessible accounts that are part of multiple liquidity structures are listed here. Please review the priorities of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proceeding.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

Futura Bank

←

Edit Hybrid Structure

Acme Corp. | ***464

Control Account Currency

GBP

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method

Zero Balance Model

Minimum

Minimum Deficit

-

Credit First Sweep

No

Frequency

ad

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays

No

Currency Holiday Rate

-

Maximum Backward Days

-

Structure Details

Account No. & Name

XXXXXXXXXXXX3232

OBEX_7093620043232 Notional Account

Confirm

Cancel

Back

Review Structure

Accounts

Structure Priority

Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structur...	New Structur...
ST1JUS023AF4N7YKH	test drain pool	***464 Quantum Engines	Hybrid	Inactive	98659	98659
ST014A0TQL4W	createStrSweep	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	1	1
ST01X54678G0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Active	2	2
ST028W7X5K	tableSweepAutomation50	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	3	3
ST02AKXZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	4	4
ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	5	5
ST06N0N858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	***464 Quantum Engines	Hybrid	Inactive	6	6
ST0D5Q204040	Staggered 02	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Inactive	7	7
ST0HAY7P08CG	tsa	***464 Quantum Engines	Sweep	Expanded	8	8

ⓘ

You can modify the priority of any of the structures listed above which will take effect once it is approved by the bank.

ⓘ

Please note that the structures with bank approval status as "Creation - Pending Approval" are not included in the above list.

35. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3-324

ORACLE®

3.6 Execute Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to execute account structure and applicable only for Sweep structures.

To execute account structure ad hoc:

1. In the **View Sweep Structure** screen, click  and then **Execute Structure**.
The **Execute Structure - Review** screen appears. Verify the details and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click the **View Structure** link to view the structure details. The **Structure Details** overlay appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to navigate to **Dashboard** Screen.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.
2. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

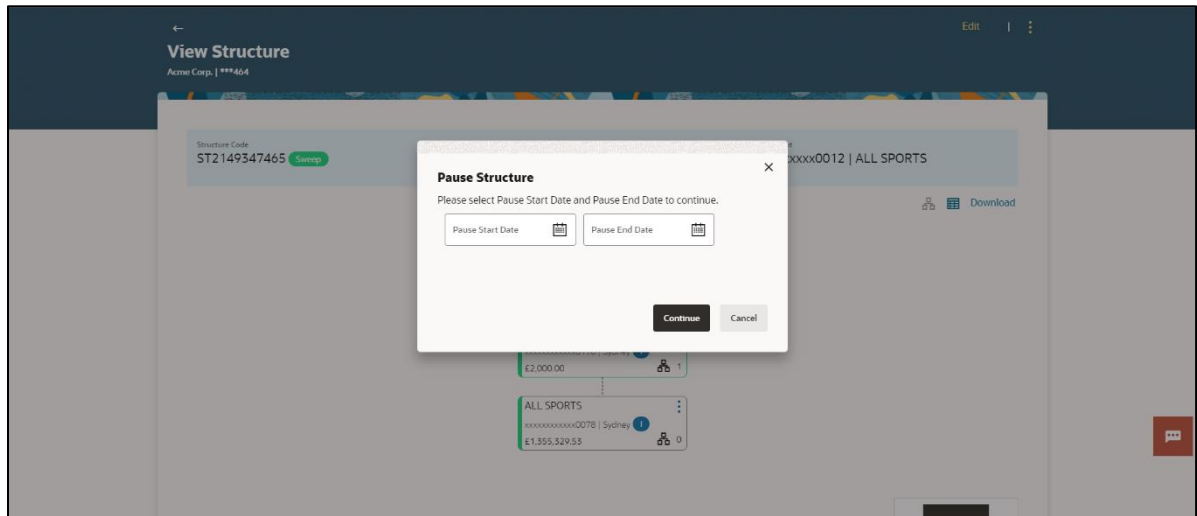
3.7 Pause Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to pause/ resume the execution of the account structure temporarily.

To pause the account structure temporarily:

1. In the **View Structure** screen, click  and then **Pause Structure**.
The **Pause Structure** popup screen appears.

Pause Structure



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Pause Start Date	Select the date from when the structure has to be paused.
Pause End Date	Select the date from when the structure has to be resumed.

2. Click **Continue** to navigate to the review screen.
The **Pause Structure – Success message** appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation.
3. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.8 Copy Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to view the details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.

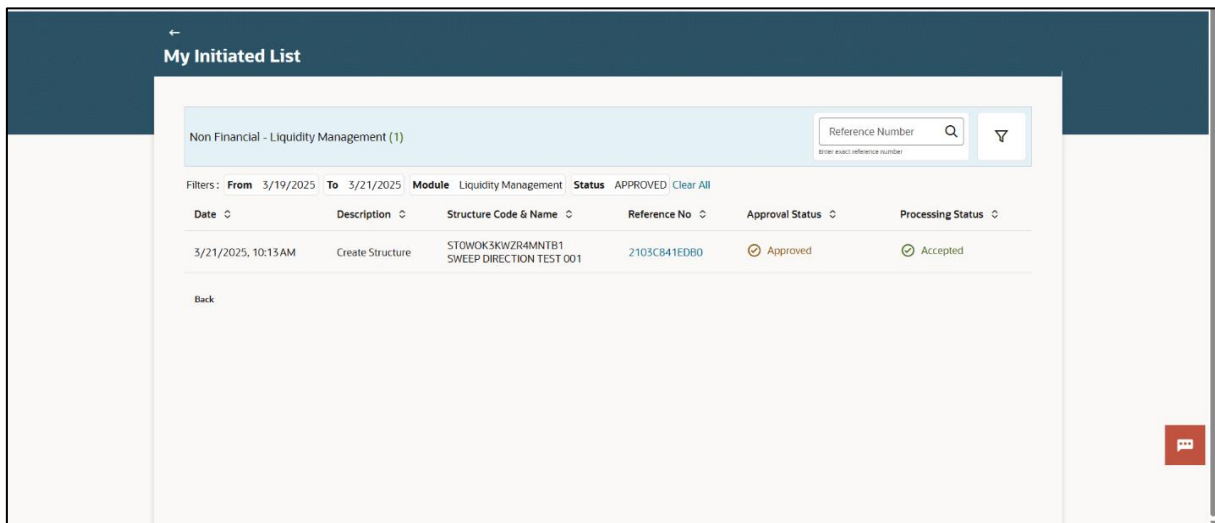
How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Transactions > My Initiated List

To copy the account structure:

1. In the **My Initiated** screen, click **Liquidity Management** under **Non Financial**. The **My Initiated List** screen appears.

My Initiated List



2. Click on the **Reference No** of the account structure to copy. The **Create Structure** screen appears.

Create Structure

Create Structure
Acme Corp. | ***464

[Copy](#)

Party Name
Acme Corp. | ***464

Structure Parameters

Structure Name
SWEEP DIRECTION TEST 001 [Sweep](#)

Effective Date
3/21/2025

End Date
-

Charge Account
-

Interest Method
Interest

Investment Sweep
-

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method
Zero Balance Model

Maximum
-

Maximum Deficit
-

Multiple
-

Credit First Sweep
No

Frequency

Frequency
AUTFREQUENCY19

Reverse Frequency
-

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays
No

Currency Holiday Rate
-

Maximum Backward Days
-

Consider Post Balance Sweep
No

Holiday Treatment
Holiday

Backward Treatment
-

Reverse Frequency
-

View Structure [Click here to view more details of the structure](#)

Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts
HELO046400178	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Internal	---	Sydney	GBP	2

Transaction Journey

[Detailed Journey](#)

```

graph LR
    A[Initiation Successful] --> B[Approval Successful]
    B --> C[Completion Successful]
    A --- D[Liam Max  
3/21/2025, 10:13 AM]
    B --- E[Liam Max  
3/21/2025, 10:13 AM]
    C --- F[Processed  
3/21/2025, 10:13 AM]
  
```

[Back](#)

- Click **Copy** to copy the structure details and create a new structure. The **Create Structure – Structure Parameters** appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation.

Note: If the Account is already part of existing Pool Structure or in pool part of Hybrid Structure. Then user cannot copy the Structure, the user needs to **Create New Account Structure**.

If the Accounts are part of the structure is Inaccessible, the user needs to **Create New Account Structure**.

Refer to the respective create structure flow under **Section 3.2 Create Account Structure**.

4. Simulation Structure Maintenance

Simulation structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their simulation structures. The Simulation is supported only for CASA/Internal accounts of the customer.

4.1 Simulation Structure

Simulation Structures page displays the summary of all the simulation structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Simulation Structures are listed based on the User-Account access maintenance and is accessible only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the simulation structure.

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, and Inactive) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from this screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new simulation structure is shown to the user.

Note: As Simulation is just a “what-if” analysis without involving any financial transactions (there is no real Structure being created here), the approval aspect is not enabled for Simulation transactions out of the box.

Simulation Structures

Simulated Structure List
Acme Corp. | ***404

29 | 1 Record(s)

Filter

Simulation ID	Simulation Structure Name	Simulation Effective Date	Simulation End Date	Type	Status	Advice
SI20221123642288135835	TestPoolAdv	11/8/2022	11/29/2022	Pool	Active	
SI202211238571642210826	HYBRID SIMULATION TEST 001	11/30/2018	1/31/2025	Hybrid	Active	
SI20221291050372407209	asdl	12/9/2022	12/28/2022	Sweep	Active	
SI2023321152487410980	Debugging	1/13/2023	4/26/2027	Pool	Active	
SI2023316642481775149	simRUnit	3/16/2023	3/31/2023	Sweep	Active	
SI202332454729259571	testcr	3/24/2023	3/31/2023	Sweep	Active	
SI20232663937273947	Automation Hybrid Simulation 78	3/3/2023	2/16/2023	Hybrid	Active	
SI2023210639362998480	Automation Pool Simulation 114	2/10/2023	2/20/2023	Pool	Active	
SI20232151375896128	test simulation22	2/15/2023	2/28/2023	Pool	Active	
SI20221251012535066603	Pool Simulation 001	12/14/2022	12/27/2022	Pool	Active	
SI202212762015617688	kshhsu21	12/7/2022	12/8/2022	Sweep	Active	
SI2023428524261075116	Test hybrid simulation reallocation 1	4/28/2018	6/30/2023	Hybrid	Active	
SI20235252456025967	aaaa	5/3/2023	5/19/2023	Sweep	Active	

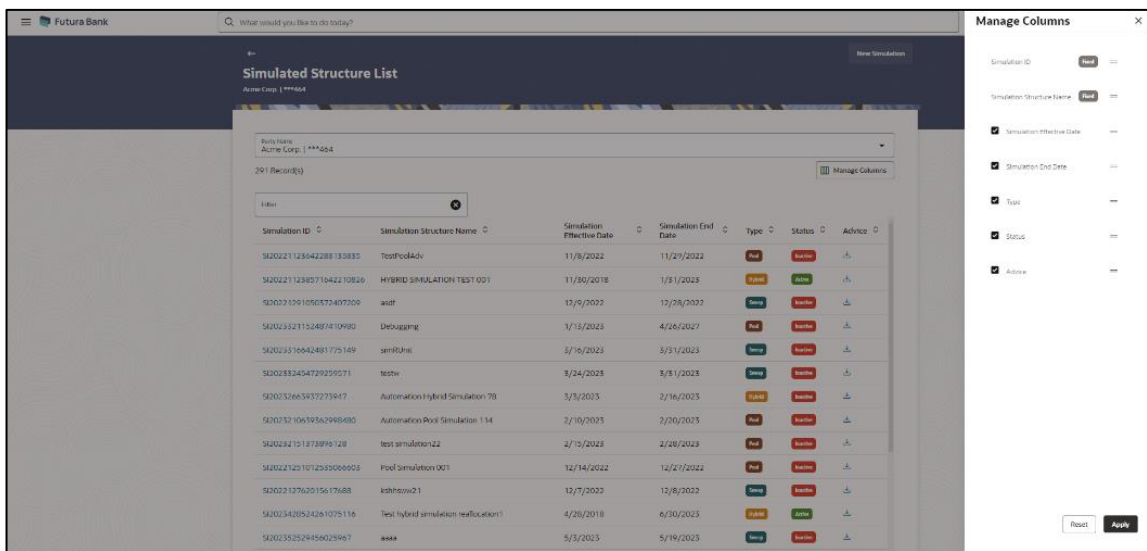
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the applicable stimulation structures. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user. Based on the party name selection, the stimulation account structures are displayed.
Search	Specify the search criteria allows the user to search the simulation by entering partial or full simulation details in the table and displays the simulation that contains those values in the fields. In case of no matching simulation as per the search criteria provided is available, then an image with the specific result and an option to create new simulation is provided on the screen.
Simulation ID	Displays the unique id associated to each simulation structure. Note: Click on the Simulation ID hyperlink to view structure simulation details.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Effective Date	Displays the effective date from simulated structure will start.
Simulation End Date	Displays the end date till when the simulated structure will be valid.
Type	Displays the type of simulation structure. The options are: • Sweep - Funds moved physically with in the simulation structure • Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances • Hybrid – A simulation structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.

Field Name	Description
Status	Displays the status of account structure. The options are: - Active - Inactive
Advice	Click  icon to download the <u>Advice</u> of simulation structure.

- In the **Search** field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found. The related Account Structure detail record appears.
- Click **New Simulation** to create a new **Simulation Structure**.
- Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in simulation structures screen.

Simulation Structure – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.



- Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
 - Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.

4.2 Create Structure Simulation

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to initiate a structure simulation for Sweep, Pool & Hybrid structures.

While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies

- Linking of Accounts
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair

The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

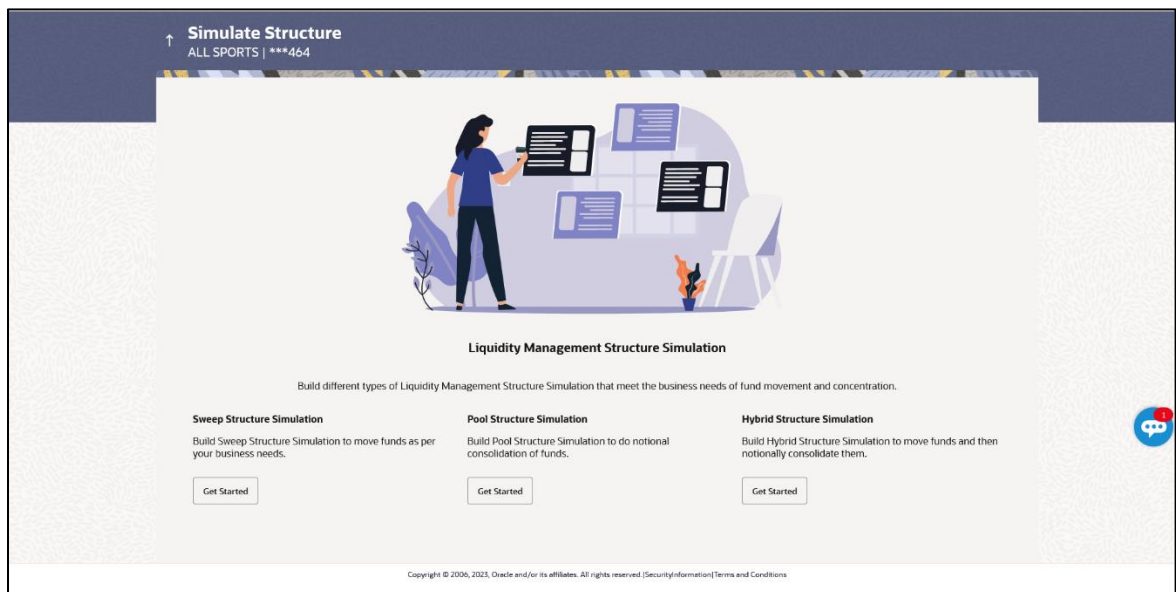
- Sweep Structure Simulation
- Pool Structure Simulation
- Hybrid Structure Simulation

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation > Click New Simulation

1. In the **Simulated Structure List** screen, click **New Simulation**.
The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** appears

Liquidity Management Structure Simulation



4.2.1 Create Sweep Structure Simulation

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business needs.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Sweep Structure Simulation** section.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Party Name** appears.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Party Name

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'Simulate Structure' with the user 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. A modal dialog titled 'Select Party Name' is open, featuring a dropdown menu with 'ALL SPORTS | ***464' selected and an 'Apply' button. The background shows the 'Liquidity Management Structure Simulation' page with three sections: 'Sweep Structure Simulation', 'Pool Structure Simulation', and 'Hybrid Structure Simulation', each with a 'Get Started' button. A chat icon is visible in the bottom right corner.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the simulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the party name selection the mapped account structures are displayed.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** appears

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

Create Sweep Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Select Accounts for Simulation

☐	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0114 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR	***464 ALL Sports	GB24NWBK601615HEL0046400114
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601615HEL0046400089
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601615HEL0046400012

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Next **Cancel** **Back**

Copyright © 2008, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (SecurityInformation)Terms and Conditions

The first step of sweep structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the simulation structure.

1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the simulation structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation.
6. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure Simulation.
7. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure Simulation.
8. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure Simulation.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters

Create Sweep Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 **Simulation Parameters** 3 Structure Building

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name: Sweep Simulation Test1 Effective Date: 5/18/23

End Date: 5/25/23 Interest Method: Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date: 5/19/23 Simulation To Date: 5/22/23

Default Sweep Instructions ⓘ Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure

Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model Maximum: Maximum Deficit: Minimum: Minimum Deficit: Multiple:

Frequency

Frequency: During BOD Revenue Frequency: Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays: ☐ Consider Port Balance Sweep: ☐

Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate Holiday Treatment: Holiday Backward Treatment:

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2004, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation that is to be created.
----------------------------------	---

Effective Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
-----------------------	---

End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
-----------------	---

Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as “Interest”. This field is non-editable.
------------------------	---

Field Name	Description
Simulation Instructions	
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date
Default Sweep Instructions	
(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which BOD is enabled.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	

Field Name	Description
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are • Previous Day Rate This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

- Click **Next**.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears.

10. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Header Account** overlay screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select the one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account.

11. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account

The screenshot shows the 'Create Sweep Structure Simulation' screen in the Futura Bank app. The background screen is titled 'Create Sweep Structure Simulation' and 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. It has a step indicator with '1' and 'Accounts for Simulation'. Below this is a 'Simulation Structure Name' field with the text 'Sweep Simulation Test!' and a 'Save' button. At the bottom are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. An overlay titled 'Select Header Account' is open on the right. It has a search bar and a table with columns: 'Account Number & Name', 'Account Type', 'Party Name', 'IBAN', 'Branch', and 'Currency'. The table lists four accounts, all with 'Internal' types and 'ALL Sports' party names. The first account is in GBP, the second in EUR, and the last two in GBP. An 'OK' button is at the bottom left of the overlay. A chat icon is in the bottom right corner.

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
xxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
xxxxxx0114 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB24NWBK601613HEL0046400114	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
xxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601613HEL0046400089	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
xxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601613HEL0046400012	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the user's account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the user's account.

- Click **OK**.
The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account** screen.
- Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Added Header Accounts

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in the Tree view.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

← Create Sweep Structure Simulation
Acme Corp. | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Simulation Structure Name
sweep structure test1 Sweep

HEL0046400329
xxxxxxxxxxxx0329 | SINN
GBP

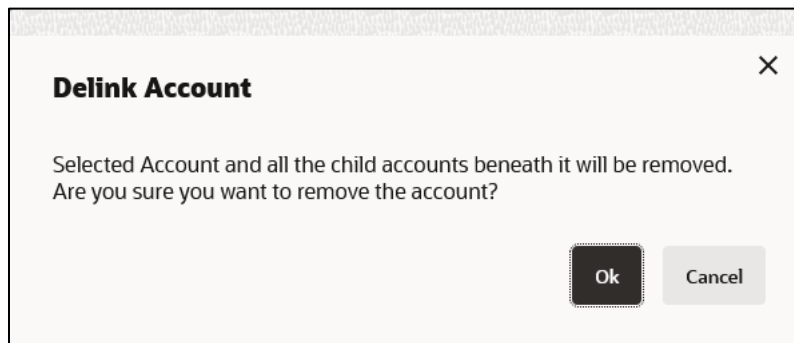
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.
Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Int (An account which is internal to the Bank) • Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

14. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the Header account.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.



- a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

Account Details

Customer Name
ALL Sports

Account Name
HEL0046400329

IBAN
-

Country Name
SNN

Account Number
xxxxxxxxxxxx0329 Internal

Available Balance
£145,010.00

Branch Name
HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the account name of the user.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

15. Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen.

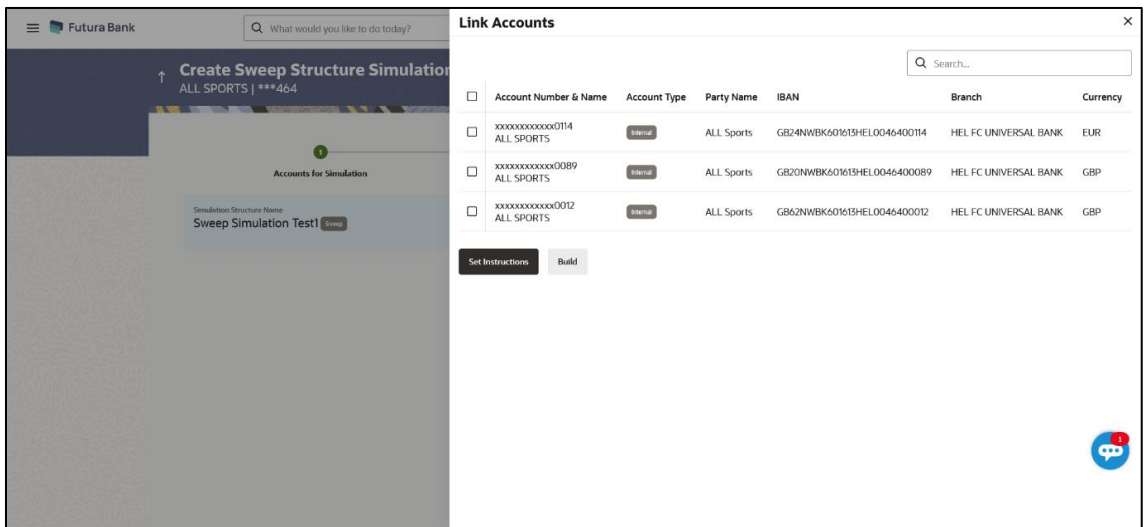
Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

16. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

17. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** icon to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0114 ALL SPORTS	1	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	2	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	3	☐	Zero Balance Model

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

- Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

19. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

- a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
- d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.



Click to delete the frequency.

- f. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

20. Click  to edit the saved sweep method.
OR



Click to delete the saved sweep method.

OR

Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' dialog in the Futura Bank interface. The dialog is titled 'Set Instructions' and has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a table with the following data:

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HELO46400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0184 ALL SPORTS	1	☐	Zero Balance Model

Below the table, there is a section titled 'Instructions & Frequency' with a 'Reverse Sweep' toggle. The 'Sweep Method' is set to 'Zero Balance Model'. The 'Frequency' is set to 'During BOD'. The 'Instruction Priority' is set to '1'. There are buttons for 'Add Frequency', 'Save', and 'Add Sweep'. A 'Build' button is located at the bottom of the dialog.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: - Zero Balance Model - Fixed Amount Model - Collar Model - Target Model - Constant - Target Model - Fixed - Threshold Model - Range Based Model - Cover Overdraft Model - Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Field Name	Description
Parameters	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

21. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

22. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	1	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	2	☐	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep

Reverse Sweep Allowed: ☐

Reverse Frequency:

Build

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

23. Click **Build**

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in tree view

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in Tree View.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

24. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.

25. Click  and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.
- Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
26. Click **Submit**.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

Create Sweep Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

[Review Structure](#)

Review
You initiated a request for Sweep Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confirm.

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name Sweep Simulation Test1 Sweep	Effective Date 5/18/23
End Date 5/25/23	Interest Method Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/22/23
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum -	Maximum Deficit -
Minimum -	Minimum Deficit -	Multiple -

Frequency

Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD
-------------------------	--------------------------------

Other Instructions

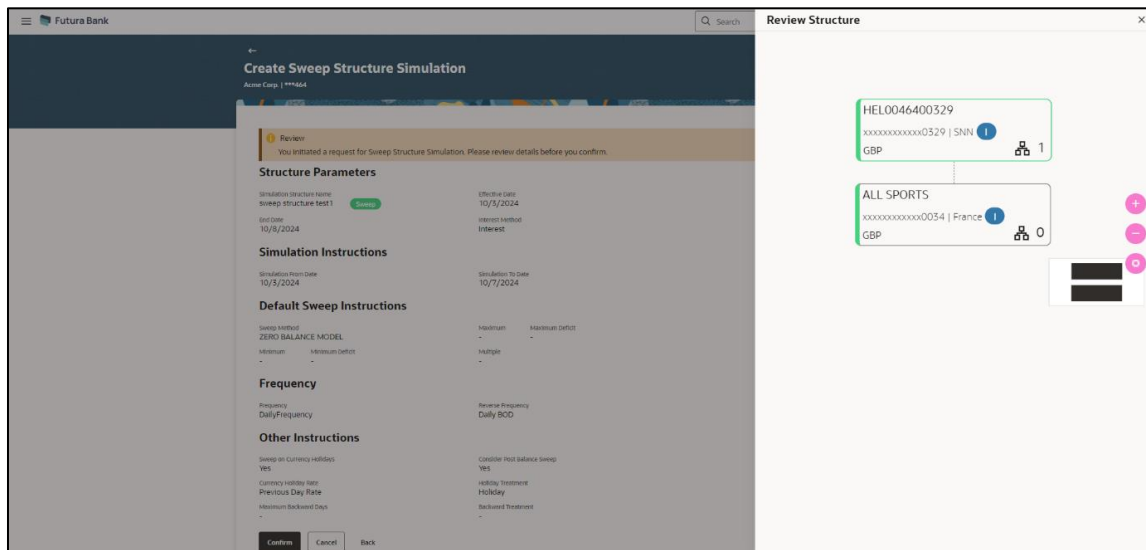
Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes
Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -

[Confirm](#) [Cancel](#) [Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (SecurityInformation)Terms and Conditions

27. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure simulation.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure



- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
 - b. Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
 - c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
 - d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
28. The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

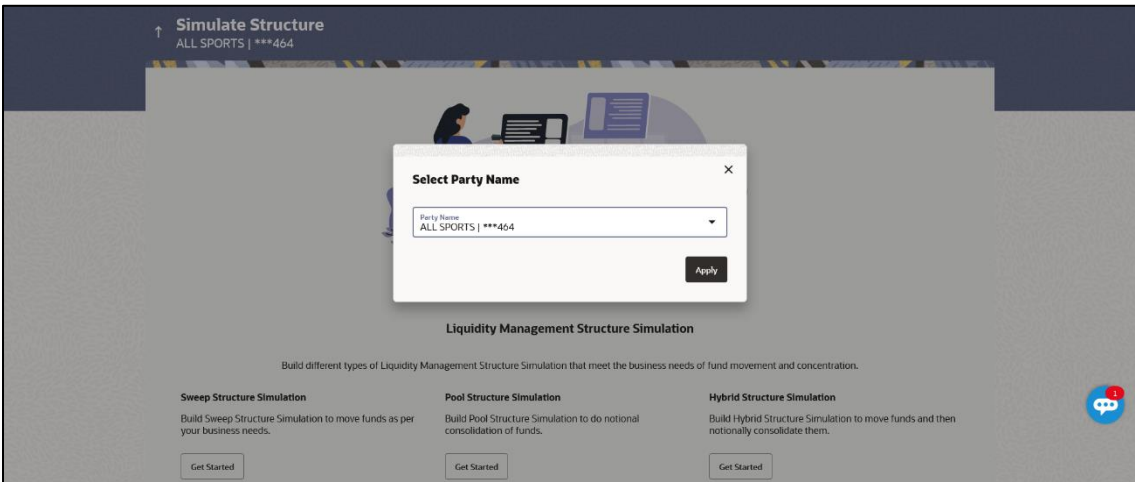
4.2.2 Create Pool Structure Simulation

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Pool Structure Simulation** section.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Party Name** appears.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Party Name



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected.
Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.	

2. Click **Apply**, based on the part name selection the mapped account structures are displayed.
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** appears.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

Create Pool Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Accounts for Simulation Simulation Parameters Structure Building

Select Accounts for Simulation Q Search...

☐	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601619HEL0046400078
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601619HEL0046400067

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Next **Cancel** **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

The first step of pool structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the pool simulation structure.

1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters

The screenshot shows the 'Create Pool Structure Simulation' interface, specifically the 'Simulation Parameters' step (Step 2 of 3). The header includes a back arrow, the title 'Create Pool Structure Simulation', and the text 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. A progress bar at the top indicates the current step. The form is divided into three main sections: 'Structure Parameters', 'Simulation Instructions', and 'Pool Details'. The 'Structure Parameters' section contains fields for 'Simulation Structure Name' (with value 'Pool Simulation Test1'), 'Effective Date' (with value '5/18/23'), 'End Date' (with value '5/25/23'), and 'Interest Method' (a dropdown menu with 'Interest' selected). The 'Simulation Instructions' section contains 'Simulation From Date' (with value '5/19/23') and 'Simulation To Date' (with value '5/23/23'). The 'Pool Details' section contains a 'Rebalancing Method' dropdown menu with 'Even Distribution' selected. At the bottom, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure simulation that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated. The options are: • Advantage • Interest • Ratio

Simulation Instructions

Field Name	Description
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts. • Central Distribution – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. • Even Direct Distribution – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances • Even Distribution – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts. • Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. • No Reallocation – No interest is paid back to the child accounts • Reverse Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution. Note: This field is disabled if the Interest Method is selected as Ratio. Note: The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.

Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

8. Click **Next**.
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure

Create Pool Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Simulation Structure Name
Pool Simulation Test1 **Test**

Start Building Structure

① Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.

Submit **Cancel** **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.

9. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account** popup screen appears.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated.

10. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
11. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

The screenshot shows the 'Create Pool Structure Simulation' interface for 'Futura Bank'. The main screen has a header 'Create Pool Structure Simulation' with a sub-header 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. Below this is a progress bar with three steps: 'Accounts for Simulation', 'Simulation Parameters', and 'Structure Building'. The 'Simulation Parameters' step is active, showing a 'Simulation Structure Name' field with the value 'Pool Simulation Test!' and a 'Start Building Structure' button. A note at the bottom states: 'Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.' At the bottom are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. On the right, a 'Create Header Account' popup is open, featuring 'Branch' and 'Currency' dropdown menus, both marked as 'Required', and an 'Add' button. A chat icon is visible in the bottom right corner.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

12. Click **Add**.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in Tree view.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

↑ Create Pool Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Simulation Structure Name
Pool Simulation Test1 Pool

Simulation Structure Type
RTL Branch
GBP

Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.

Submit Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on notional header account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

13. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account. The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

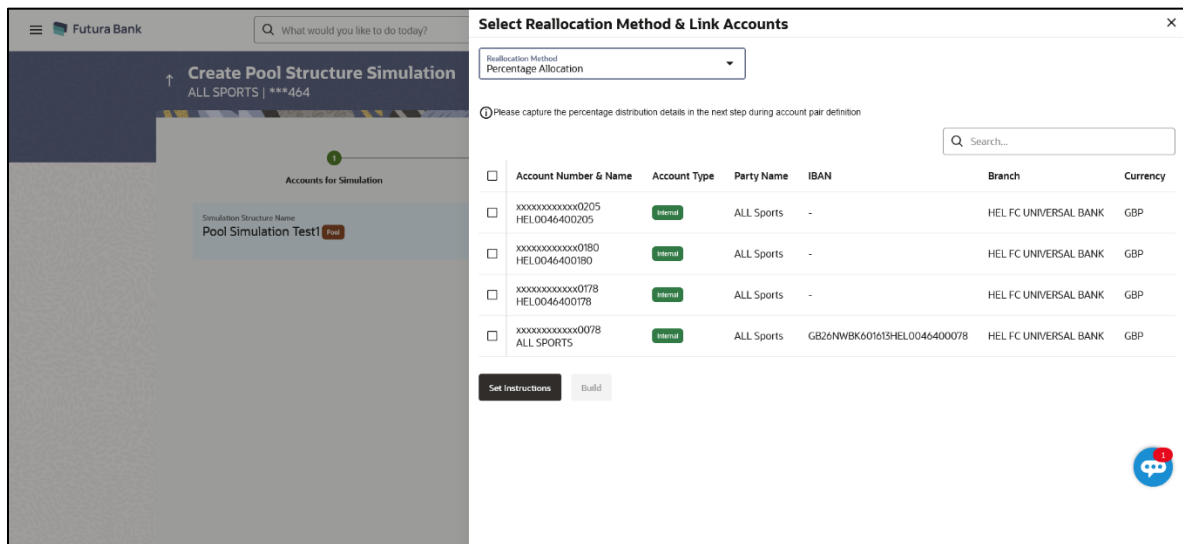
14. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



Create Pool Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Simulation Structure Name
Pool Simulation Test1

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Reallocation Method
Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

15. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

16. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	30
XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	20

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

17. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in Tree view.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

← Create Pool Structure Simulation
Acme Corp. | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Simulation Structure Name
pool simulation test1 Pool

RTL Branch1
GBP 2

HEL0046400180
xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 | SHN 1 0
GBP

ALL SPORTS
xxxxxxxxxxxx0114 | France 1 0
EUR

Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.

Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Field Name	Description
	Information displayed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

18. Click  and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 3.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 3.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
19. Click **Submit**.
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review

Create Pool Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Review
You initiated a request for Pool Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confirm.

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name Pool Simulation Test1	Effective Date 5/18/23
End Date 5/25/23	Interest Method Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/23/23
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

Pool Details

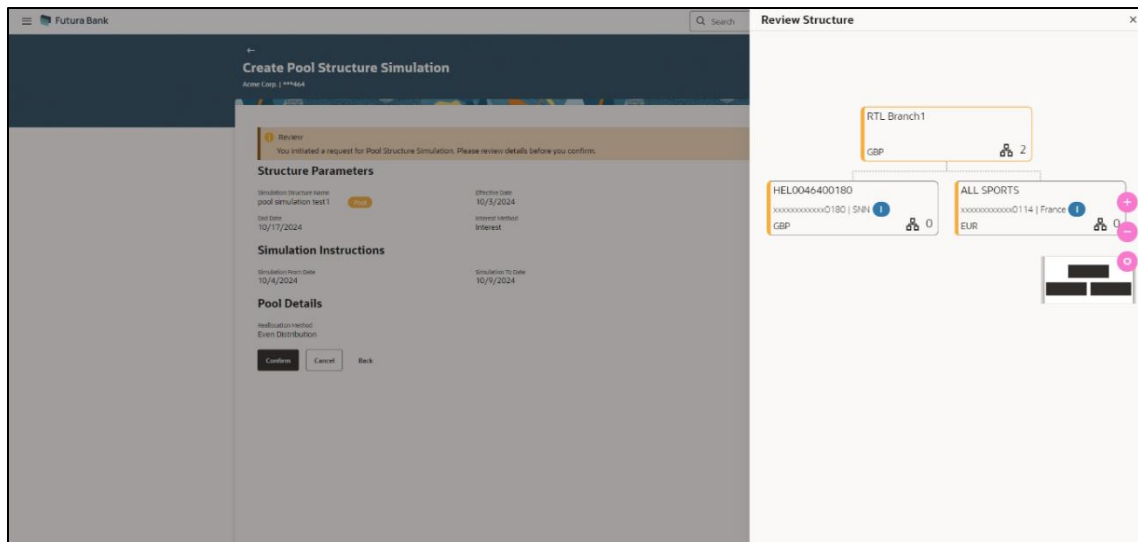
Reallocation Method
Even Distribution

Confirm **Cancel** **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security Information Terms and Conditions

20. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure simulation.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure



- a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.

- c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

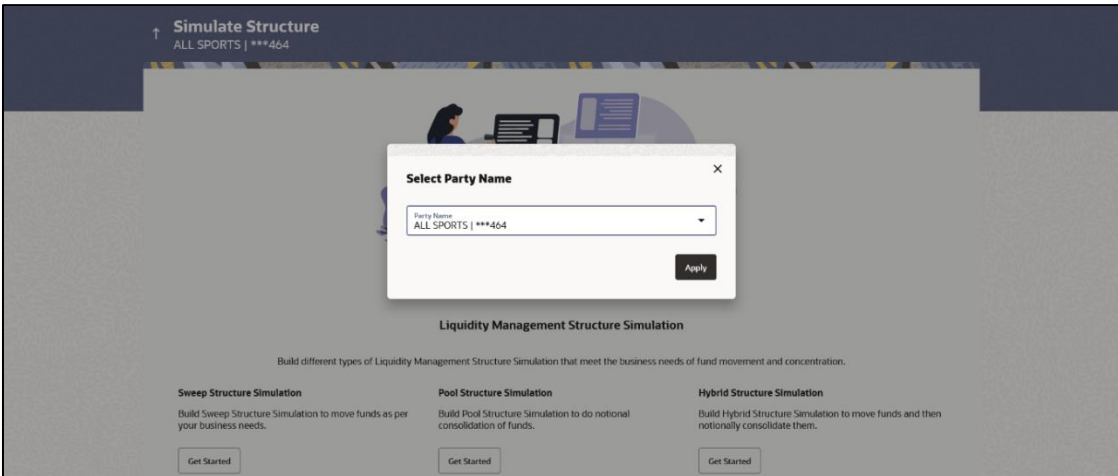
4.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation** screen, click **Get Started** button under the **Hybrid Structure Simulation** section.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Party Name** appears.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Party Name



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list in which the stimulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the part name selection the mapped account structures are displayed
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** appears.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Select Accounts for Simulation

☐	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0778 HEL0046400778	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK607613HEL0046400078
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK607613HEL0046400067

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Next **Cancel** **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security)Information|Terms and Conditions

The first step of Hybrid structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple account from the list to build the simulation structure

1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1

Accounts for Simulation

2

Simulation Parameters

3

Structure Building

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name
Hybrid Simulation Test1

Effective Date
5/18/23

End Date
5/25/23

Interest Method
Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date
5/19/23

Simulation To Date
5/22/23

Pool Details

Revaluation Method
Even Distribution

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method
Zero Balance Model

Maximum
2000

Maximum Deficit
-

Minimum
100

Minimum Deficit
-

Multiple
-

Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure

Frequency

Frequency
During BOD

Reverse Frequency
Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays
☐

Consider Post Balance Sweep
☐

Currency Holiday Rate
Previous Day Rate

Holiday Treatment
Holiday

Backward Treatment

Next

Cancel

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information](#) [Terms and Conditions](#)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
-----------------------------	--

Note: Simulation **From Date** should be within the Structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.

Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
---------------------------	--

Note: Simulation **To Date** should be within the Structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.

Pool Details

Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
----------------------------	---

The options are:

- Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
- Central Distribution
- Even Direct Distribution
- Even Distribution
- Fair Share Distribution
- No Reallocation
- Reverse Fair Share Distribution

Note: The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.

Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep Instructions (Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model – Constant • Target Model – Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.

Field Name	Description
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are • Previous Day Rate This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user select Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

10. Click **Next**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure

The screenshot shows the 'Create Hybrid Structure Simulation' interface. At the top, a dark blue header contains the title 'Create Hybrid Structure Simulation' and the text 'ALL SPORTS | ***464'. Below the header, a progress bar indicates three steps: 1. Accounts for Simulation, 2. Simulation Parameters, and 3. Structure Building. The 'Structure Building' step is currently active. The main content area has a light blue background. It features a text input field labeled 'Simulation Structure Name' with the value 'Hybrid Simulation Test1' and a 'Home' button. Below this is a 'Start Building Structure' button. At the bottom, there is a note: 'These note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.' Below the note are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. In the bottom right corner, there is a blue circular icon with a white speech bubble and a red notification badge with the number '1'. At the very bottom, a small copyright notice reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (SecurityInformation) Terms and Conditions'.

11. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will be concentrated.

12. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.

13. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

14. Click **Add**.
The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in Tree view.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

↑ Create Hybrid Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Simulation Structure Name
Hybrid Simulation Test! Hybrid

RTL Branch
GBP

Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.

Submit Cancel Back

Copyright © 2005, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security)Information Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on notional header account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

15. Click  and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

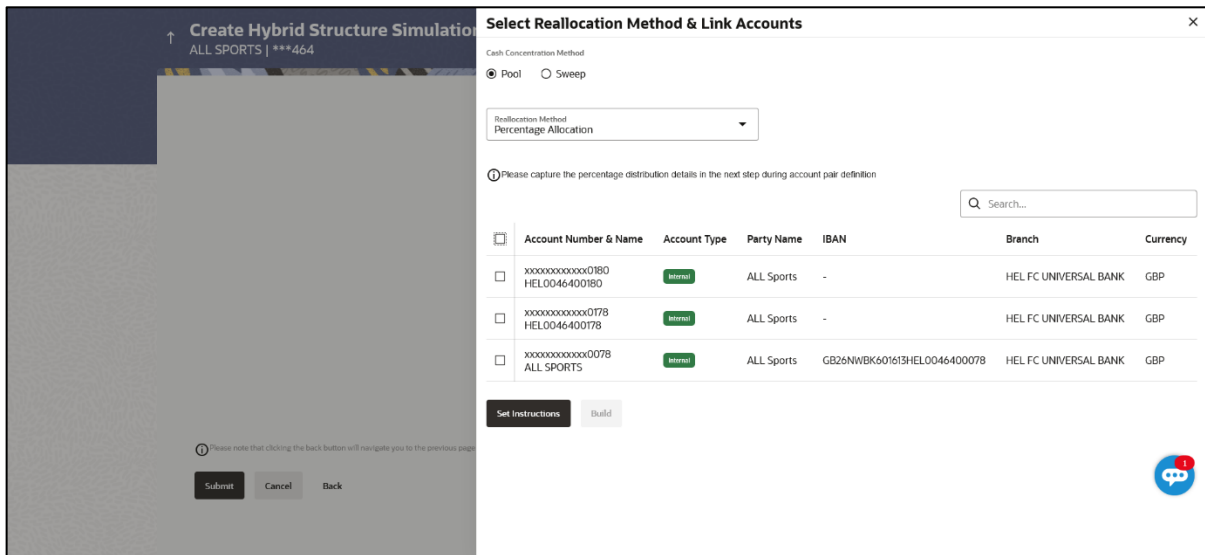
Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

16. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
17. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
18. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
OR
In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



Create Hybrid Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Cash Concentration Method
☒ Pool ☐ Sweep

Reallocation Method
 Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB25NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Set Instructions Build

Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page

Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The options are: • Pool • Sweep Note: For notional account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.

Field Name	Description
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

19. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

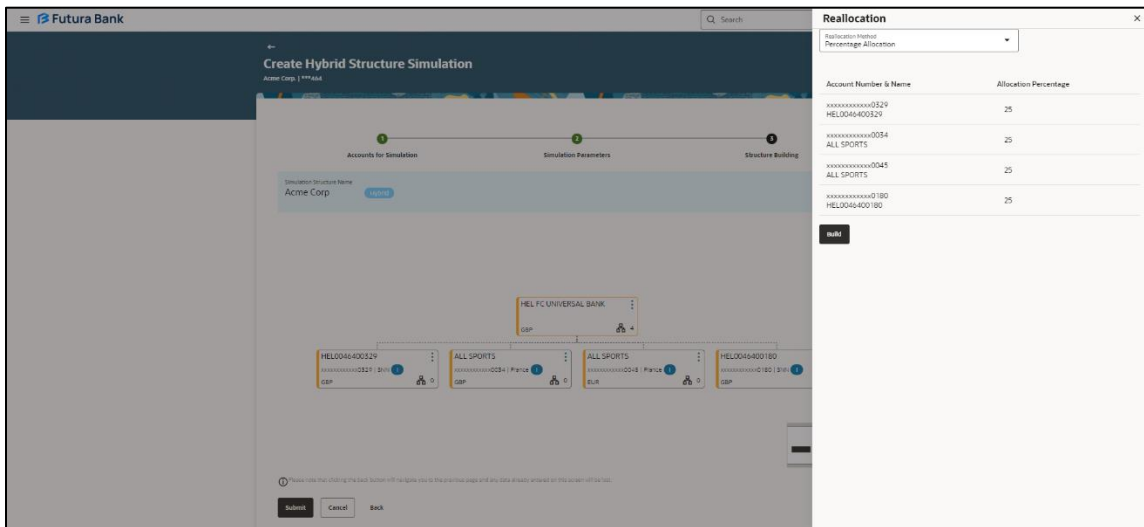
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

20. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation



Reallocation

Allocation Method: Percentage Allocation

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage
XXXXXXXXXXXX0329 HEL0046400329	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0054 ALL SPORTS	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0045 ALL SPORTS	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	25

Build

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as Percentage Allocation .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level nodes (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

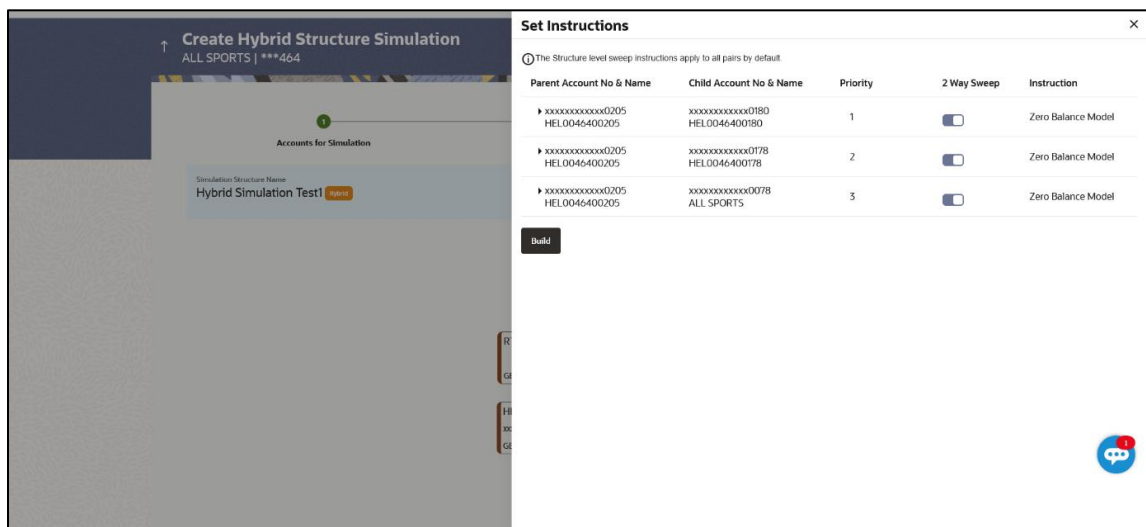
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions



Set Instructions

The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	XXXXXXXXXXXX0180 HEL0046400180	1	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	2	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	3	☐	Zero Balance Model

Build

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

22. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

23. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

- From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
- On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click  to delete the frequency.

- Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The screenshot shows the 'Set Instructions' dialog box. At the top, it states: 'The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.' Below this is a table with the following data:

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	5	☐	Zero Balance Model

Below the table is the 'Instructions & Frequency' section. It has a 'Reverse Sweep' toggle. The 'Instructions & Frequency' section contains the following fields:

- Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model (dropdown)
- Maximum: 2000 (input field)
- Maximum Deficit: (input field)
- Minimum: 100 (input field)
- Minimum Deficit: (input field)
- Multiple: (input field)
- Frequency: During BOD (dropdown)
- Instruction Priority: 1 (input field)

There are buttons for '+ Add Frequency', 'Save', '+ Add Sweep', and 'Build'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: - Zero Balance Model - Fixed Amount Model - Collar Model - Target Model – Constant - Target Model – Fixed - Threshold Model - Range Based Model - Cover Overdraft Model - Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Field Name	Description
Parameters	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

24. Click  to edit the saved sweep method.
OR
Click  to delete the saved sweep method.
OR
Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.
OR
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

25. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

26. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

27. Click **Build**.

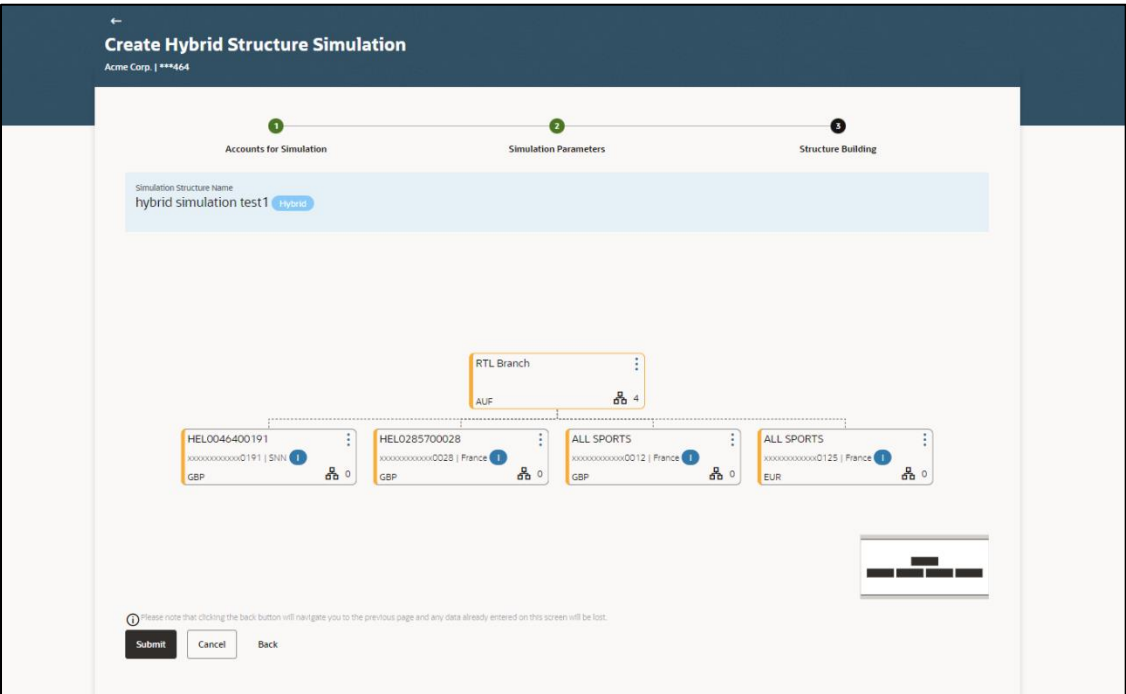
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in tree view
OR

Click  to **close** the overlay screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on notional header account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.

Field Name	Description
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displayed on real account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

28. Click  and then click **Link** from the Account Header card.
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

29. Click **Submit**.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review

↑ Create Hybrid Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464 [Review Structure](#)

Review
You initiated a request for Hybrid Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confirm.

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name Hybrid Simulation Test1	Effective Date 5/18/23
End Date 5/25/23	Interest Method Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/22/23
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

Pool Details

Redemption Method Even Distribution
--

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum 2000	Maximum Deficit -
Minimum 100	Minimum Deficit -	Multiple -

Frequency

Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD
-------------------------	--------------------------------

Other Instructions

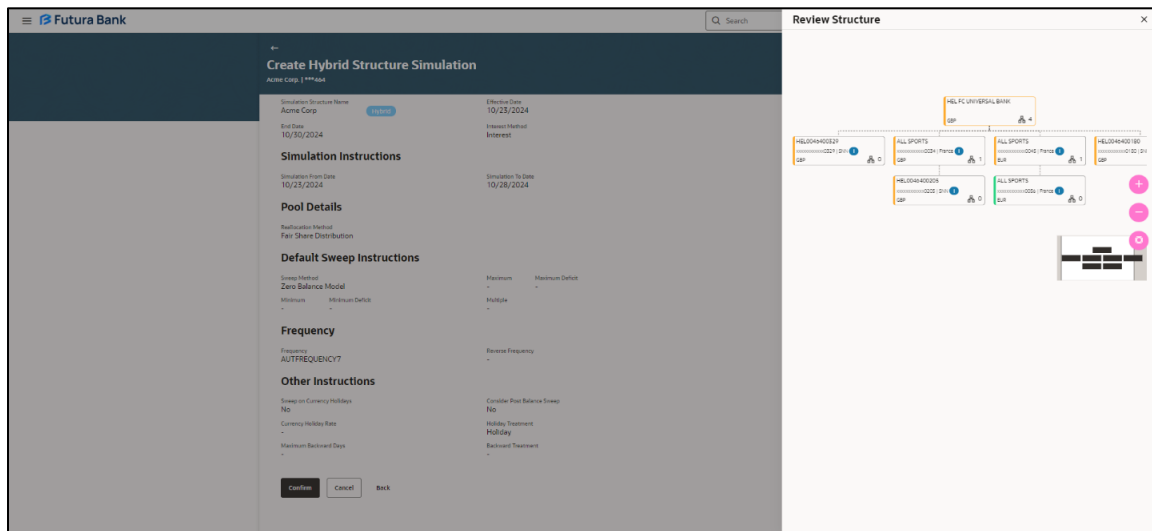
Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes
Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -

Confirm **Cancel** **Back**

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

30. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure simulation.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure Tab



- Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
- Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
- Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
- Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

4.3 View Structure Simulation

User can view the simulation structure details by clicking on a specific simulation Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other. Only structures having accessible account will be shown in the list. For GCIF enabled environment, the accessible account list also contain the linked party account of the transaction party.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation > Simulated Structure List

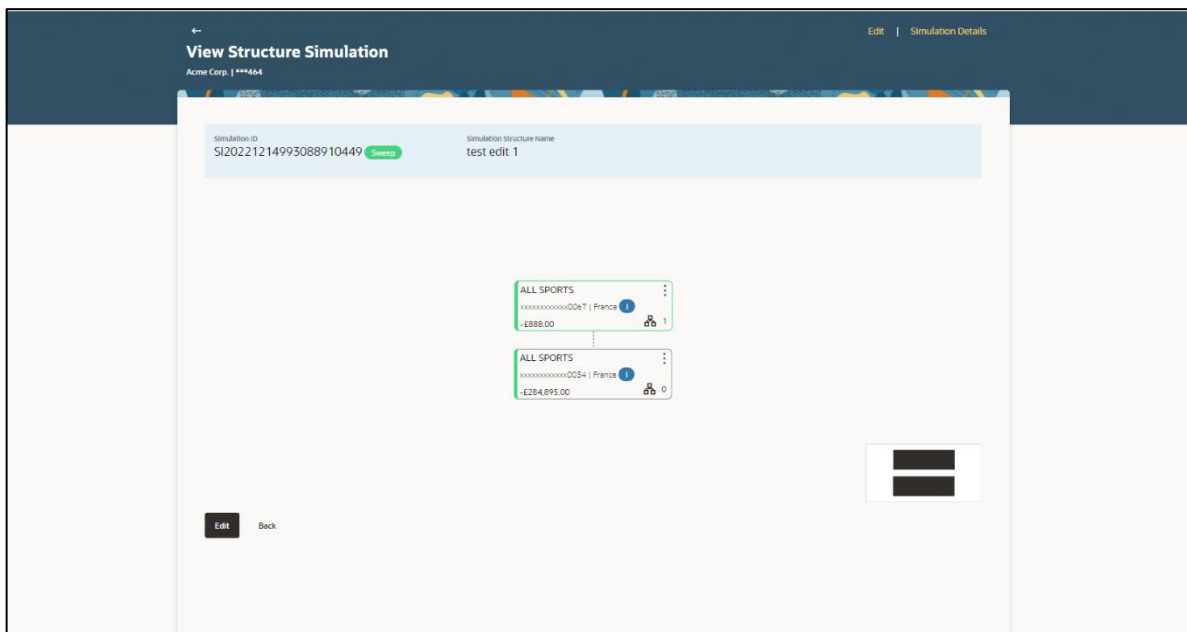
To search the specific account structure:

1. In the **Simulated Structure List** screen, click on the specific simulation structure code.
The **View Simulation Structure** screen appears.

4.3.1 View Structure Simulation – Sweep

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Sweep Simulation Structure in the structure list.

View Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on header account and each parent-child account card in Tree view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Options on the Account Card

The user will get the following options on clicking  button on Account Card

- Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details** overlay screen appears.
- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent account with child accounts.
The **View Instructions** overlay appears.

View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details

Account Details

Customer Name ALL Sports	Account Number xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 Internal
Account Name HEL0046400178	Available Balance £157,700.00
IBAN -	Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK
Country Name Australia	

Field Description

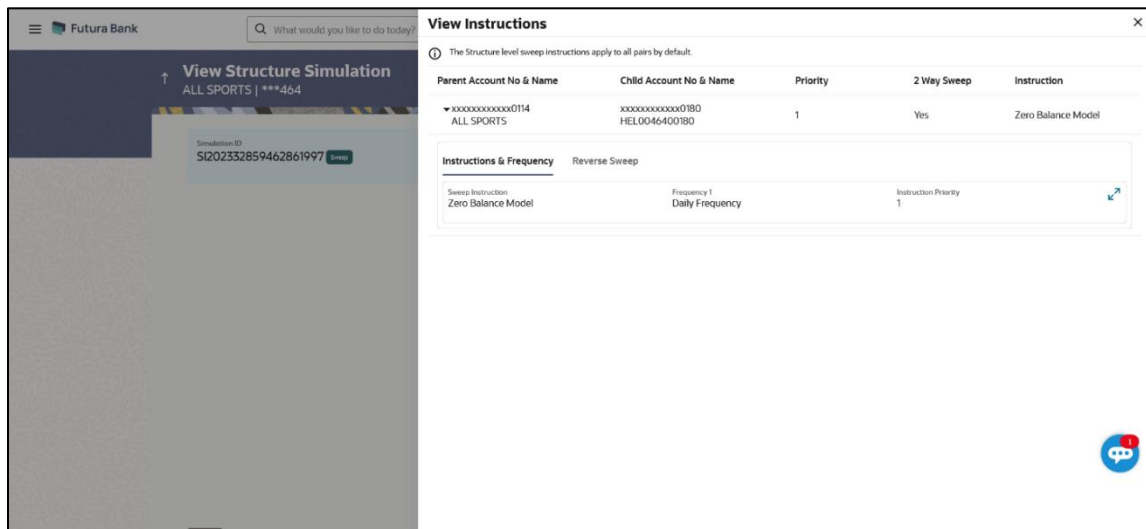
Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

View Instructions

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

View Instructions



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
2 Way Sweep	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instructions & Frequency	
Sweep Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Parameters	
Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.	
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.

Field Name	Description
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Reverse Sweep	
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.

View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **Simulation Details** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure is shown on the screen.

View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details

Simulation Details

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name
SWEEP SIMULATION TEST

Sweep

Effective Date
3/14/2023

End Date
3/31/2023

Interest Method
Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date
3/14/2023

Simulation To Date
3/31/2023

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method
Threshold Model

Maximum Deficit
123

Minimum Deficit
123

Multiple
-

Threshold Amount
123

Frequency

Frequency
AUTFREQUENCY8

Reverse Frequency
BOD Frequency

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays
No

Consider Post Balance Sweep
No

Currency Holiday Rate
-

Holiday Treatment
Holiday

Maximum Backward Days
-

Backward Treatment
-

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Parameter	
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.

4-68

ORACLE®

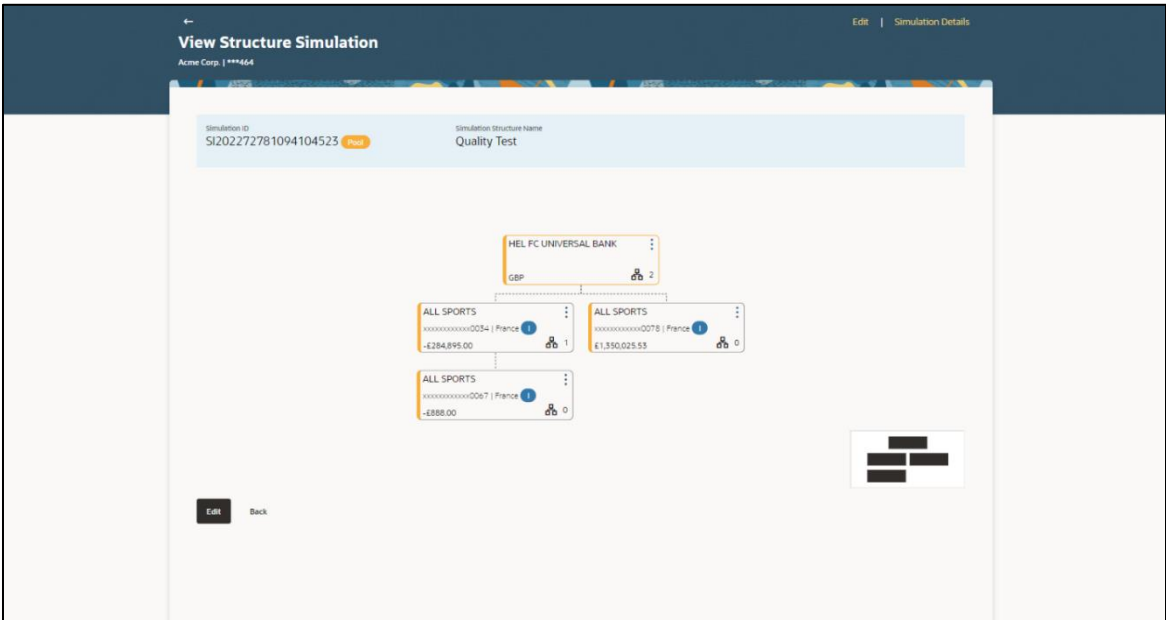
Field Name	Description
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instructions	
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Default Sweep Instructions	
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Frequency	
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.

Field Name	Description
Other Instructions	
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are • Previous Day Rate This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date.
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date.

4.3.2 View Structure Simulation – Pool

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Pool Structure in the structure list.

View Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the bank)
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

Options on the Account Card

- Click  on the account card, and
 - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears.

Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Account Details

Account Details

Customer Name
ALL Sports

Account Name
HEL0046400178

IBAN
-

Country Name
Australia

Account Number
xxxxxxxxxxx0178

Internal

Available Balance
£157,700.00

Branch Name
HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Reallocation

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

- Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The Reallocation overlay appears.

Field Description

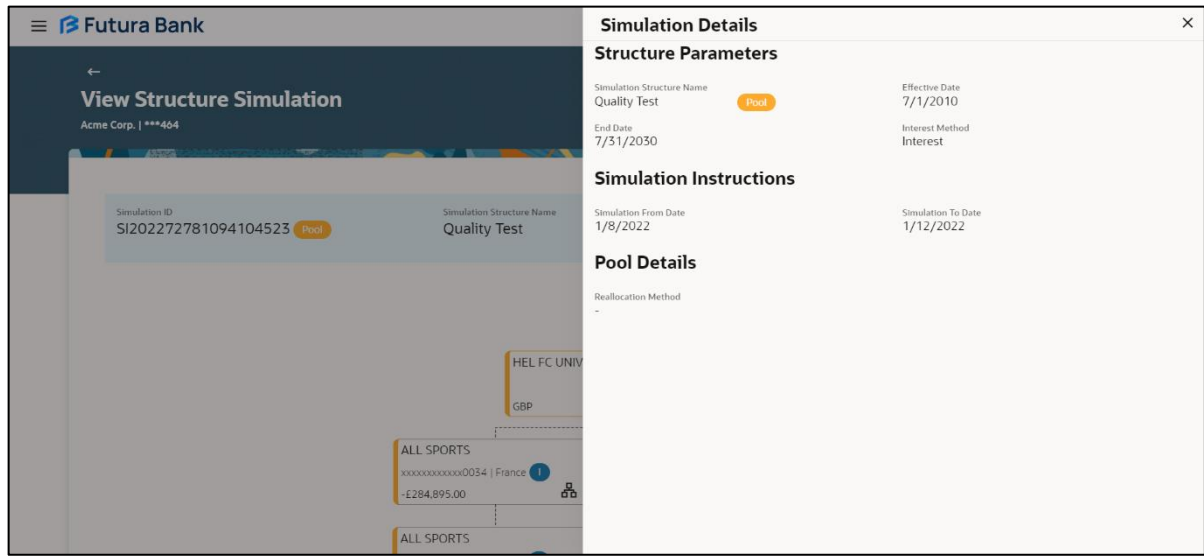
Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts. This field appears only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation .
Allocation Percentage	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account. This field appears only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation .

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with **Reallocation Details**.

View Pool Structure – Simulation Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

View Pool Structure – Simulation Details



Field Description

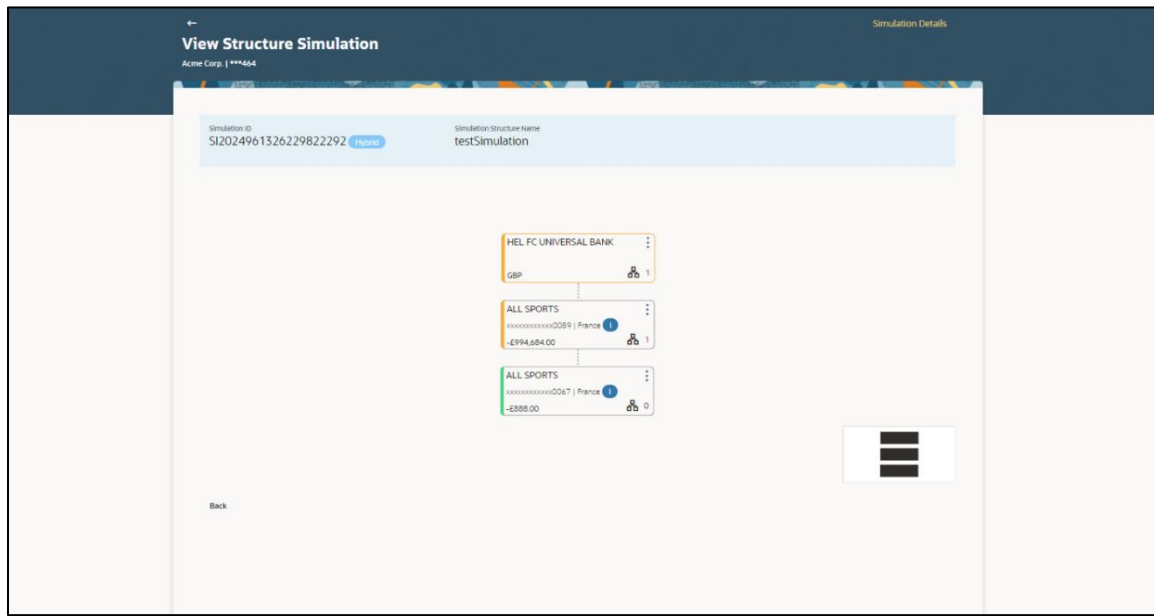
Field Name	Description
Structure Parameter	
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the pool structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the pool structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instructions	
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.

Field Name	Description
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Click  to close the overlay screen.	

4.3.3 View Structure Simulation – Hybrid

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

View Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

Options on the Account Card

- Click  on the account card, and
 - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
 - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
 - Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 4.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details

Simulation Details ×

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name
Test hybrid simulation reallocation1 Hybrid

Effective Date
4/28/18

End Date
6/30/23

Interest Method
Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date
4/28/17
Test hybrid simulation reallocation1 Hybrid

Simulation To Date
4/28/18

End Date
6/30/23

Interest Method
Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date
4/28/17

Simulation To Date
6/30/23

Pool Details

Reallocation Method
No Reallocation

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method
Zero Balance Model

Maximum
12

Maximum Deficit
12

Minimum
-

Minimum Deficit
-

Multiple
-

Frequency

Frequency
ad

Reverse Frequency
TEST

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays
No

Consider Post Balance Sweep
No

Currency Holiday Rate
-

Holiday Treatment
Holiday

Maximum Backward Days
-

Backward Treatment
-

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Parameters	
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instructions	
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list.

Field Name	Description
Default Sweep Instructions	
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Frequency	
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Other Instructions	
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are • Previous Day Rate This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date

Field Name	Description
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date .
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date .

- Click  to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.

4.4 Edit Structure Simulation

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the structure simulation details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation Structure List > Click on Specific Simulation ID > Edit

To edit a simulation structure:

1. In the **Simulation Structure** page, click on the specific simulation ID. The **View Structure Simulation** screen appears.
2. Click **Edit** to edit the details of the simulation structure. The **Simulation Parameters** screen appears in the editable form.

4.4.1 Edit Structure Simulation – Sweep

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **View Sweep Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** appears.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

View Structure

Accounts for Simulation | Simulation Parameters | Structure Building

Select Accounts for Simulation

Search...

☐	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB52NWBK601613HEL0046400067
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0054 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400054

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2015, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information/Terms and Conditions)

The first step of edit sweep structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
3. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** tab.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

4. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
5. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 **Simulation Parameters** 3 Structure Building

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name: Test1
Effective Date: 11/30/18
End Date: 5/31/23
Interest Method: Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date: 5/19/23
Simulation To Date: 5/26/23

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method: Zero Balance Model
Maximum: 2000
Maximum Deficit: -
Minimum: 100
Minimum Deficit: -
Multiple: -

Frequency

Frequency During BOD:
Reverse Frequency: Daily BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays:
Consider Post Balance Sweep:
Currency Holiday Rate: Previous Day Rate
Holiday Treatment: Holiday
Backward Treatment:

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (SecurityInformation)Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation which needs to be modified.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as Interest .

Field Name	Description
Simulation Instructions	
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date
Default Sweep Instructions	
(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.

Field Name	Description
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are • Previous Day Rate This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

10. Click **Next**.
 The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
 OR
 Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By Default, this screen appears in Tree view.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on header account and each child account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

11. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation- Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details

Account Details	
Customer Name ALL Sports	Account Number xxxxxxxxxxx0178 Internal
Account Name HEL0046400178	Available Balance £157,700.00
IBAN -	Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK
Country Name Australia	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

12. Click  to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

13. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts

Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐ xxxxxxxxxxxx0103 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB30NWBK601613HEL0046400103	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
☐ xxxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB62NWBK601613HEL0046400012	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐ xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: - Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) - External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.

Field Name	Description
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

14. Click **Set Instructions**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears.

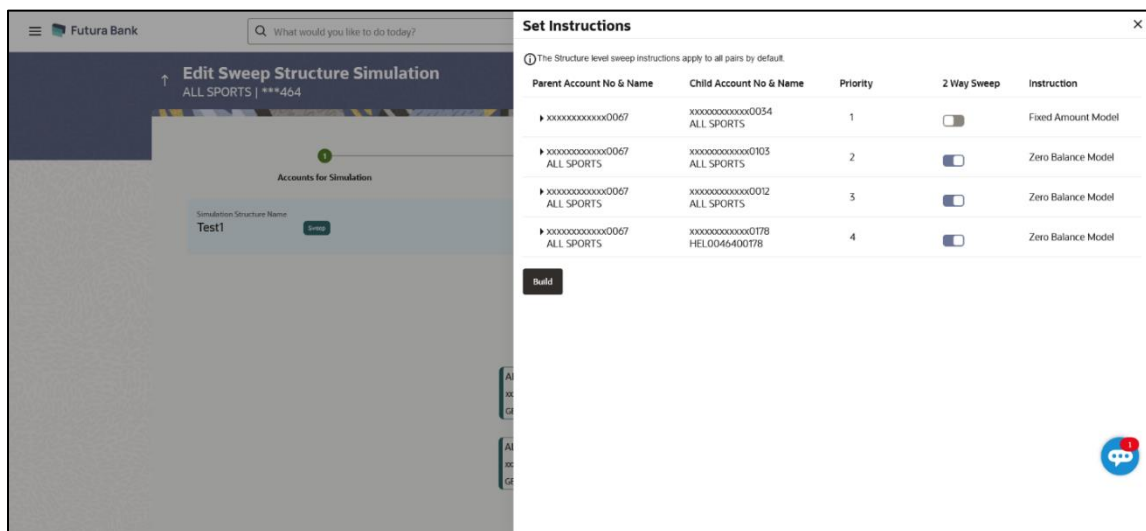
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.

Field Name	Description
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

15. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

16. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
- From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
 - From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
 - In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
 - On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters are displayed with defined values in the editable form.
 - Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
 - Click  to delete the frequency.
 - Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

17. Click  to edit the saved sweep method.
OR

Click  to delete the saved sweep method.

OR

Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

18. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.

19. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
- Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation- Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	3	☐	Zero Balance Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400778	4	☐	Zero Balance Model

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep Allowed ☐

Reverse Sweep

Reverse Frequency *

Build

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

20. Click **Build**.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in a tree view
OR

Click  to **close** the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: - I (An account which is internal to the Bank) - E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)

Field Name	Description
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

21. Click on the account card to expand/collapse the child accounts.



22. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
23. Click **Submit**.
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

[Review Structure](#) | [View Previous Structure](#)

Review
You initiated a request to edit Sweep Structure Simulation. Please review the details before you confirm!

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name Test1	Effective Date 11/30/18
End Date 5/31/23	Interest Method Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date 5/19/23	Simulation To Date 5/26/23
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum 2000	Maximum Deficit -
Minimum 100	Minimum Deficit -	Multiple -

Frequency

Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD
-------------------------	--------------------------------

Other Instructions

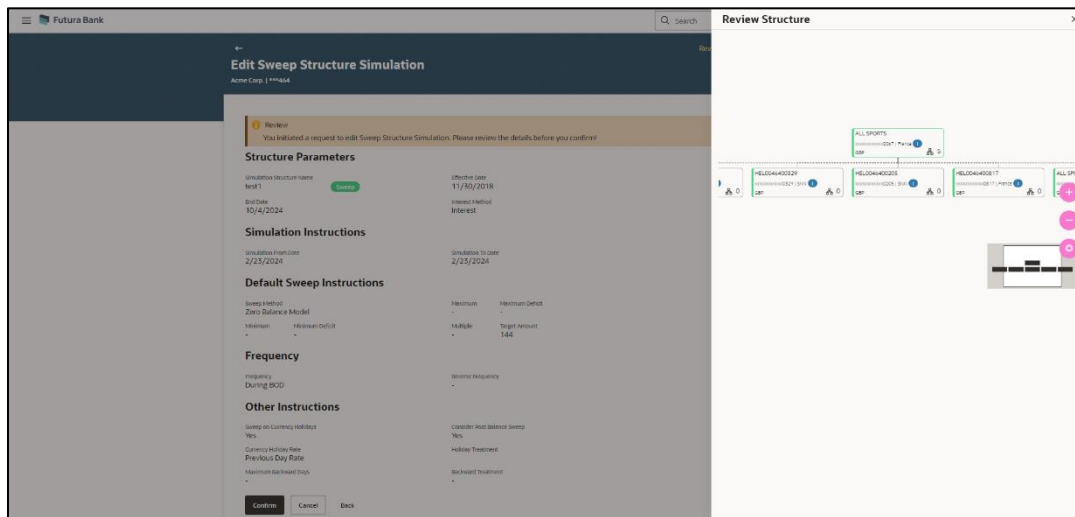
Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep Yes
Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	Holiday Treatment Holiday
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment -

Confirm **Cancel** **Back**

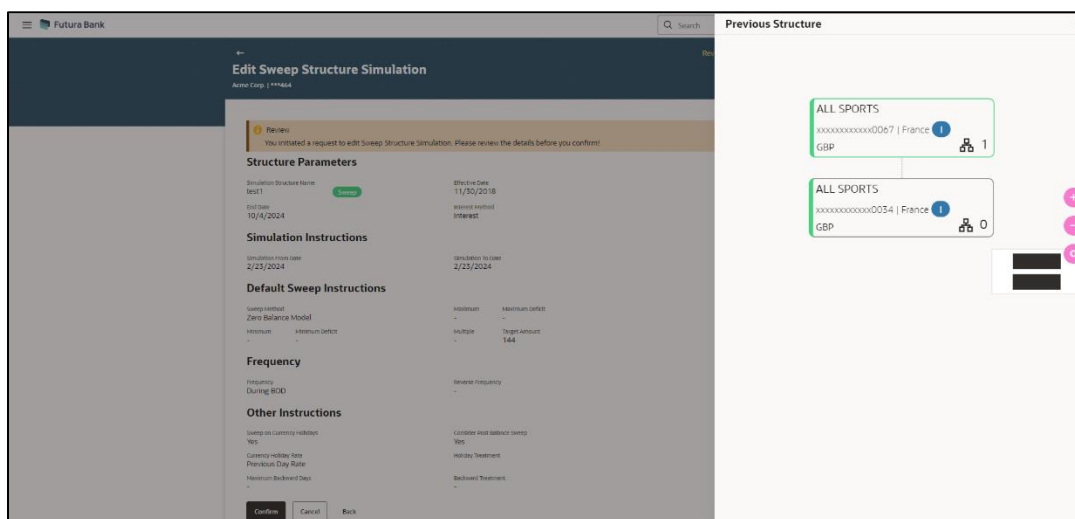
Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (SecurityInformation)Terms and Conditions

24. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure



Edit Sweep Structure Simulation– Previous Structure



- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
 - b. Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
 - c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
 - d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
25. The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.
Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
OR
Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

4.4.2 Edit Structure Simulation – Pool

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** appears.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

Edit Pool Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

Accounts for Selection | Simulation Parameters | Structure Building

Select Accounts for Simulation

Search...

☐	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx078 HEL004640078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB52NWBK601613HEL0046400067
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx034 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx089 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB20NWBK601613HEL0046400089

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security/Information) Terms and Conditions

The first step of edit pool structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

1. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
2. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** tab.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

3. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
4. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:
From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated. The options are: • Advantage • Interest • Ratio

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date .
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date .

Field Name	Description
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution Note: This field is disabled if the Interest Method is selected as Ratio. The Percentage Reallocation method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

8. Click **Next**.
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Added Accounts** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Pool Structure Simulation' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with a back arrow and the title 'Edit Pool Structure Simulation' for 'Acme Corp. | ***464'. Below the navigation bar, a progress indicator shows three steps: 'Accounts for Simulation' (1), 'Simulation Parameters' (2), and 'Structure Building' (3). The main content area shows a 'Simulation Structure Name' field with the value 'Test' and a 'Pool' button. Below this, a tree view displays the simulation structure. The root node is 'HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK' with currency 'GBP' and a value of 2. It has two child nodes: 'ALL SPORTS' with currency 'GBP' and a value of 1, and 'ALL SPORTS' with currency 'GBP' and a value of 0. The 'ALL SPORTS' node with value 1 has a further child node 'ALL SPORTS' with currency 'GBP' and a value of 0. At the bottom, there is a note: 'Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.' and buttons for 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on notional account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Information displayed on real account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation).
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

10. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
11. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
OR
In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

[←](#)

Edit Pool Structure Simulation

[×](#)

ALL SPORTS | ***464

Simulation Pool 001 Pool

☐	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 HEL0046400078	Internal	ALL Sports	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
☐	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

[Set Instructions](#)
[Build](#)

ⓘ Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page.

Submit
Cancel
Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Reallocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution This field will be in read-only mode for the notional header account.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

12. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

13. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage
xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	25
xxxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	30
xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	20
xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	25

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. Note: If the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a Reallocation Method other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

14. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.
OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Submit

This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both Tree and Table view.

Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View

Edit Pool Structure Simulation
Acme Corp. | ***464

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Simulation Structure Name
Test

HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK
GBP 4

ALL SPORTS
XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 | France 1
GBP 0

ALL SPORTS
XXXXXXXXXXXX0045 | France 1
EUR 0

HEL0046400178
XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 | Australia 1
GBP 0

HEL0046400839
XXXXXXXXXXXX0839 | France 1
GBP 0

Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.

Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.

Field Name	Description
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

15. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
16. Click **Submit**.
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

↑

Edit Pool Structure Simulation

Review Structure | View Previous Structure

ALL SPORTS | ***4&4

1

Review

You initiated a request for Edit Pool Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confirm.

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name

Simulation Pool 001

Pool

Effective Date

2/17/18

End Date

2/28/24

Interest Method

Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date

2/17/25

Simulation To Date

2/21/24

Pool Details

Reallocation Method

Even Direct Distribution

Confirm

Cancel

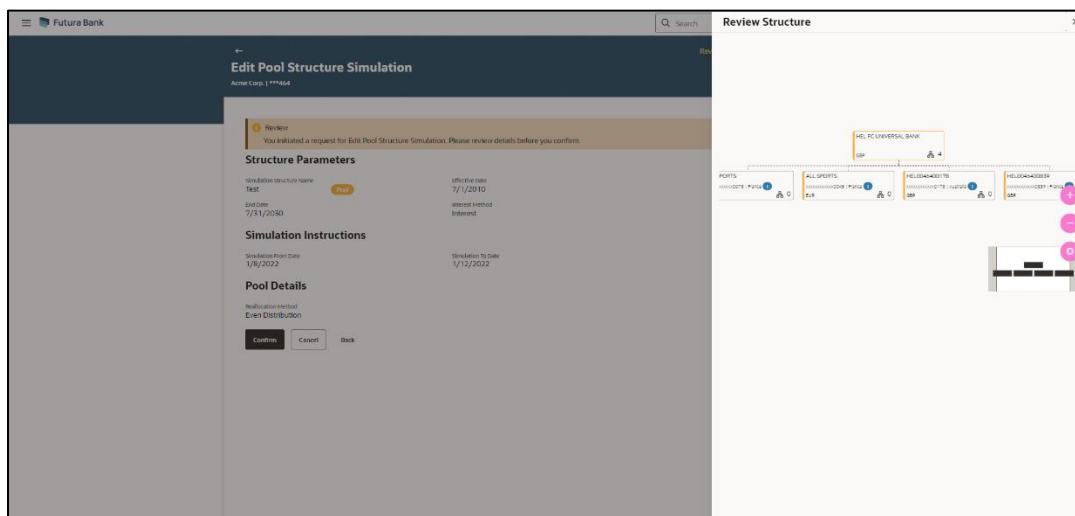
Back

1

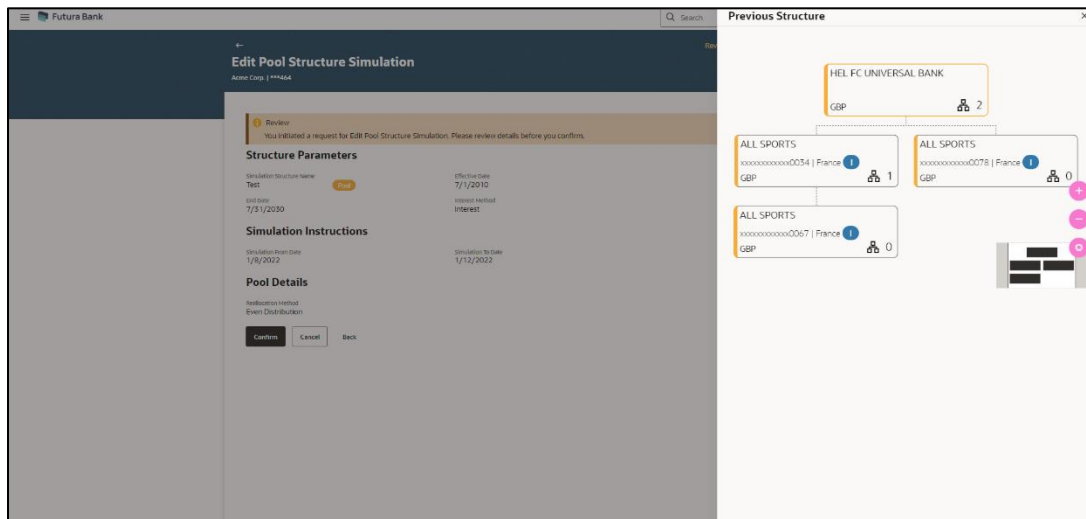
Chat

Copyright © 2008, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions

- ## Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure



Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Previous Structure



- a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.
 - b. Click **-** icon to zoom out the structure.
 - c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
 - d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
18. The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.
 Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
 OR
 Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
 OR
 Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

4.4.3 Edit Structure Simulation – Hybrid

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure simulation to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **View Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit** button.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** appears.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

View Structure

1 Accounts for Simulation 2 Simulation Parameters 3 Structure Building

Select Accounts for Simulation

Search...

☐	Account Number & Name	Branch	Currency	Party ID & Name	IBAN
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	-
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034

Number of Accounts selected - 0

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

The first step of edit hybrid structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
3. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** tab.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen appears.

4. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
5. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
 - a. If the user have selected Central Distribution option:
From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.
8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
9. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
10. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Structure Parameters

↑ Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation
ALL SPORTS | ***464

1

Accounts for Simulation

2

Simulation Parameters

3

Structure Building

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name
Test hybrid simulation 001

Effective Date
1/1/18

End Date
6/30/23

Interest Method
Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date
5/15/23

Simulation To Date
6/30/23

Pool Details

Reallocation Method
No Reallocation

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method
Zero Balance Model

Maximum
12

Maximum Deficit
12

Minimum
-

Minimum Deficit
-

Multiple
-

Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure

Frequency

Frequency
215

Reverse Frequency
During BOD

Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holidays
☐

Consider Post Balance Sweep
☐

Currency Holiday Rate

Holiday Treatment
Holiday

Backward Treatment

Next

Cancel

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Parameters	
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.

Field Name	Description
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
Simulation Instructions	
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date .
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date .
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Reallocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution

Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list. Note: User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects Central Distribution from the Reallocation Method list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep Instructions	
(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)	
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model
Frequency	
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.

Field Name	Description
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are • Previous Day Rate This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The options are • Holiday • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The options are • Move forward • Holiday This field is enabled only if the user selects Previous Working Date from the Holiday Treatment.

- Click **Next**.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Added Accounts** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, view reallocation for pool structure accounts and child instructions, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View

The screenshot displays the 'Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation' interface. At the top, there's a header with a back arrow, the title 'Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation', and the user 'Acme Corp. | ***464'. Below the header is a progress bar with three steps: 'Accounts for Simulation' (active), 'Simulation Parameters', and 'Structure Building'. The main area shows a 'Simulation Structure Name' field with the value 'createSimultest' and a 'Hybrid' button. Below this is a tree view of simulation structure accounts. The tree starts with 'HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK' (GBP) at the top. It has a child node 'ALL SPORTS' (GBP) with a 'France' label and a '1' icon. This 'ALL SPORTS' node has a child node 'ALL SPORTS' (GBP) with a 'France' label and a '1' icon. The bottom node has a '0' icon. At the bottom of the screen, there's a note: 'Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.' Below the note are three buttons: 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displayed on notional account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account.
Information displayed on real account card.	
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

12. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Note: The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

13. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

14. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

15. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt

Accounts for Simulation

Simulation Structure Name:
Test Hybrid simulation percentage

Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

Cash Concentration Method
☒ Pool ☐ Sweep

Reallocation Method
Percentage Allocation

Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair definition

Search...

☐	Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0718 HEL0046400318	Manual	ALL SPORTS	GB44NWBK601613HEL0046400318	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0338 HEL0046400338	Manual	ALL SPORTS	GB44NWBK601613HEL0046400338	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0056 HEL0046400056	Manual	ALL SPORTS	GB44NWBK601613HEL0046400056	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
☐	XXXXXXXXXXXX0103 HEL0046400103	Manual	ALL SPORTS	GB44NWBK601613HEL0046400103	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR

Set Instructions Build

HEL028
XXXXXXXXXX
GBP

Help

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The options are: - Pool - Sweep Note: For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Data Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage Allocation • Reverse Fair Share Distribution This field will be in read-only mode for the notional header account. This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) • External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Note: For Cash Concentration as Pool, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Pagination	Select the page number or navigation button to navigate across the pages.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------



Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

- Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.
 OR
 Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account.
 The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Submit** screen appears.
 OR
 Click to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

- In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation

Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage
XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0329 HEL0046400329	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	25
XXXXXXXXXXXX0045 ALL SPORTS	25

Field Description

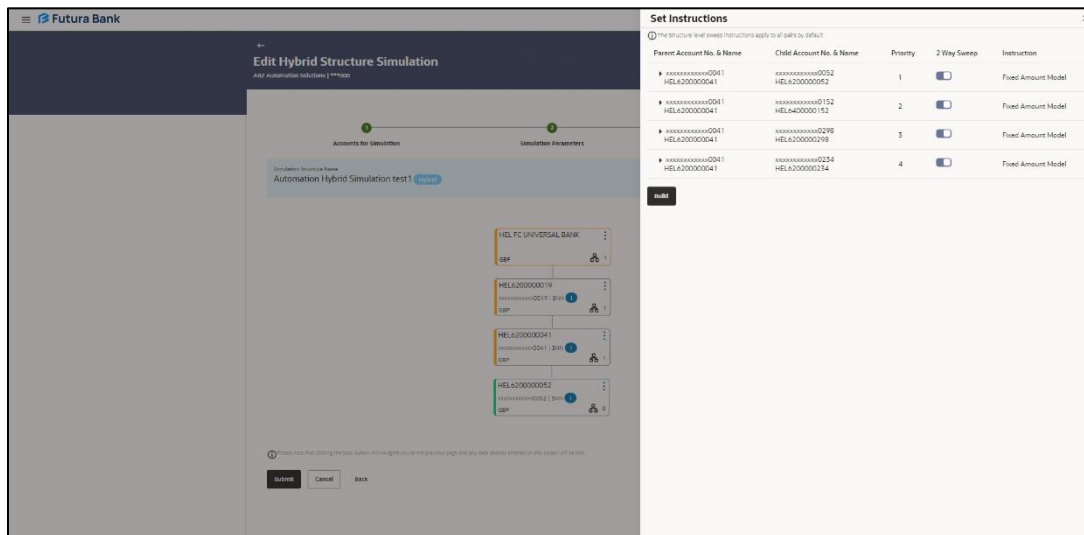
Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. Note: If the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a Reallocation Method other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header). If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

18. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation– Submit** screen appears.
OR
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen appears.

OR

Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

20. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

- From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.

- c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
- d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click  to delete the frequency.

- f. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

21. Click  to edit the saved sweep method.
OR

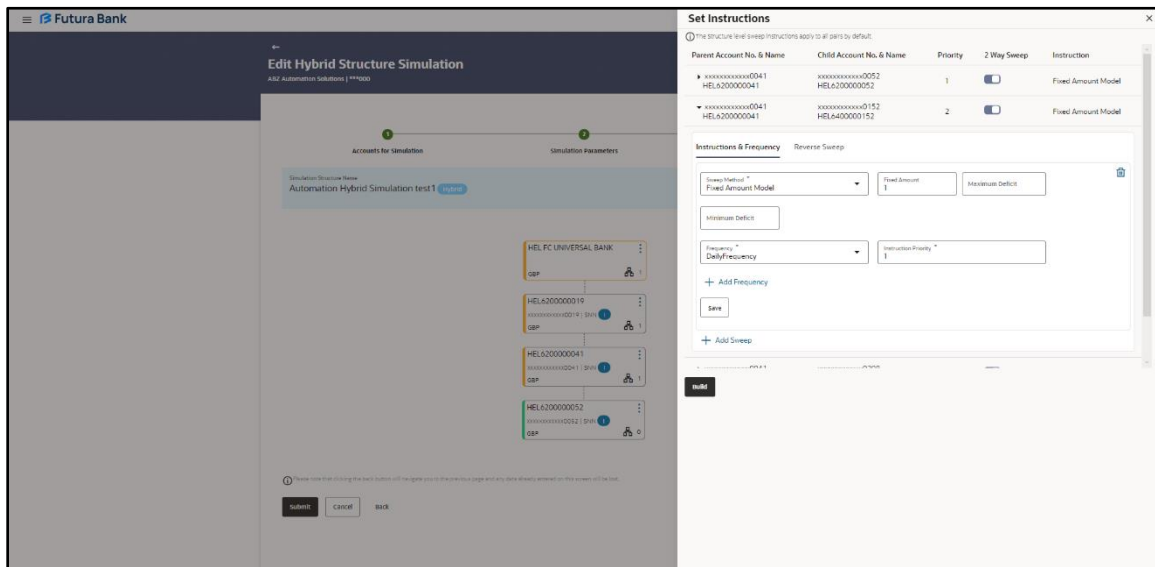
Click  to delete the saved sweep method.
OR

Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

Note: In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



Set Instructions

The structure and sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.

Parent Account No. & Name	Child Account No. & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
XXXXXXXXXXXX0041 HEL6200000041	XXXXXXXXXXXX0052 HEL6200000052	1	☐	Fixed Amount Model
XXXXXXXXXXXX0041 HEL6200000041	XXXXXXXXXXXX0152 HEL6400000152	2	☐	Fixed Amount Model

Instructions & Frequency

Reverse Sweep

Reverse Method *
Fixed Amount Model

Fixed Amount

Maximum Deficit

Minimum Deficit

Frequency *
Daily/Frequency

Instruction Priority *

1

+ Add Frequency

Save

+ Add Sweep

Build

Please note that clicking the back button will save your changes to the simulation page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.

Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair The options are: • Zero Balance Model • Fixed Amount Model • Collar Model • Target Model - Constant • Target Model - Fixed • Threshold Model • Range Based Model • Cover Overdraft Model • Percentage Model Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected Collar Model from Instruction Type list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

22. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears.

OR

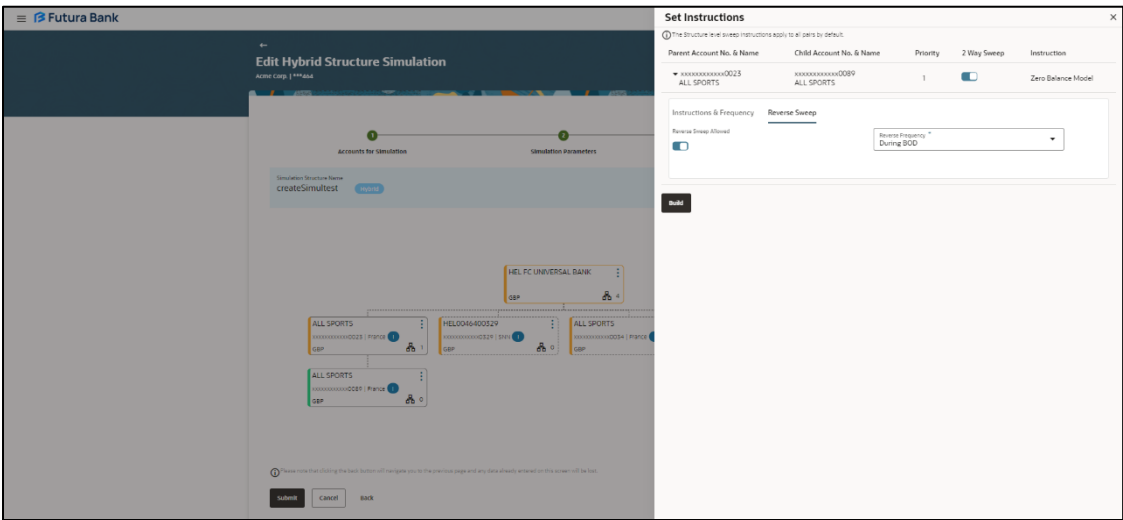
Click  to close the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair.

23. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
- a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
 - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

24. Click **Build**.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in tree view

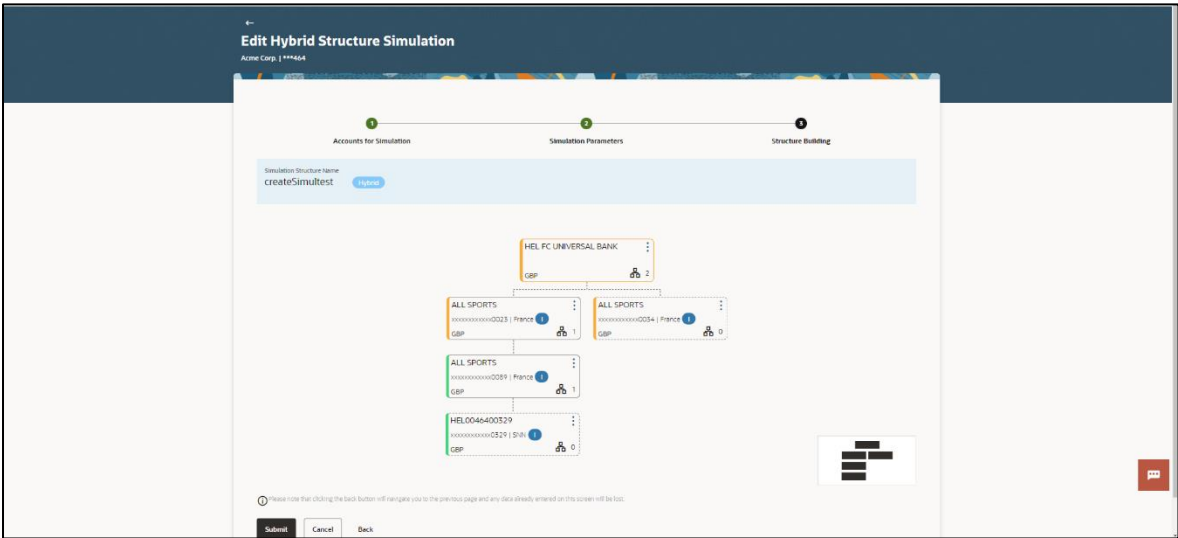
OR

Click  to **close** the overlay screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in the Tree view.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
	Information displayed on notional header account card.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
	Information displayed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are: • I (An account which is internal to the Bank) • E (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

25. Click  and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.
OR
Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.
OR
Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen appears.
OR
Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)
OR
Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)
 - a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process
26. Click **Submit**.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review

↑ **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation**
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | ***464

Review Structure | View Previous Structure

Review
You initiated a request to edit Hybrid Structure Simulation. Please review details before you confirm.

Structure Parameters

Simulation Structure Name	Effective Date
Test Hybrid simulation percentage None	5/1/17
End Date	Interest Method
6/30/25	Interest

Simulation Instructions

Simulation From Date	Simulation To Date
5/22/25	6/30/25

Pool Details

Reconciliation Method
Central Distribution
Central Account Currency
EUR
Central Account Branch
HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK

Default Sweep Instructions

Sweep Method	Maximum	Maximum Deficit
Zero Balance Model	-	-
Minimum	Minimum Deficit	Multiple
-	-	-

Frequency

Frequency	Reverse Frequency
AUTFREQUENCY7	BODFrequency

Other Instructions

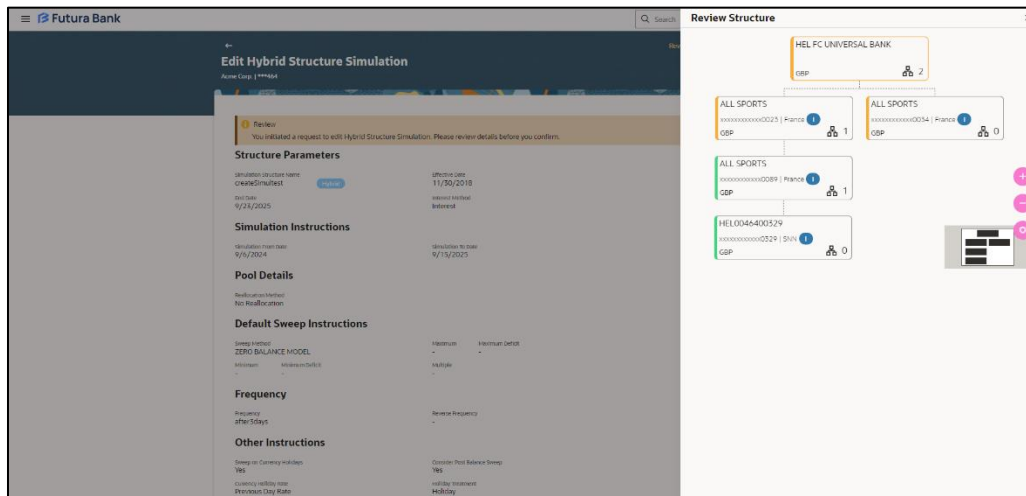
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep
No	No
Currency Holiday Rate	Holiday Treatment
-	Holiday
Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment
-	-

Confirm **Cancel** **Back**

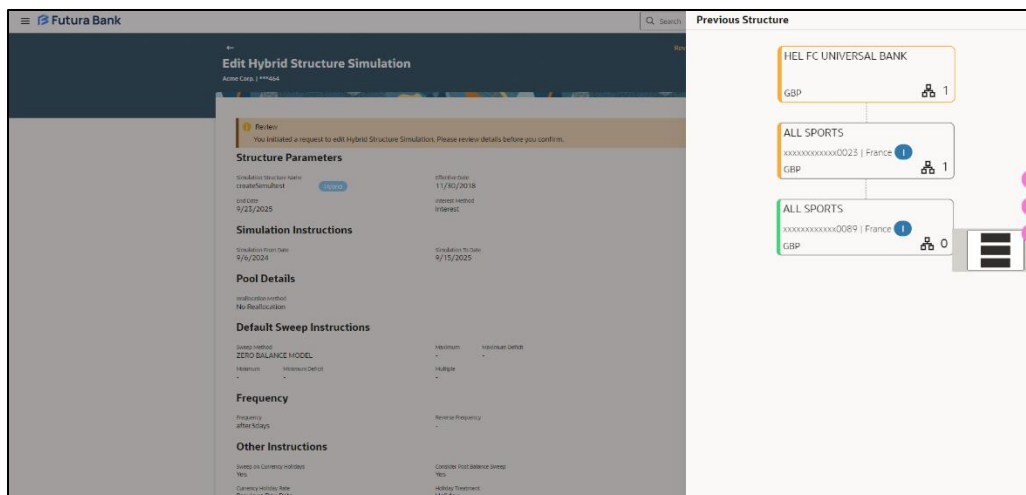
Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions

27. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears.
OR
Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure



Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Previous Structure



- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
 - b. Click – icon to zoom out the structure.
 - c. Click  icon to fit the structure to screen.
 - d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
28. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
 Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
 OR
 Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
 OR
 Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

5. Intercompany Loan

This feature enables the corporate user to define the Inter Company Lend Limits within the group companies.

5.1 Lend Limits

5.1.1 Create Lend Limit

User can define the lending limit and the borrowing limits for the parties for which he has access. The Lending and Borrowing parties must be distinct.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > Create Lend Limit

To define the lend limit

1. Navigate to **Create Lend Limit** screen.
2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Currency** field, select the currency of the lending party.
4. In the **Lend Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
5. In the **Borrowing Party** field, select the borrowing party name and ID from the dropdown list.
6. In the **Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.
7. Click **Add Row** to add more rows for the borrowing party.

Create Lend Limit

Create Lend Limit
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | ***464

Lending Party: Linked Cust | ***857
Currency: GBP
Lend Limit: (Required)

Borrower Limits [Add Row](#)

Borrower Party	Limit
Search... ▼	Limit

Submit Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party from the dropdown list. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Currency	Select the currency of the lending party.
Lend Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
Borrower Limits	
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party from the dropdown list. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

8. Click **Submit** to submit the lend limit.
OR
Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and navigate the main screen.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate the previous screen.

5.1.2 View Lend Limits

User can view the defined lend limit and associated individual borrowing limits along with the details of the limit utilized, available limit and loan details.

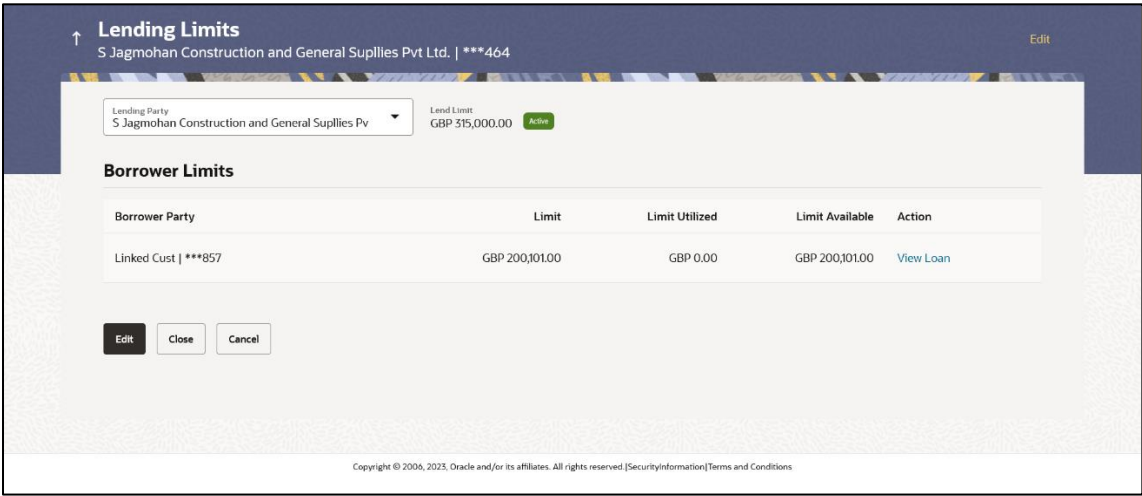
How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits

To view the lend limits:

1. Navigate to **Lending Limits** screen.
2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.

Lending Limits



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party to view the lend details. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Lend Limit	Displays the lend limit defined for the selected party.
Status	Displays the status of the Lending Party. The available options are: - Active - Closed
Borrower Limits	
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party name and ID defined to the selected lending party.
Limit	Displays the maximum borrowing limit for the borrowing party.
Limit Utilized	Displays the lending limit utilized by the borrowing party.
Limit Available	Displays the available lending limit of the borrowing party.

3. Click **View Loan** to view the loan details of the borrowing party.

Loan Details

Loan Details
LL TEST 02 | ***055

From LL TEST 02 to LL TEST 01 - GBP 3,000.00

Intercompany Loan Reference...	Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Loan Amount	Exchange Rate	Loan Amount in Li...	Maturity Date	Actions
12345	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		⋮
12345	4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		⋮
12345	4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	1	GBP 2,000.00		⋮

PDF Download Preference

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference	Displays the reference number for the intercompany loan.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
From Account	Displays the account number from which the loan amount is debited.
To Account	Displays the account number to which the loan amount is credited.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the lender and borrower currency.
Loan Amount in Limit Currency	Displays the loan amount post the currency conversion in Limit currency.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open ended loan.

To filter the intercompany loans:

- Click  icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria. The Loans Details – Filter popup screen appears.

Loans Details – Filter

Futura Bank

Loan Details

S Jagmohan Corp

From S Jagm

Intercompany Loan Reference Number

No data to display.

Back

Filter

Intercompany Loan Reference Number

Maturity Date

Currency
AED

Loan Amount

From Disbursement Date

To Disbursement Date

From Account

To Account

Apply

Reset

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Specify the intercompany loan reference number to filter the loans.
Maturity Date	Select the maturity date to filter the loans.
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loans.
Loan Amount	Specify the loan amount to filter the loans.
From Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date from when the loans must be filtered.
To Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date till when the loans must be filtered.
From Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is debited to filter the loans.
To Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is credited to filter the loans.

5. Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.

6. On **Action** column, click  icon to perform the following actions.
- Click **View Transaction** to view the transaction details for the intercompany loan. The **Loan Details - View Transaction** popup screen appears.

Loan Details - View Transaction

Transaction Details					
Loan: LN202352693917997					
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Date	From Account	To Account	Transaction Amount	Transaction Type
111589366299246592	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	Sweep
1112592853988425728	4/22/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	GBP 2,000.00	Reverse Sweep
CSV Download Preference					

- Click **View Loan** to view the details of the intercompany loan. The **Loan Details - View Loan** popup screen appears.

Loan Details – View Loan

Loan Details				Loan Details	
LL TEST 02 ***055 From LL TEST 02 to LL TEST 01 - GBP 3,000.00				Lending Party 000055 ***055	
				Borrower Party RAGHAV ***875	
				Exchange Rate 1	
				Maturity Date -	
				Loan Outstanding GBP 0.00	
				Loan Currency GBP	
				Mode of Booking Auto	
				Sweep ID 111589366299246592	
				Structure ID ST2023517532386423022	
				Structure Description trf	
Intercompany Loan Reference...	Loan Date	From Account	To Account		
12345	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031		
12345	4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031		
12345	4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031		

- c. Click **Settle** to initiate the settlement request for the intercompany loan on the booking date.
The **Loan Details - Settlement** popup screen appears.

Loan Details - Settlement

Loan Details
LL TEST 02 | ***055

Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Ar
4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GB
4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GB
4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GB

Loan Details

Lending Party: 000055 | ***055
Borrower Party: RAGHAV | ***875

Loan Date: 4/21/18
Maturity Date: -

Disbursement Debit Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 | 1000000000000038
Disbursement Debit Amount: GBP 2,000.00

Disbursement Credit Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 | 1000000000000031
Disbursement Credit Amount: GBP 2,000.00

Initiate Settlement **Cancel**

- d. On **Settlement** popup screen, click **Initiate Settlement** to settle/close the loan.
The **Loan Settlement – Popup** screen appears.

Initiate Settlement Request

Loan Details
LL TEST 02 | ***055

Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Ar
4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GB
4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GB
4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GB

Loan Details

Lending Party: 000055 | ***055
Borrower Party: RAGHAV | ***875

Loan Date: 4/21/18
Maturity Date: -

Disbursement Debit Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 | 1000000000000038
Disbursement Debit Amount: GBP 2,000.00

Disbursement Credit Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 | 1000000000000031
Disbursement Credit Amount: GBP 2,000.00

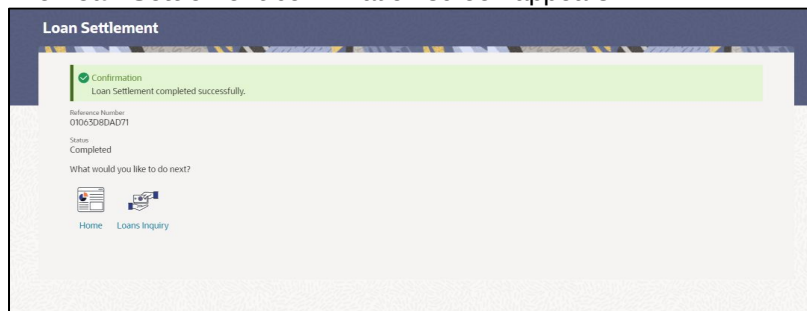
Initiate Settlement Request

Are you sure you want to Initiate the Intercompany Loan Settlement?

Yes **No**

- i. Click **Yes** to initiate the loan settlement.

The **Loan Settlement** confirmation screen appears.



OR

Click **No** to discard the settlement.

7. Select the file type from the dropdown list and click **Download** to download the loan details in the selected file type.
8. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.

5.1.3 Edit Lend Limit

User can modify the existing lending limit and the associated borrowing limits for the selected parties to which he has access. Borrower party can be removed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

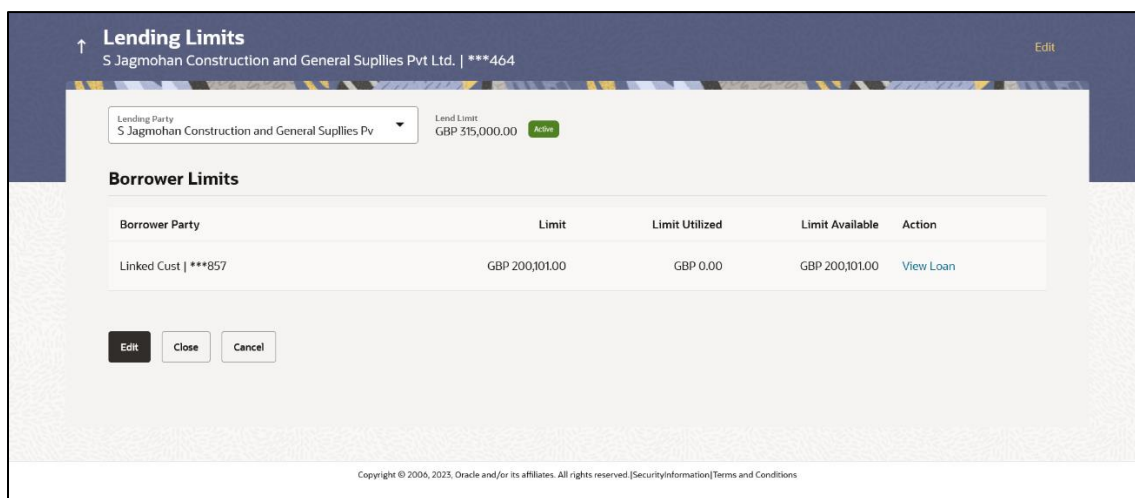
How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits

To edit the lend limits:

1. Navigate to **Lending Limits** screen.

Lending Limits



2. Click **Edit** to modify the lending limit for the selected party.

The **Edit Lend Limit** popup screen appears.

- 3. In the **Lend Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
- 4. Click **Add Row** to add more rows for the borrowing party.
- 5. In the **Borrowing Party** field, select the borrowing party name and ID from the dropdown list.
- 6. In the **Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

Edit Lend Limit

↑

Edit Lend Limit

LL TEST 01 | ***875

Lending Party

LL TEST 01 | ***875

Lend Limit

GBP 1.11

Borrower Limits

Add Row

Borrower Party	Limit	Limit Utilized	Limit Available	Action
LL TEST 02 ***055	GBP 1.11	GBP 0.00	GBP 1.11	

ⓘ

Borrower Parties can be removed only when the Limit Utilized is zero.

Submit

Cancel

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party which needs to be modified. Note: The lending party lend limit should be greater than the sum of all borrowing party utilized amounts.
Currency	Displays the currency of the lending party.
Lend Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
Borrower Limits	
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party from the dropdown list. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user. The Borrowing party lend limit should be greater than its respective utilized amount.
Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

- 7. Click to delete the respective row.

Note: The existing borrower party can be removed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

8. Click **Submit** to submit the modified lend limit.
OR
Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and navigate the main screen.
OR
Click **Back** to discard the changes and navigate the previous screen.

5.1.4 Close Lend Limit

User can close the existing lending limit for the parties to which he has access. Lend Limit for the party can be closed only if the Limit Utilized is zero.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Lend Limits > View/Edit Lend Limits

To close the lend limits:

1. Navigate to **Lending Limits** screen.
2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the dropdown list.

Lending Limits

Lending Limits
S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | ***464

Lending Party: S Jagmohan Construction and General Supplies Pvt Ltd. | ***464
Lend Limit: GBP 315,000.00 **Active**

Borrower Limits

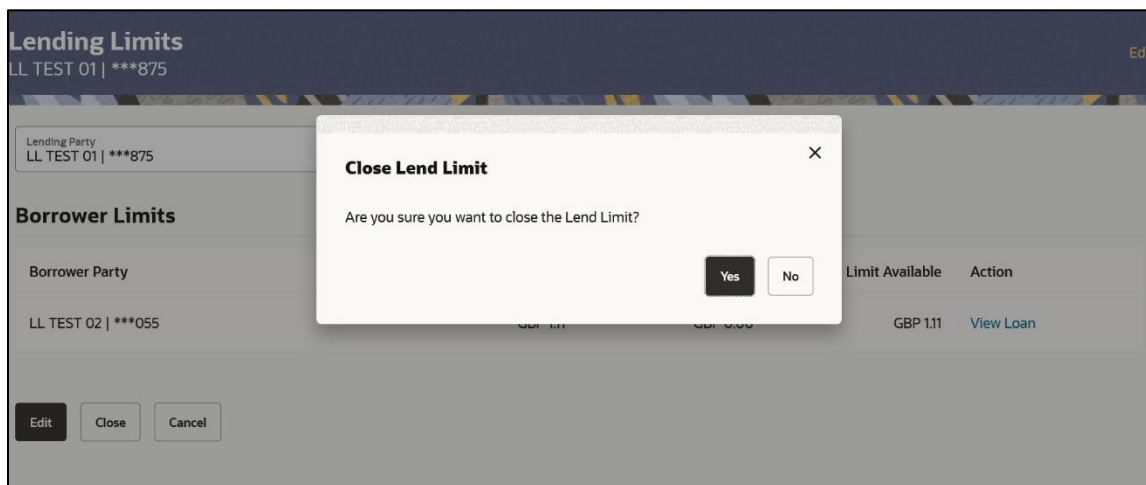
Borrower Party	Limit	Limit Utilized	Limit Available	Action
Linked Cust ***857	GBP 200,101.00	GBP 0.00	GBP 200,101.00	View Loan

Edit **Close** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved [Security|Information] Terms and Conditions

3. Click **Close** to close the lending limit for the selected party.
The **Close Lend Limit** popup screen appears.

Close Lend Limit



4. Click **Yes** to confirm the closure of the lend limit.
OR
Click **No** to discard the closure request.

5.2 Loans Summary

User can filter and view the summary of all the loans between the lender and the borrower parties.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Loans Summary

Loans Summary

↑ Loans Summary
LL TEST 01 | ***875

Intercompany Loans between Parties

Loans between Lending Party: 000055 and Borrower Party: RAGHAV.

Currency	Number of Loans	Loan Amount
GBP	6	GBP 12,000.00

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions

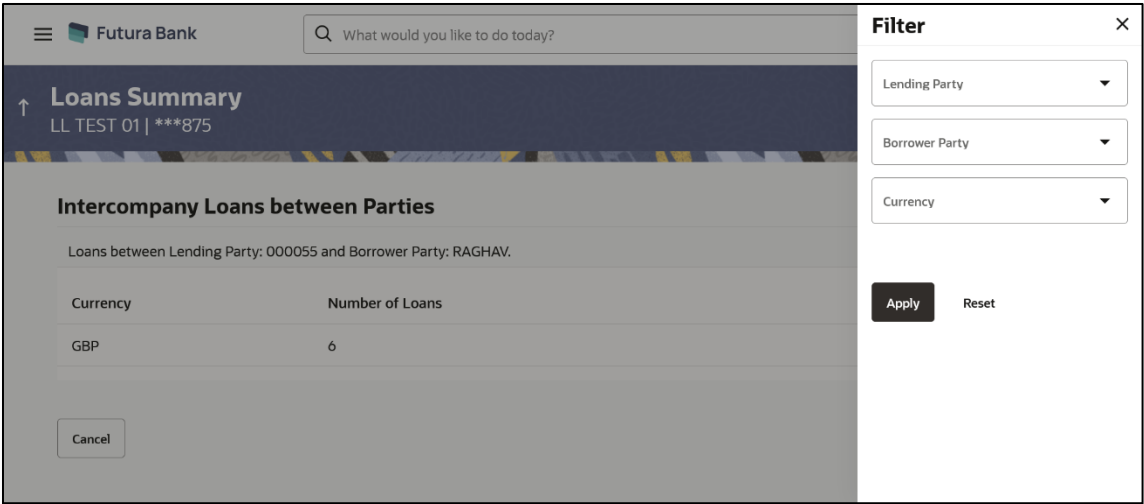
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Intercompany Loans between Parties	Displays the lending party and borrower party names between which the intercompany loans are created. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Currency	Displays the currency of the intercompany loans.
Number of Loans	Displays the number of the active loans between the specified lending and borrower parties.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount between the specified lending and borrower parties.

To filter the summary of intercompany loans:

- 1. Click  icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria.
The **Loans Summary – Filter** popup screen appears.

Loans Summary – Filter



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party to filter the loans. <u>Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.</u>
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party to filter the loans. <u>Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.</u>
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loan details.

- 2. Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.
- 3. Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

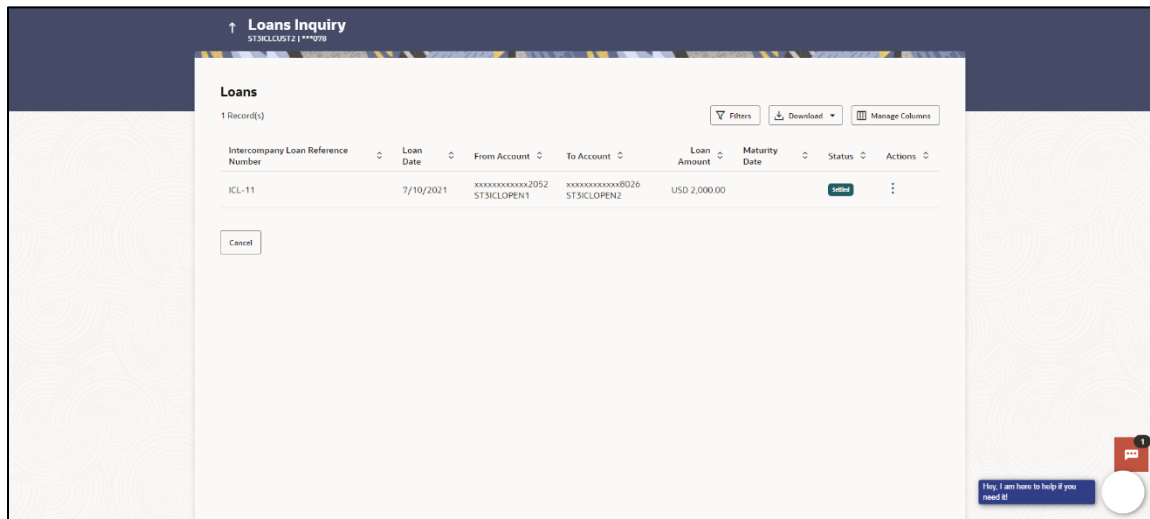
5.3 Loans Inquiry

User can search and view the list of intercompany loans created among the parties which he has access. User can also view the loan details, loan transactions and initiate the loan settlement.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Intercompany Loan > Loans Inquiry

Loans Inquiry



The screenshot shows the 'Loans Inquiry' window with a table containing one record. The table has columns for Intercompany Loan Reference Number, Loan Date, From Account, To Account, Loan Amount, Maturity Date, Status, and Actions. The record shows a loan amount of USD 2,000.00.

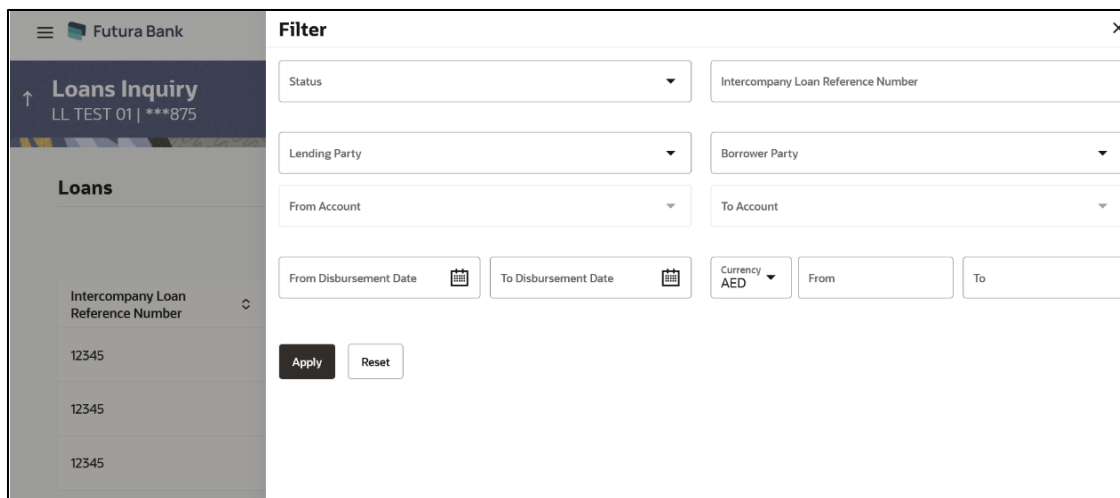
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Loan Amount	Maturity Date	Status	Actions
ICL-11	7/10/2021	XXXXXXXXXX2052 ST3ICLOPEN1	XXXXXXXXXX8026 ST3ICLOPEN2	USD 2,000.00		Settle	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Displays the reference number for the intercompany loans.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
To Account	Displays the account number to which the loan amount is credited.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
From Account	Displays the account number from which the loan amount is debited.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.

To filter the intercompany loans:

4. Click  icon to filter the loan details with the various criteria.
The Loans Inquiry – Filter popup screen appears.

Loans Inquiry – Filter

Field Description

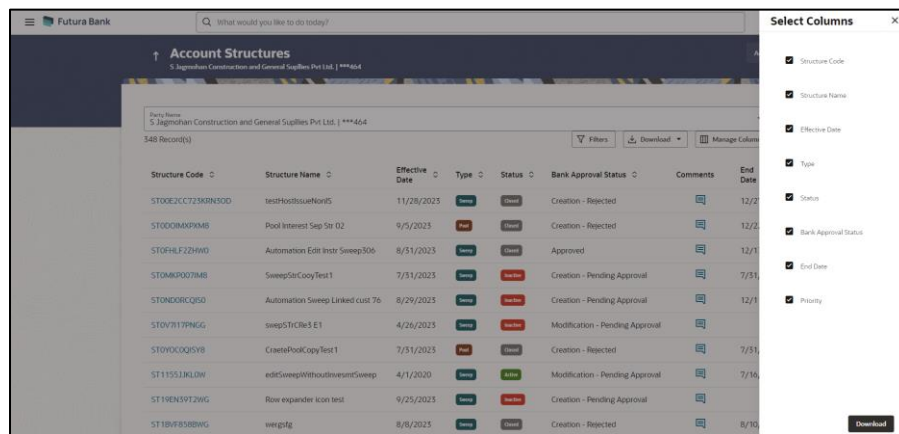
Field Name	Description
Status	Select the loan status to filter the loans. The available options are: • Active • Settled
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Specify the intercompany loan reference number to filter the loans.
Lending Party	Select the lending party to filter the loans.
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party to filter the loans.
From Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is debited to filter the loans.
To Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is credited to filter the loans.
From Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date from when the loans must be filtered.

Field Name	Description
To Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date till when the loans must be filtered.
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loan details.
From	Specify the minimum amount from which the loans must be filtered.
To	Specify the maximum amount till which the loans must be filtered.

- Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.

- Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the dropdown list.
The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

Account Structure – Select Columns



- Click **Download** to download the account structures in PDF or CSV Format with selected columns.
- Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in account structures screen.

Account Structure – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.

Structure Code	Structure Name	Effective Date	Type	Status	Bank Approval Status	Comments	End Date
ST08JCCTZ3KXN300	testHootsuehont5	11/26/2023	new	new	Creation - Rejected		12/27/21
ST000MPPM48	Pool Interest Sep 02	9/5/2023	new	new	Creation - Rejected		12/22/21
ST09HLPJZRW9	Automation Ede Intra Sweep506	8/31/2023	new	new	Approved		12/13/21
ST09KPGD7N48	Sweep Ede Copy Test1	7/31/2023	new	new	Creation - Pending Approval		7/31/21
ST09DRCQ950	Automation Sweep Linked cum 76	8/29/2023	new	new	Creation - Pending Approval		12/11/21
ST09V177RGG	sweep506 E1	4/24/2023	new	new	Modification - Pending Approval		
ST09OCQGV9	CreatePoolCopyTest1	7/31/2023	new	new	Creation - Rejected		7/31/21
ST10557GJ0W	ed5SweepHootsuehontSweep	4/1/2020	new	new	Modification - Pending Approval		7/16/21
ST10EN97ZWS	Row expander icon test	9/25/2023	new	new	Creation - Pending Approval		
ST10VFB8BWL	weight	8/9/2023	new	new	Creation - Rejected		8/10/21
ST10QMT6L48	Test Pool Struct 2	7/31/2023	new	new	Creation - Rejected		
ST10QASL0SSG	Pool Structure Interest Sep 02	9/5/2023	new	new	Creation - Rejected		9/10/21

- Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

9. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, under **Action** column, click icon to perform the following actions.

View Transaction

User can view the transaction details for the respective intercompany loan.

10. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, click icon and select **View Transaction**.
The **Loan Details – Transaction Details** popup screen appears.

Loan Details – Transaction Details

Transaction Details					
Loan: LN202352693917997					
Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Date	From Account	To Account	Transaction Amount	Transaction Type
1111589366299246592	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00	Sweep
1112592853988425728	4/22/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	GBP 2,000.00	Reverse Sweep

CSV Download Preference

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the reference number of the loan transaction.
Transaction Date	Displays the date when the loan transaction is made.
From Account	Displays the account from which the loan amount is debited.
To Account	Displays the account to which the loan amount is credited.
Transaction Amount	Displays the transaction amount of the intercompany loan.
Transaction Type	Displays the type of the transaction.

11. On the **Loan Details – Transaction Details** screen, select the file type from the dropdown list and click **Download** to download the loan transaction details in the selected file type.

12. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.

View Loan

User can view the details of the intercompany loan.

13. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, click  icon and select **View Loan**.
The **Loan Details - View Loan** popup screen appears.

Loan Details – View Loan

Loan Details

LL TEST 02 | ***055

From LL TEST 02 to LL TEST 01 - GBP 3,000.00

Intercompany Loan Reference...	Loan Date	From Account	To Account
12345	4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx 10000000
12345	4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx 10000000
12345	4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx 10000000

Loan Details

Lending Party
000055 | ***055

Exchange Rate
1

Loan Outstanding
GBP 0.00

Mode of Booking
Auto

Structure ID
ST2023517532386423022

Borrower Party
RAGHAV | ***875

Maturity Date
-

Loan Currency
GBP

Sweep ID
111589366299246592

Structure Description
trf

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party of the selected loan.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party of the selected loan.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the lending and borrower currency.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.
Loan Outstanding	Displays the outstanding balance of the intercompany loan.
Loan Currency	Displays the currency of the intercompany loan.
Mode of Booking	Displays the mode of booking.
Sweep ID	Displays the unique ID for the sweep transaction of the loan.
Structure ID	Displays the unique ID of the sweep structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the sweep structure.

Loan Settlement

User can initiate the settlement request for the intercompany loan on the booking date.

14. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, click  icon and select **Settle**.
The **Loan Details - Settlement** popup screen appears.

Loan Details - Settlement

Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Amount
4/21/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00
4/4/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00
4/11/18	xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 1000000000000038	xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 1000000000000031	GBP 2,000.00

Loan Details

Lending Party: 000055 | ***055
Borrower Party: RAGHAV | ***875
Loan Date: 4/21/18
Maturity Date: -
Disbursement Debit Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0038 | 1000000000000038
Disbursement Debit Amount: GBP 2,000.00
Disbursement Credit Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0031 | 1000000000000031
Disbursement Credit Amount: GBP 2,000.00

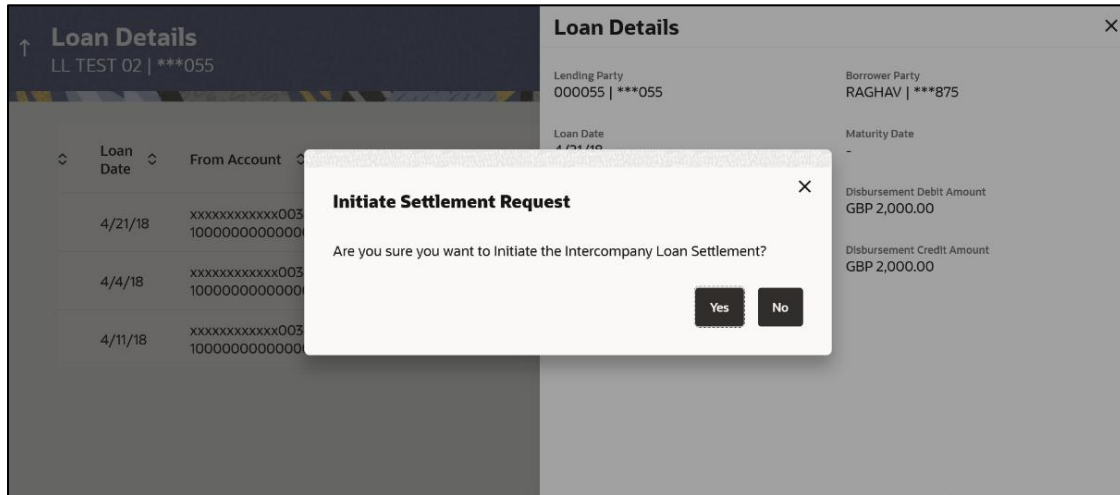
Initiate Settlement **Cancel**

Field Description

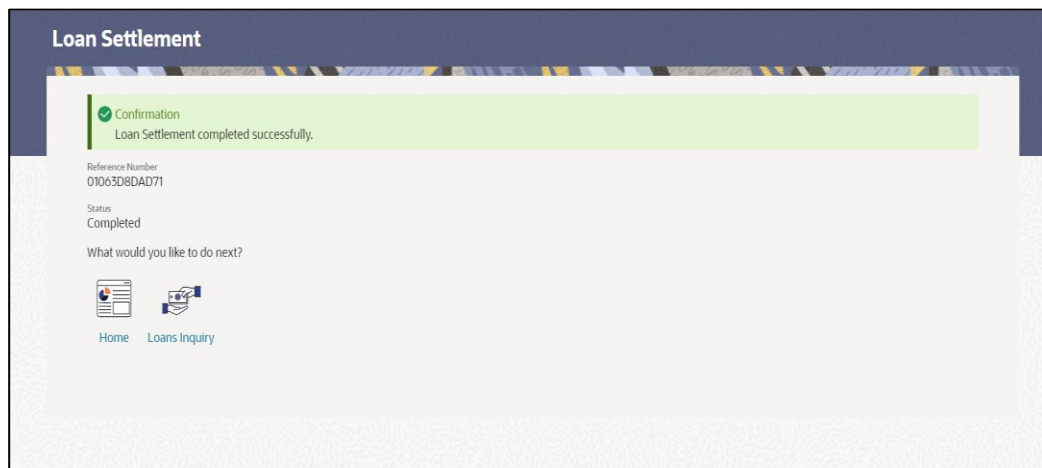
Field Name	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party of the selected loan.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party of the selected loan.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.
Disbursement Debit Account	Displays the account from which the loan amount is debited.
Disbursement Debit Amount	Displays the debited loan amount.
Disbursement Credit Account	Displays the account to which the loan amount is credited.
Disbursement Credit Amount	Displays the credited loan amount.

15. On **Settlement** popup screen, click **Initiate Settlement** to settle/close the loan.
The **Initiate Settlement Request** screen appears.

Initiate Settlement Request



- a. Click **Yes** to initiate the loan settlement.
The **Loan Settlement** screen appears.



OR

Click **No** to discard the settlement.

16. On the **Loan Inquiry** screen, select the file type from the dropdown list and click **Download** to download the loan details in the selected file type.
17. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table

6. Monitors

Through this feature, the corporate user can search and view the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) of specific account structure that are to be executed on the same day or at the future date or already executed sweeps or the sweep instructions that went into an exception while execution.

6.1 Log Monitors

All the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) are listed on the screen as records with details such as the date and time on which the logs is due for execution/ executed/ went for exception, structure type, instruction, source account and destination account of logs. The user can download the log details whenever required.

Pre-requisites:

- Transaction access and account access is provided to corporate user
- Account structures with sweep instructions are maintained

Features supported in application

Following transactions are allowed under Log Monitors

- View and download Pending / Executed / Exception Sweeps logs for Sweep Structures.
- View Executed / Exception / All Pool logs for Pool Structures
- View Pending / Executed / Exception Hybrid logs for Hybrid Structures

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details:

1. Navigate to **Log Monitors** screen.
2. From the **Structure Type** list, select the account structure type – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid.
3. From the **Structure** list, select the structure of the structure type.
4. From the **Status** list, select the status.
5. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of specific account structure.
6. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of specific account structure based on the search parameters appear.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Note: Based on the **Structure Type** selected, the data which displayed will include sweep/pool log records of Hybrid structures too.

Log Monitors

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list for which log monitors details to be displayed. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Structure Type	Select the type of structure. The options are: • Sweep • Pool • Hybrid
From Date	Specify the start date and time from which the user want to view the details.
To Date	Specify the end date and time till which the user want to view the details.
Structure Code / Structure Name	Select the account structure to search and view the logs of the selected/underlying structure. Based on the structure type selected, the list of Account structures will appear in the drop down. User can select the following type of Structure – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid

Field Name	Description
Status	Select the status of the instruction for which logs are required. The options are: • Pending • Executed • Exception

6.1.1 Sweep Monitor

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Sweep Monitor > View All
OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details of Sweep Structure:

1. Navigate to **Log Monitors** screen.
2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.
3. From the **Structure Type** list, select the type of structure as **Sweep**.
4. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of Sweep structure.
5. From the **Structure** list, select the Sweep account structure.
6. From the **Status** list, select the status of the Sweep –
 - Executed
 - Exception
 - Pending
7. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Sweep structure based on the search parameters appear.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Sweep Monitor

Log Monitor
All Automation Solutions | ***000

Party Name: All Automation Solutions | ***000

Structure Type: Sweep

From Date: 3/1/2020 To Date: 3/31/2020

Structure Code | Structure Name

Status

ⓘ Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.
ⓘ Please note that the search will be based on UTC time

Submit **Clear**

Sweep Monitor
5152 Record(s)

[Download](#) [Manage Columns](#)

Structure Code	Structure Name	UTC Date & Time	Local Date & Time	Sweep Direction	Child Account	Sweep Amount - Child	Parent Account	Sweep Amount - Parent	Status	Exchange Rate	Exception Message
STUW3U4VR GMBVNRPN	Automation Sweep Structure View Details	9/24/20 24:5:14PM	9/24/20 24:10:44P M	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXX XXXXXX00 28 HEL620 000002 S	£5,000.00	XXXXXXXX XXXXXX00 19 HEL620 000001 9	£5,000.00	Exception	1	Hand Off Failed
STUW3U4VR GMBVNRPN	Automation Sweep Structure View Details	9/24/20 24:5:14PM	9/24/20 24:10:44P M	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXX XXXXXX00 30 HEL620 000003 Q	£300.00	XXXXXXXX XXXXXX00 28 HEL620 000002 S	£300.00	Exception	1	Hand Off Failed
STWL8W3SD T4W5CHNR	Automation Sweep without default instructions	9/24/20 24:4:07PM	9/24/20 24:9:37PM	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXX XXXXXX00 52 XXXXXX XXXXXX X	£1.00	XXXXXXXX XXXXXX00 41 XXXXXX XXXXXX X	£1.00	Exception	1	Hand Off Failed
STWL8W3SD T4W5CHNR	Automation Sweep without default	9/24/20 24:4:07PM	9/24/20 24:9:37PM	Child to Parent	XXXXXXXX XXXXXX00 41 XXXXXX XXXXXX	£1.00	XXXXXXXX XXXXXX00 30 XXXXXX XXXXXX	£1.00	Exception	1	Hand Off Failed

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
-----------------------	---

Structure Name	Displays The structure name of the sweep structure.
-----------------------	---

UTC Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in UTC format in UTC format.
----------------------------	--

Local Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in local time zone in which user logged in.
------------------------------	---

Sweep Direction	Displays the direction of the sweep.
------------------------	--------------------------------------

Child Account	Displays the child account from which an amount is swept.
----------------------	---

Sweep Amount - Child	Displays the amount which is swept into a child account.
-----------------------------	--

Parent Account	Displays the parent account from which an amount is swept.
-----------------------	--

Sweep Account - Parent	Displays the amount which is swept into a parent account.
-------------------------------	---

Status	Displays the status of the sweep structure.
---------------	---

Field Name	Description
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the sweep structure.
Exception Message	Displays the exception message of the sweep structure.
Instruction Description	Displays the instruction description of the sweep structure.
Type	Displays the type of the structure.

8. Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.

The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

Sweep Log Monitor – Select Columns

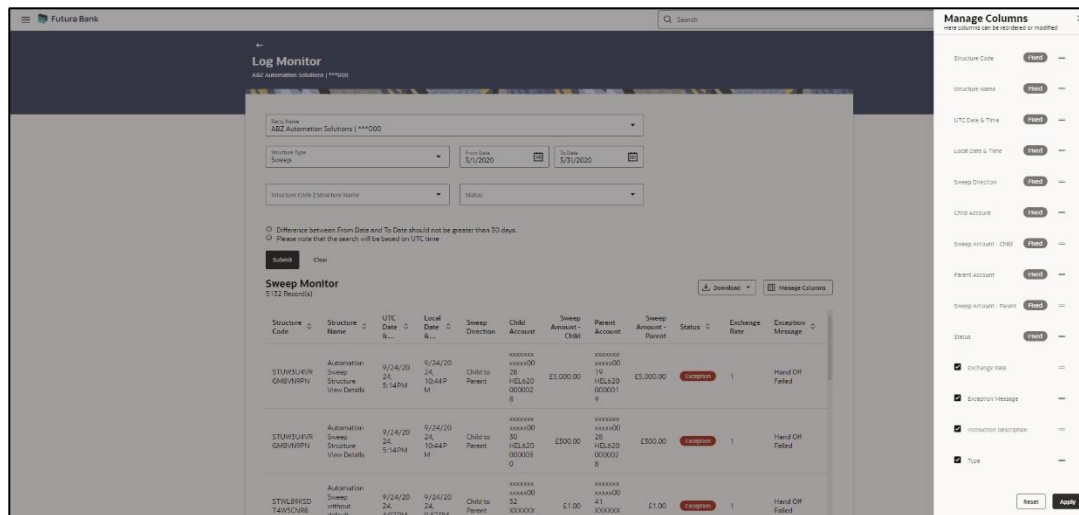
The screenshot shows the Futura Bank Log Monitor interface. The main section is titled "Sweep Monitor" and displays a table of sweep logs. The table has columns for Structure Code, Structure Name, UTC Date, Local Date, Sweep Direction, Child Account, Sweep Amount - Child, Parent Account, Sweep Amount - Parent, Status, Exchange Rate, Exception Message, and Instruction Description. The table shows two rows of data for "STUV34U/R" and "STUV34U/R" structures, both with a status of "Exception" and a message of "Hard Off Failed".

On the right side, there is a "Select Columns" overlay screen. It lists the following columns with checkboxes: Structure Code, Structure Name, UTC Date & Time, Sweep Direction, Child Account, Sweep Amount - Child, Parent Account, Sweep Amount - Parent, Status, Exchange Rate, Exception Message, Instruction Description, and Type. The "Download" button is at the bottom right of the overlay.

9. Click **Download** to download the sweep logs in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.

10. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in sweep log monitor screen.

Sweep Log Monitor – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.



- Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

6.1.2 Pool Monitor

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details of Pool Structure:

- Navigate to **Log Monitors** screen.
- In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.
- From the **Structure Type** list, select the type of structure as **Pool**.
- From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of Pool structure.
- From the **Structure** list, select the Pool account structure.
- From the **Status** list, select the status of the Pool –
 - Executed
 - Exception
 - Pending
- Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Pool structure based on the search parameters appear.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Pool Monitor

Log Monitor
 107 Automation Solutions | 111000

Structure Code: 107 Automation Solutions | 111000
 Pool Type: Pool
 From Date: 8/1/2020
 To Date: 8/1/2020
 Structure Code (Structure Name):
 Status:

⚠ Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.
 ⚠ Please note that the search can be based on UTC time.

Download Manage Columns

Structure Code	Structure Name	Net Pool Position	Value Date	Log Date	From Account Number	To Account Number	Contribution (From Currency)	Contribution (To Currency)	Status	Exchange Rate	From Branch
107 Automation Solutions 111000	Automation Pool Limit 1	0	8/1/2020	8/1/2020	107 Automation Solutions 111000	107 Automation Solutions 111000	0.00	0.00	Active		HEL FC LBNB
107 Automation Solutions 111000	Automation Pool Limit 2	0	8/1/2020	8/1/2020	107 Automation Solutions 111000	107 Automation Solutions 111000	0.00	0.00	Active		HEL FC LBNB
107 Automation Solutions 111000	Automation Pool Limit 3	0	8/1/2020	8/1/2020	107 Automation Solutions 111000	107 Automation Solutions 111000	0.00	0.00	Active		HEL FC LBNB
107 Automation Solutions 111000	Automation Pool Limit 4	0	8/1/2020	8/1/2020	107 Automation Solutions 111000	107 Automation Solutions 111000	0.00	0.00	Active		HEL FC LBNB

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Structure Name	Displays the structure name of the pool structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
Value Date	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
Log Time	Displays the log time of the pool structure
From Account Number	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
To Account Number	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
Contribution (From Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "From Account "Currency
Contribution (To Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "To Account "Currency
Status	Displays the status of the pool structure.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the pool structure.
From Branch	Displays the branch name from which the amount is sent.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

To Branch	Displays the branch name to which the amount is sent.
------------------	---

Status Message	Displays the status message of the pool structure.
-----------------------	--

- Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.
The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

Pool Log Monitor – Select Columns

- Click **Download** to download the pool logs in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.
- Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in pool log monitor screen.

Pool Log Monitor – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.

- Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

6.1.3 Hybrid Monitor

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

To search and view the instruction details of Hybrid Structure:

- Navigate to **Log Monitors** screen.
- In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.
- From the **Structure** list, select the Hybrid account structure.
- From the **Status** list, select the status of the Hybrid –
 - Executed
 - Exception
 - Pending
- From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of Hybrid structure.
- Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Hybrid structure based on the search parameters appear.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Hybrid Monitor

The screenshot shows the 'Log Monitor' interface with the following details:

- Party Name:** ABC Automation Solutions | ****000
- Structure type:** Hybrid
- From Date:** 8/1/2020
- To Date:** 8/31/2020
- Structure Code / Structure Name:** (Empty)
- Status:** (Empty)
- Instructions:**
 - ⓘ Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.
 - ⓘ Please note that the search will be based on UTC time.
- Buttons:** Submit, Clear
- Sweep Monitor:** 7264 Records

Structure Code	Structure Name	UTC Date	Local Date	Sweep Direction	Child Account	Sweep Amount (+/-)	Parent Account	Sweep Amount (+/-)	Status	Exchange Rate	Exception Message	Inc De
STJDSMYSL BKEBLSUJ	Automation First Real Hybrid Actual Structure Tabular View	10/23/2 024	10/23/2 024	-		9/30.000			Exception			
STJDSMYSL BKEBLSUJ	Automation First Real Hybrid Actual Structure Tabular View	10/23/2 024	10/23/2 024	-		9/30.000			Exception			
STJLBPWSD TASCHNRS	Automation Sweep without default instructions	10/23/2 024	10/23/2 024	-		9/30.000			Exception		Unknown error during balance fetch	
STJLBPWSD GMBWVWPN	Automation Sweep Structure View Details	10/23/2 024	10/23/2 024	-		9/30.000			Exception		Unknown error during balance fetch	
STJLBPWSD TASCHNRS	Automation Sweep without default instructions	10/23/2 024	10/23/2 024	-		9/30.000			Exception		Unknown error during balance fetch	
- Pool Monitor:** No data to display.

Structure Code	Structure Name	Net Pool	Value Date	Log Date	From Account Number	To Account Number	Contribution (From Currency)	Contribution (To Currency)	Status	Exchange Rate	From Branch
No data to display.											

Field Description

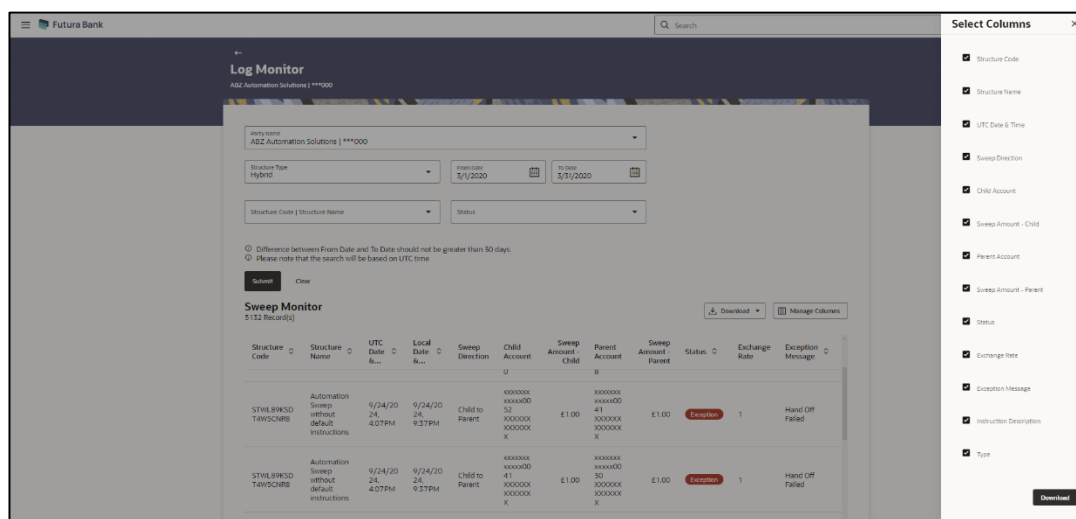
Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
Structure Name	Displays the structure name of the sweep structure.
UTC Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in UTC format in UTC format.
Local Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in local time zone in which user logged in.
Sweep Direction	Displays the direction of the sweep.
Child Account	Displays the child account from which an amount is swept.
Sweep Amount - Child	Displays the amount which is swept into a child account.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account from which an amount is swept.
Sweep Account - Parent	Displays the amount which is swept into a parent account.
Status	Displays the status of the sweep structure.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the sweep structure.
Exception Message	Displays the exception message of the sweep structure.
Instruction Description	Displays the instruction description of the sweep structure.
Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Pool Monitor	
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Structure Name	Displays the structure name of the pool structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
Value Date	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.

Field Name	Description
Log Time	Displays the log time of the pool structure.
From Account Number	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
To Account Number	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
Contribution (From Currency)	Displays the contribution in the “From Currency”
Contribution (To Currency)	Displays the contribution in the “To Currency”
Status	Displays the status of the pool structure.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the pool structure.
From Branch	Displays the branch name from which the amount is sent.
To Branch	Displays the branch name to which the amount is sent.
Status Message	Displays the status message of the pool structure.

10. Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.

The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

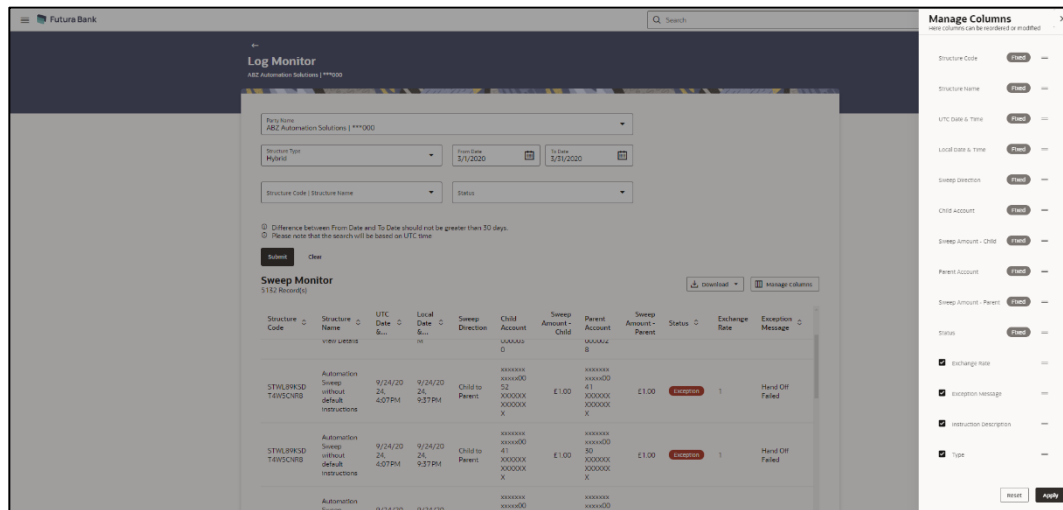
Hybrid Log Sweep Monitor – Select Columns



11. Click **Download** to download the hybrid logs sweep monitor in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.

12. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in hybrid log sweep monitor screen.

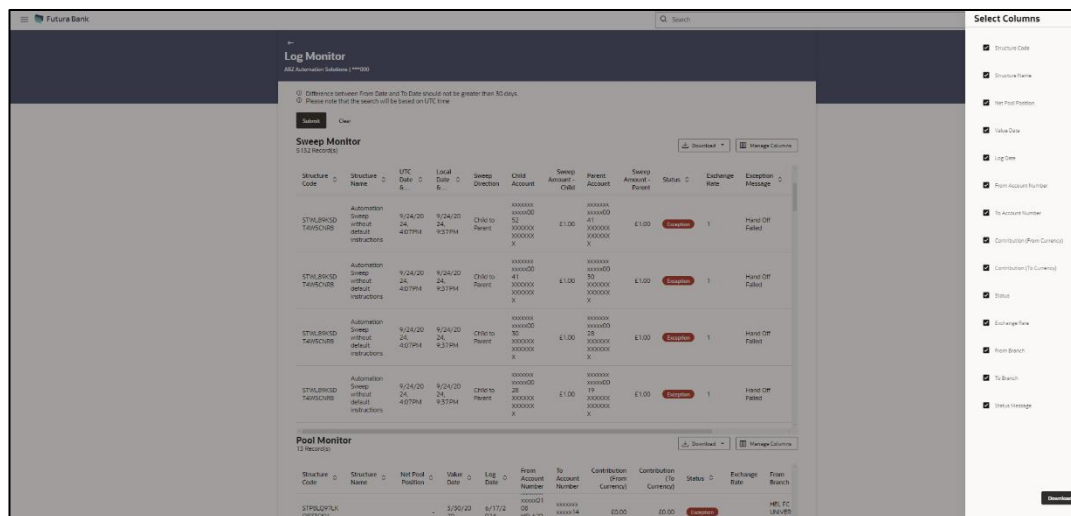
Hybrid Log Sweep Monitor – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.



- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
 - b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.
13. Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.

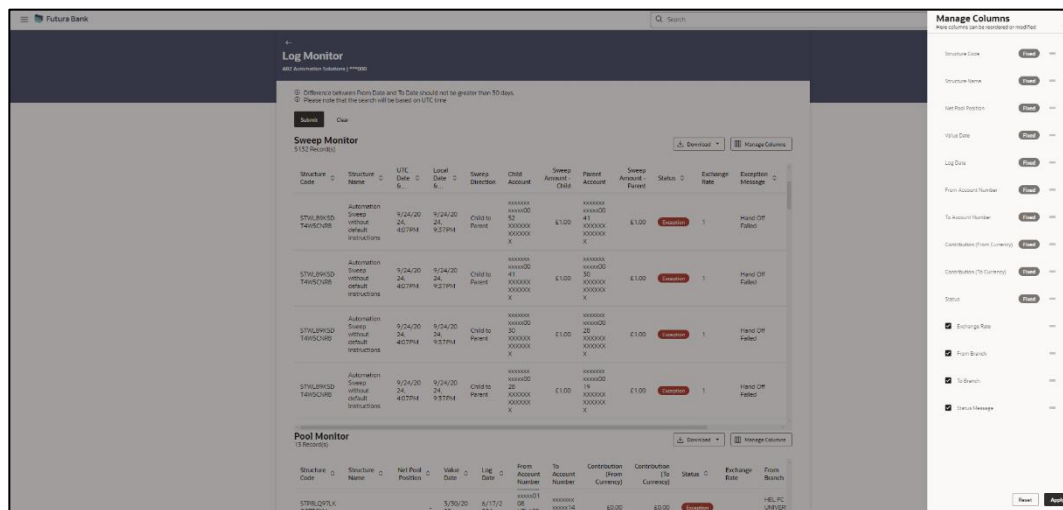
The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

Hybrid Log Pool Monitor – Select Columns



14. Click **Download** to download the hybrid logs pool monitor in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.
15. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in hybrid log pool monitor screen.

Hybrid Log Pool Monitor – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.



- Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

6.2 Reallocation Monitors

This feature, enables a corporate user to search and view the reallocation details of a pool structures and pool part of hybrid structures. User can search and view the reallocation details of a structure for date range.

How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Monitors > Reallocation Monitors

To search and view the instruction details:

- Navigate to Reallocation Monitors screen. In the Party Name field, select the party name detail for which log monitor need to display.
 - From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of specific account structure.
 - From the **Structure Code/ Structure Name** list, select the structure of the structure type.
 - From the **Status** list, select the status.
 - Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of specific account structure based on the search parameters appear.
- OR
- Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Reallocation Monitors

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list for which user wants to view the reallocation monitor. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
From Date	Specify the start date and time from which the user want to view the details.
To Date	Specify the end date and time till which the user want to view the details.
Structure code/ Structure Name	Select the account structure code/name to search and view the logs of the selected/underlying structure.
Status	Select the status of the instruction for which logs are required. The options are: • Pending • Executed • Exception

Reallocation Monitors- Records

Reallocation Monitor
Acme Corp. | ***404

Party Name: Acme Corp. | ***404

From Date: 3/3/2020 To Date: 3/3/2020

Structure Code | Structure Name: STUJZPCSZTJKDQOM | Test Pool Reallocation ...

Status: Exception

ⓘ Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.

Submit **Clear**

Reallocation Monitor
2 Record(s)

[download](#) [manage columns](#)

Structure Code	Structure Name	Date	Parent Account	Child Account	Exchange Rate	Interest Amount Reallocated	Reallocation Method	Status
STUJZPCSZTJKDQOM	Test Pool Reallocation method 2	3/30/2020	XXXXXXXXXX4071 XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX (GBP)	XXXXXXXXXXXX10 70 XXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXX (EUR)	1.0977	€4.29	Fair Share Distribution	Exception
STUJZPCSZTJKDQOM	Test Pool Reallocation method 2	3/30/2020	XXXXXXXXXX4071 XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX (GBP)	XXXXXXXXXXXX11 28 XXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXX (GBP)	1	€4.30	Fair Share Distribution	Exception

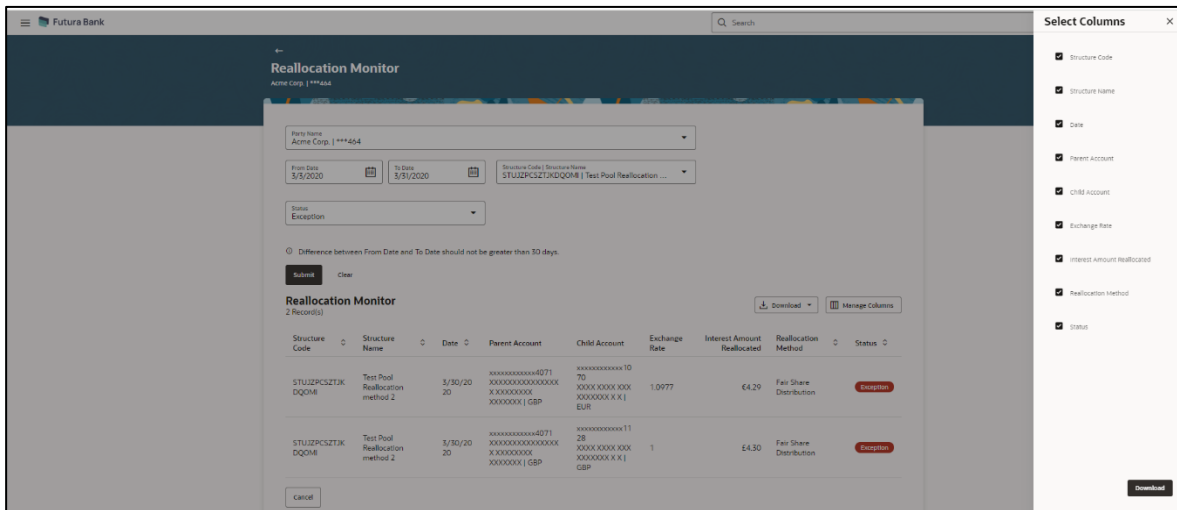
Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the structure name of the structure.
Date	Displays the value date on which the reallocation happened.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format, from where the reallocation happens to child account.
Child Account	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format, from which will get the reallocated interest amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the parent account and child account.
Interest Amount Reallocated	Displays the interest amount reallocated from parent to child.
Reallocation Method	Displays the method of reallocation.
Status	Displays the status of the reallocation whether success, pending or exception.

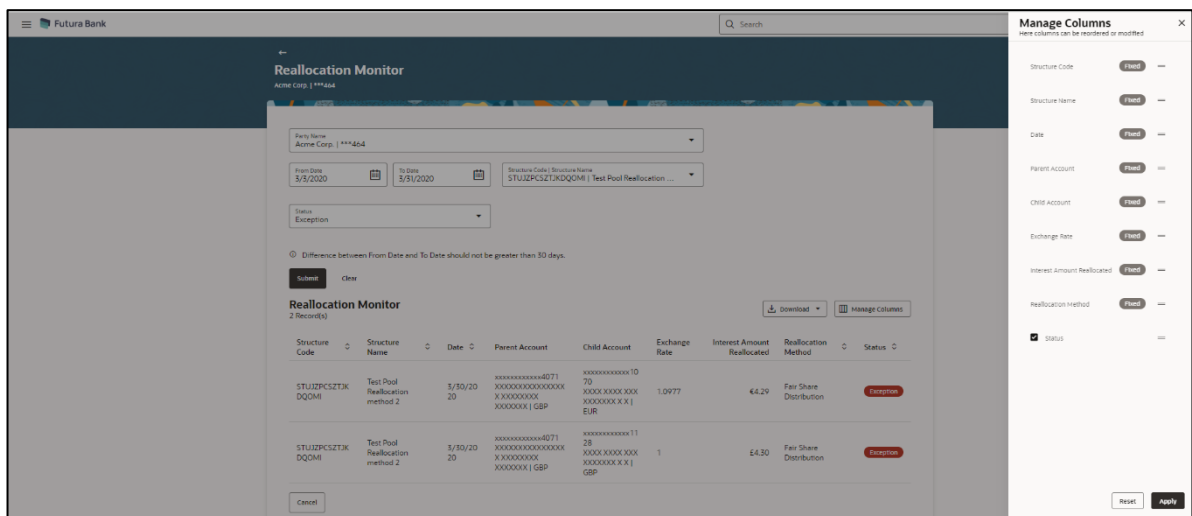
1. Click **Download** and select the option CSV from the dropdown list. The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

Reallocation Monitor – Select Columns



2. Click **Download** to download the logs in CSV format with selected columns.
3. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in reallocation screen.

Reallocation Monitor – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.



- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

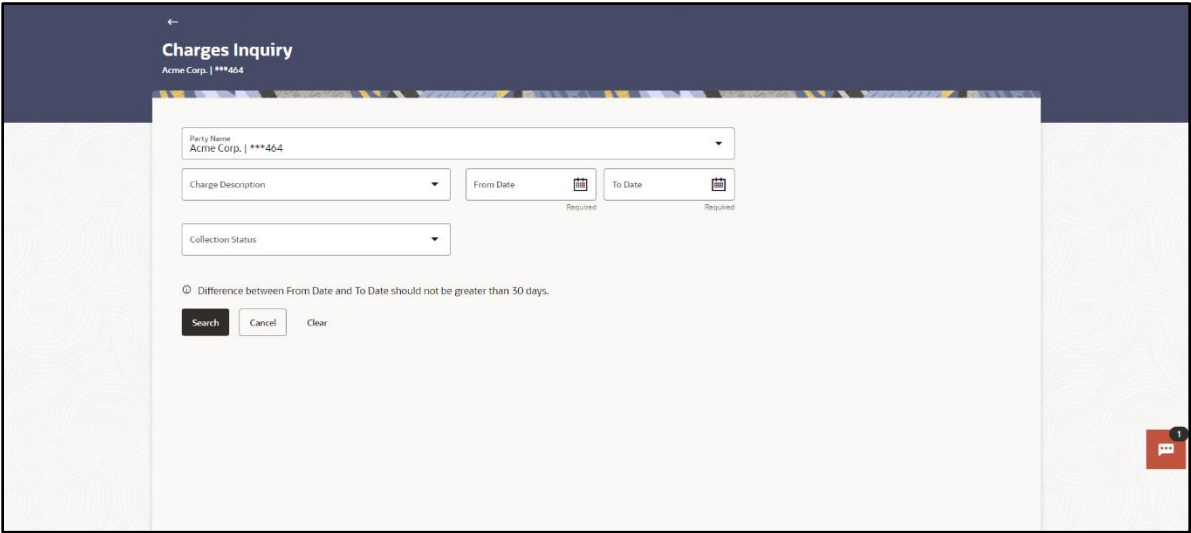
7. Charges Inquiry

Through this option, the user can search and view the charges collected for Liquidity Management Activity to be informed of the costs associated with its use. The user can also download the charges list as a statement in csv format.

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Liquidity Management > Charges Inquiry

Charges Inquiry



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the charges for the applicable accounts. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. Note: Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Charge Description	Select the Charge Description.
Collection Status	Select the collection status. The available options are • Success • Failed • Pending

Field Name	Description
From Date	Select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
To Date	Select the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar.

To view and download the Charges Inquiry:

1. In **Charge Description** field, select the charge description.
2. In **Collection Status** field, select the collection status.
3. In **From Date** field, select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
4. In **To Date** field, select the date to when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
5. Click **Search**.

Based on search criteria, the **Charges Inquiry – Charges List** screen appears.

OR

Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Charges Inquiry – Charges List

Charges Inquiry
Acme Corp | ***464

Party Name: Acme Corp | ***464

Charge Description: AUSSTANDARD1

From Date: 12/1/2020

To Date: 12/31/2020

Collection Status: Success

ⓘ Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.

Charges List
12 Record(s)

Download Manage Columns

From Date	To Date	Description	Amount	Account No. & Name	Collection Amount	Exchange Rate	Collection Date	Collection Status	Audit
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx9852	INR 96,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	audit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax may ghapla	USD 9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx9852	INR 96,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	audit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax may ghapla	USD 9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx9852	INR 96,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	audit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax may ghapla	USD 9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx9852	INR 96,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	audit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax may ghapla	USD 9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon

Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges List	It displays the charge collection activity.
From Date	Displays the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
To Date	Displays the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
Description	Displays the charges description.
Amount	Displays the charge amount.
Account No. & Name	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.
Collection Amount	Displays the collection amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Collection Date	Displays the collection date.
Collection Status	Displays the collection status.

6. Click **Download** and select the option PDF or CSV from the dropdown list.

The **Select Columns** overlay screen appears.

Charges List – Select Columns

Charges Inquiry

Party Name: ACME Corp. | ***A604

Charge Description: AUSTANDARD01

From Date: 12/1/2020

To Date: 12/31/2020

Collection Status: Success

① Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.

Charges List (12 Records)

From Date	To Date	Description	Amount	Account No. & Name	Collection Amount	Exchange Rate	Collection Date	Collection Status	Add
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	XXXXXXXXXXXX7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,215.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX9852	EUR 99,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	adit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax may ghapla	USD 9,126.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX4249	INR 98,396,245.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	XXXXXXXXXXXX7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,215.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX9852	EUR 99,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	adit
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax may ghapla	USD 9,126.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX4249	INR 98,396,245.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	XXXXXXXXXXXX7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,986,215.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX9852	EUR 99,852.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	adit

Manage Columns

- ☐ From Date
- ☐ To Date
- ☒ Description
- ☐ Amount
- ☐ Account No. & Name
- ☒ Collection Amount
- ☒ Exchange Rate
- ☒ Collection Date
- ☒ Collection Status
- ☐ Additional Info
- ☒ Extra Description

Reset Apply

7. Click **Download** to download the charge list in PDF or CSV format with selected columns.

8. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in charge list screen.

Charges List – Manage Columns overlay screen appears.

The screenshot shows the 'Charges Inquiry' screen for 'Futura Bank'. The main screen has a search bar at the top, a 'Charges Inquiry' title, and a 'Charges List' table. The 'Manage Columns' overlay is open on the right side, showing a list of columns to be selected or deselected. The table has columns for From Date, To Date, Description, Amount, Account No. & Name, Collection Amount, Exchange Rate, Collection Date, Collection Status, and Add. The table contains 12 records.

Charges List
12 Record(s)

From Date	To Date	Description	Amount	Account No. & Name	Collection Amount	Exchange Rate	Collection Date	Collection Status	Add
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	XXXXXXXXXXXX7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	1/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,955,213.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX9532	INR 94,832.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	adrt
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax money payable	USD 9,126.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	scrm
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	XXXXXXXXXXXX7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	1/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,955,213.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX9532	INR 94,832.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	adrt
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax money payable	USD 9,126.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX4249	INR 98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	scrm
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	GBP 12,412.22	XXXXXXXXXXXX7777	USD 8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deep
1/1/2021	1/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	GBP 1,955,213.00	XXXXXXXXXXXX9532	INR 94,832.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	adrt

- a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
- b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

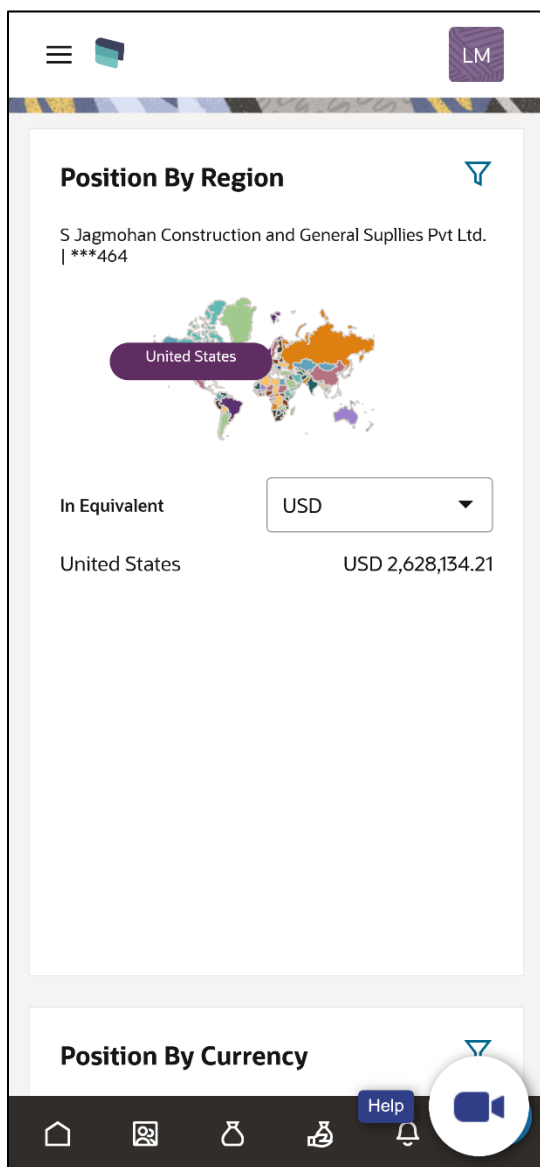
8. Mobile Touch Point

This functionality allows a corporate user to perform and view Oracle Banking Digital Experience Liquidity Management transactions on the mobile screen

Below screen gives an idea how data in widget will be shown on mobile screen:

Note: Functionality & Information displayed in each widget (columns, links, Graphs, charts etc) depends on the access to Real Accounts user has and is consistent with what is available on Desktop.

Dashboard Screen



View Structure Details – Tabular View

LM

View Structure

↑ S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd. | ***464

Structure Details

Structure Code

ST07D6YMVEGG Hybrid

Structure Name

QW

Download

Account Name	Account Number	Ty
▼ Notional Header	--	--
▶ HEL0285700019	xxxxxxxxxxxx0019	R

Help

Log Monitors Screen

LM

Log Monitors

↑ S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplies Pvt Ltd. | ***464

Party Name

S Jagmohan Construction and General Suplie

▼

Structure Type

▼

Required

From Date

Required

To Date

Required

Structure

▼

Status

▼

ⓘ Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.

Submit

Cancel

Clear

Help

The below list of transactions are enabled on mobile application:

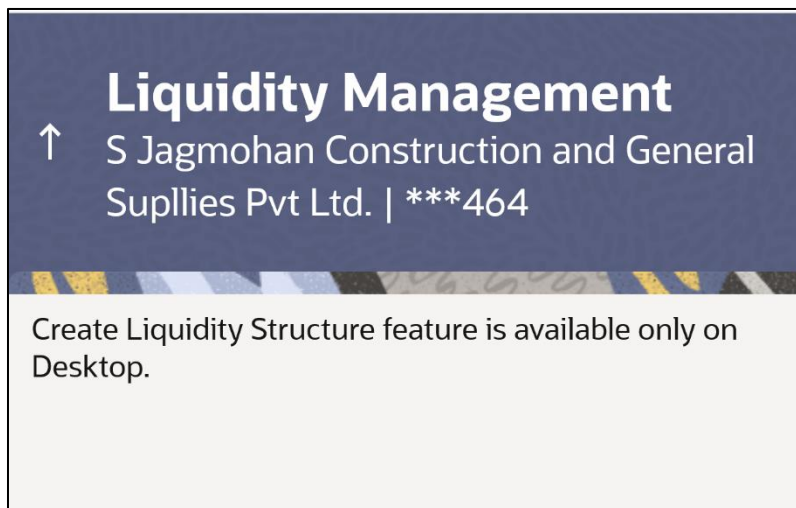
Screen Name	Transaction Type
Dashboards	• Position By Region • Position By Currency • Balances Summary • Top 5 Sweeps in Local Currency and in Cross Currency
Internal Screens – Tabular View	• View Sweep Structure Details – Table View • View Pool Structure Details – Table View • View Hybrid Structure Details – Table View • Structure List Summarized View • Ad hoc Execute Sweep Structure • Pause Sweep Structure • Pause Pool Structure • Pause Hybrid Structure • Simulated Structure List
Log Monitors	• Sweep Structure • Pool Structure • Hybrid Structure
Reallocation	• Pool Structure • Pool part of Hybrid Structure
Approver Screen	• Ad-hoc Execution of Structure • Pause Sweep Structure • Pause Pool Structure • Pause Hybrid Structure • Create Sweep Structure • Create Pool Structure • Create Hybrid Structure • Modify Sweep Structure • Modify Pool Structure • Modify Hybrid Structure
Others	• Error Message popup • Charges Inquiry

The below list of transactions are not supported on mobile application:

Screen Name	Transaction Type
Internal Screens – Tree View	• Sweep Structure Details • Pool Structure Details • Hybrid Structure Details
Internal Screens – Tree View & Table View	• Create Sweep Structure • Create Pool Structure • Create Hybrid Structure • Edit Sweep Structure • Edit Pool Structure • Edit Hybrid Structure • Create Structure Simulation • View Structure Simulation • Edit Structure Simulation • Manage Columns and UI download

Note: The system populates the error message if the user opens any of the non-supported transactions in the mobile application.

Error Message – Non-Supported Transactions



9. Send-to-Modify

Send-to-Modify functionality enables the approver to send the application back to the maker for further modification.

The below transactions are eligible for Send-to-Modify functionality.

- Intercompany Loan Lend Limit - Create

FAQ

1. Will the 'Balances Summary' widget display the complete information of my holdings?

'Balances Summary' widget will show position based on only your internal and external current and savings accounts which are enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.

2. Will I be able to see the details of my accounts that are enabled for liquidity management?

Yes, you can see the accounts enabled for liquidity management and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking platform as a part of position by region widget and position by currency widget. This drill down provided on specific region and amounts will display the account break up.

3. Top five sweeps in local currency and in cross currency will display the data of which period?

Out of box, the top 5 sweeps will be shown of last 30 days. Whereas the number of days is configurable.

4. The account information displayed are the accounts which are mapped to me?

All the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management in product processor, and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking Platform using Party and User Resource access maintenance will be shown.

5. In case at one level the number of accounts is more, then how will be the information will be shown in tree format?

If the number of accounts at specific level are more than the specified limits, then the total count of accounts will be shown which are not displayed at that level. Clicking on the link, user will be directed to a table format, in which all the accounts will be listed.

6. What is the meaning of different colors given for the account boxes in tree format?

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive and Paused) are depicted in different colors for easy identification in the account structures shown in the tree form.

7. While building a structure, if I realize that I have missed to filter few accounts, can I go back and add more accounts?

Yes, you can go to the Add Account step and add or remove the accounts filtered for building a structure.

8. In case of ad hoc execution, will my scheduled execution also be initiated?

Ad hoc execution will be a onetime execution and will be initiated once the request is fully authorized. Also, your scheduled execution will be initiated on the date and time set by you at the structure level.

9. Can I search the sweep logs of all account structures irrespective of the status of the structure?

Yes, you can search the sweep logs for the structures which are in active, inactive and paused state.

10. In which formats can I download the log?

You can download the sweep log in PDF or in CSV formats.

11. In case the sweeps are already executed, can I also find the amount exchanged between the accounts?

Yes, you can find the sweep in and sweep out amount along with the currency exchange rate for the executed sweeps.

12. What is F2B Banker Approval flow?

The front-to-back Banker approval flow that applies to the creation and modification of structures. Whenever a structure is created or modified through channel, it is sent to the Banker's approval who approves it using Liquidity Management product processor. The structure can become active only after Banker's approval.

13. Can I use Liquidity Management application from mobile?

Yes, it is supported on following devices -

- Tablet - Landscape view (All Liquidity Management transactions)
- Tablet - Portrait view (Refer Section 8 Mobile Touch Point for list of enabled transactions)
- On Mobile view - (Refer Section 8 Mobile Touch Point for list of enabled transactions)

14. Are all the parties displayed in the party selection dropdown?

No, you can view and select only those parties where appropriate access has been provided.

15. Is there be any impact on (OBDX LM/RTM screens) due to role transaction mapping clean up?

Yes, due to clean up, existing functionality has been improved to simplify the categorization of role transaction mapping for all the transactions related to Liquidity Management, effectively grouping them under the relevant transaction menu categories.

The following changes have been made –

1. Grouping of transactions from individual transactions (Create, Edit, View, Download, etc.) into broader categories (Maintain, Inquire, Delete, etc.) in Role transaction mapping screens.
2. Additionally, the dependencies between cross transactions have been updated to ensure that all functional transactions in the Hamburger Menu on OBDX LM UI works in line with the corresponding line items listed under RTM transactions.

16. What happens when DDA integration is not available?

The Liquidity Management module will work seamlessly even when integration to the bank's DDA is not available. In such a scenario, when the parameter "DDA availability for Liquidity Management (Y/N)" is set to N. The real account balances displayed will be from Oracle Banking Liquidity Management instead of the DDA.